

Smart choice for power

xantrex



Made in America Just Got Better

Manufactured in Arlington, Washington, with 100% green power, the Xantrex SunTie XR Version 5.0 is the right choice for grid-tie power. Its low voltage design makes it safe for your home and easy to troubleshoot. And thanks to an expandable system design, you can add modules as needed. Xantrex offers a five-year warranty on all new SunTie XRs.

The SunTie XR, Version 5.0 now offers the best thermal performance in the industry. While competitive systems start limiting power output as outside temperatures rise above 86°F, the SunTie continues to sell maximum power back to the grid. Its Maximum Power Point Tracking technology ensures the SunTie XR harvests the highest possible amount of energy available from the solar array, even as environmental conditions change. And with the inverter's improved user display, you will always have detailed information to track its performance.

Visit our website www.xantrex.com/suntie for more information.
Or call 1-800-446-6180.

Limited Time Offer

Purchase a SunTie XR between July 1, 2003 and September 30, 2003, and Xantrex will ship you a Remote Meter and a Rainshield at no added cost – a retail value of more than \$300.



BONNEVILLE ENVIRONMENTAL
FOUNDATION

As part of the Bonneville Environmental Foundation Green Tags program, Xantrex manufacturing facilities in the US operate on 100% green electricity.

www.xantrex.com



“Why did we choose a BP Solar electric system?”

USA
Alternative Solar Products - California
Toll Free: 800.229.7652
Phone: 909.308.2366
E-mail: mark@alternativesolar.com
Internet: www.alternativesolar.com

Atlantic Solar Products, Inc. - Maryland
Toll Free: 800.807.2857
Phone: 410.686.2500
E-mail: mail@atlanticsolar.com
Internet: www.atlanticsolar.com

Dankoff Solar Products - New Mexico
Toll Free: 888.396.6611
Phone: 505.473.3800
E-mail: info@dankoffsolar.com
Internet: www.dankoffsolar.com

Effective Solar Products - Louisiana
Toll Free: 888.824.0090
Phone: 504.537.0090
E-mail: esp@effectivesolar.com
Internet: www.effectivesolar.com

Hutton Communications - Georgia
Toll Free: 877.896.2806
Phone: 770.963.1380
Fax: 770.963.9335
E-mail: sales@huttonsolar.com
Internet: www.huttonsolar.com

Intermountain Solar Technologies - Utah
Toll Free: 800.671.0169
Phone: 801.501.9353
E-mail: orin@intermountainsolar.com
Internet: www.intermountainsolar.com

Polar Wire - Alaska
Phone: 907.561.5955
Fax: 907.561.4233
E-mail: sales@polarwire.com
Internet: www.polarwire.com

Solar Depot, Inc. - California
Toll Free: 707.766.7727
Phone: 800.822.4041
E-mail: info@solardepot.com
Internet: www.solardepot.com

xantrex
Smart choice for power

MORNINGSTAR
CORPORATION

Surrette

Resident Electronics
Solar Electronics
Battery Charging Systems
Load Technology
Aeca

professional
SOLAR
products



“By generating our own clean electricity, our family is reducing air pollution while being energy independent. And we’re doing it now so that our children can inherit a better world.

When we decided to buy a solar electric system, we spent a lot of time researching. We finally selected BP Solar – their system had the high quality modules and system components that gave us the exactly what we wanted. But we also considered something else: the company’s experience. We wanted to do business with a name brand in the solar industry – one known for quality and reliability. And since BP Solar has been around for thirty years, we felt comfortable that they’re going to continue to be here. After all, what good is a long warranty if the company isn’t around to honor it?”

For more information, visit our website:
www.bpsolar.com

Celebrating 30 years
of excellence
1973-2003

Southwest PV Systems - Texas
Toll Free: 800.899.7978
Phone: 281.351.0031
E-mail: swpv@southwestpv.com
Internet: www.southwestpv.com

Sun Amp Power Company - Arizona
Toll Free: 800.677.6527
Phone: 480.922.9782
E-mail: sunamp@sunamp.com
Internet: www.sunamp.com

Talmage Solar Engineering, Inc. - Solar Market - Maine
Toll Free: 877.785.0088
Phone: 207.985.0088
E-mail: sm@solarmarket.com
Internet: www.solarmarket.com

CANADA
Generation PV, Inc. - Ontario
Toll Free: 800.311.4286
Phone: 905.831.6111
E-mail: info@generationpv.com
Internet: www.generationpv.com

Soltek Powersource Ltd. - Alberta
Toll Free: 888.291.9039
Phone: 403.291.9039
E-mail: sps@spsenergy.com
Internet: www.spsenergy.com

Soltek Powersource Ltd. - British Columbia
Toll Free: 800.667.6527
Phone: 250.544.2115
E-mail: sps@spsenergy.com
Internet: www.spsenergy.com

Soltek Powersource Ltd - Ontario
Toll Free: 888.300.3037
Phone: 705.737.1555
E-mail: sps@spsenergy.com
Internet: www.spsenergy.com

Trans-Canada Energie - Quebec
Toll Free: 800.661.3330
Phone: 450.348.2370
E-mail: rozonbatteries@yahoo.com
Internet: www.worldbatteries.com



Solar Today... Energy Tomorrow.



Dealer Program

- Dealer training
- Lead referrals
- Technical support
- Literature and Premiums

Flexible & Reliable

- Modular string inverters
- Expandable systems 700 Watts to 1MW+
- Advanced system hardware and software

Sign Up Now for Our Authorized Sunnyboy Dealer Program



Over 300 MW of Sunny Boy Inverters Installed

SMA America, Inc.

12438 Loma Rica Drive • Grass Valley, CA 95945

Telephone: 1.530.273.4895 • Fax: 1.530.274.7271

Email: info@sma-america.com • Web: www.sma-america.com



RECYCLED POWER



At U.S. Battery, we're committed to doing our part in keeping the environment clean and green for future generations, as well as providing you with premium deep cycle products guaranteed to deliver your power requirements when you need them.



**DON'T SETTLE
FOR ANYTHING LESS
THAN U.S. BATTERY
PRODUCTS!**

1675 Sampson Ave. Corona, CA 91719 (800) 695-0945 / 653 Industrial Park Dr., Evans, GA 30809 (800) 522-0945



Sanyo Modules = Guaranteed Power



You Get Watt You Pay For and More!

A 180 watt Sanyo module, supplied by SunWize, produces a minimum of 180 watts – backed up with individual module test data!

- Approximately 5% higher power than other crystalline modules – providing a higher rebate in some states (per PTC ratings*)
- More power, less installation space required

That's why SunWize GTS Grid Tie Systems rely on Sanyo modules. Prepackaged systems available from 1400 to 3000 watts. Visit our web site, www.sunwize.com or call 800-817-6527 for more information.

*PTC stands for PVUSA Test Conditions. PTC watt rating is based on 1000W/m² irradiance, 20° ambient temperature and 1 m/s wind speed.



MITSUI COMTEK CORP.

The Advanced Technology Subsidiary of Mitsui & Co.,

SunWize[®]
TECHNOLOGIES

**New
Stainless Steel Version
Now Available**

BERGEY XL.1

1000 Watt Home Wind Turbine

**24 VDC
Battery Charging**

Features

- ◆ 5-Year Warranty (Industry's Longest)
- ◆ Low Noise Under All Conditions
- ◆ Bergey "Tornado-Tuff" Ruggedness
- ◆ Advanced Airfoil and Oversized Neo Alternator
- ◆ AutoFurl "No Worry" Storm Protection
- ◆ Fail-Safe Design, No Dump Load Required for Structural Safety
- ◆ Upgraded Multi-Function Microprocessor Controller (new)
- ◆ Boost Converter Provides Charging at 6 mph
- ◆ New "Slow-Mode" Idles Rotor When Batteries are Full
- ◆ Push Button Electric Brake (new)
- ◆ All-Inclusive Tilt-up Towers: 30', 42', 64', 84', and 104'
- ◆ Tower Winch System using Hand Drill Power
- ◆ Installation & Support by Over 500 BWC Dealers

The Bergey XL.1 24 VDC battery charging wind system is the most technically advanced small wind turbine on the market today. It provides superior energy production performance with the "Tornado Tuff" ruggedness that has made Bergey turbines best sellers since 1980. And, best of all, the XL.1 is value priced to give you the most bang for your buck.

The XL.1 now features an upgraded PowerCenter controller that idles the rotor once the batteries are full (Warning: Be prepared to spend hours flipping lights on and off to cause the rotor to speed up or slow down. Highly addictive to techies.) and provides a convenient push button brake function. In addition, we doubled the dump load capacity (to 60A) and gave it proportional (PWM) control to more accurately maintain battery voltage, added a "wattmeter function," made customizing set-points a snap, and added a polarity checker for the wind and PV inputs.

Compare features, performance, price, reputation, and warranties. We think you will find that the Bergey XL.1 is the clear choice for your home power system. Get product information and find a dealer near you by visiting our web site: www.bergey.com.



PowerCenter Controller

- 60A Wind Regulator
- 30A Solar Regulator
- 60A Dump Load Control Circuit
- Voltage Booster for Low Winds
- Battery and System Status LEDs
- "Wattmeter" LED Function
- Timed Equalization Function
- Push Button Rotor Brake
- Slow Mode Rotor Idling
- Easy Set-Point Adjustment
- Polarity Checker

Typical Performance: 5.2 kWh DC per day

4 Times More Energy Than the Air 403¹

1.8 Times More Energy Than the Whisper H40²

1—Air is a registered trademark of Southwest Windpower, Inc.
2—Whisper is a registered trademark of Southwest Windpower, Inc.

11.2 mph (5 m/s) Average Wind Speed at Hub Height, Rayleigh Distribution.
Based on manufacturer's published power curves.



SIMPLICITY • RELIABILITY • PERFORMANCE

**2001 PRIESTLEY AVE.
NORMAN, OK 73069
T: 405-364-4212
F: 405-364-2078
SALES@BERGEY.COM
WWW.BERGEY.COM**



HP97

contents



14 **photovoltaic** *grid-tie*

Vincent Ender

A union electrician makes his solar dream come true with his own hard work and help from the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers and the State of California.



22 **solar** *water pumping*

Windy Dankoff

Butch and Linda Sagaser convert their largest electrical load, a water pump, to solar power. Participants in an EOREnew workshop help and learn from the installation.



30 **the scoop** *on coal*

David Muhly

The effects of coal on the environment, workers, and local (and not so local) residents makes this energy source one of the dirtiest.

40 **biodiesel** *heating*

Carol E. Moné

Hurdles and hurrahs to switching a 30-year-old furnace to biodiesel for domestic space heating.

48 **hot water** *how to*

Chuck Marken & Ken Olson

The function and installation of a drainback SDHW system—Part 3.





On the Cover

PVs on custom racks by Baran Galocy overlook beautiful Shasta Lake in northern California. Photo by the Great McGarigal GraFX Company.

58 **Nicaragua** *solar*

Danny Fenyvesi

Nicaragua-based Grupo Fenix builds PVs, does solar education, and helps small communities, like Las Pintadas, at the same time.

64 **heat exchanger** *how-to*

Bert Echt

How to build a simple, single-wall, tube-in-tube heat exchanger.

68 **alternator** *technology*

Graig Pearen

The whys and wherefores of brushless DC alternators.

74 **PV rack** *how-to*

Baran Galocy

How to build a seasonally adjustable photovoltaic mounting rack.

82 **RE**view

Ian Woofenden

Thermalstar Technologies' thermosyphon solar water heater.

88 **recipe** *for independence*

John F. Robbins

Load shedding and efficiency make it easy and cheap to take a home office off the grid.

98 **hybrid** *vehicle*

R. Sparks Scott

A diesel-powered trailer adds range to an electric VW conversion.

Regulars

10 From Us to You

Scott Russell

HP strives for perfection.

38 What the Heck?

Smitty

Thermal sensor.

105 What the Heck?

Chuck Marken

Load center.

106 Code Corner

John Wiles

Location, location, location!

110 Independent Power Providers

Don Loweburg

The RE industry changes.

114 Power Politics

Michael Welch

Apollo-like projects get America going.

118 Word Power

Ian Woofenden

Inductance.

120 Home & Heart

Kathleen

Jarschke-Schultze

Logging rescue #2.

128 Wizard Speaks

The Wiz

The wrong way.

136 Ozonal Notes

Richard Perez

Troubleshooting.

80 HP Subscription Form

124 RE Happenings

129 Writing for HP

130 Letters to Home Power

140 Q&A

142 Micro Ads

144 Advertisers Index

from us to you

All of the People,



All of the Time

For sixteen years, *Home Power* has been encouraging the mass adoption of home-scale renewable energy (RE) technologies. It has been satisfying to watch the use of renewables become broader and deeper as the technologies, the industry, and the audience evolve and grow.

Along the way, we've learned that people choose renewable energy technologies for many different reasons. Energy independence, positive environmental impact, homeland security, reliability, and cost-effectiveness are among the most common motivators.

To be true to our mission, the magazine content needs to reflect this diversity. With the help of a growing pool of authors and editors representing varied perspectives, we hope we're living up to this responsibility.

Home Power doesn't discriminate based on *why* anyone chooses renewable energy. We're not in the business of advocating one motivation over another. Our job is to provide concrete information on *how* to use RE. By showing how people from all walks of life are doing it, we hope more *HP* readers will find something inspiring, and move from thinking about RE to actually using the technologies.

If we align the magazine behind a single opinion or ideology, we inevitably risk alienating potential RE users who have differing viewpoints. This would slow our progress toward a sustainable energy future—something we can't afford to do.

We hope you support this inclusive approach aimed at reaching the widest audience with the most compelling, motivating, down-to-earth, real-world coverage of renewable energy technologies. Renewable energy resources are available to all people, regardless of their viewpoint. *HP's* RE information is here for everyone too.

—Scott Russell, for the *Home Power* crew

Think About It

What's the use of a fine house
if you haven't got a tolerable planet to put it on?

—Henry David Thoreau

Copyright ©2003 Home Power, Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission. While *Home Power* magazine strives for clarity and accuracy, we assume no responsibility or liability for the use of this information.

Legal: Home Power (ISSN 1050-2416) is published bi-monthly for \$22.50 per year at PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520. International surface subscription for US\$30. Periodicals postage paid at Ashland, OR, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER send address corrections to Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520.

Paper and Ink Data: Cover paper is Aero Gloss, a 100#, 10% recycled (postconsumer-waste), elemental chlorine-free paper, manufactured by Sappi Fine Paper. Interior paper is Connection Gloss, a 50#, 80% postconsumer-waste, elemental chlorine-free paper, manufactured by Madison International, an environmentally responsible mill based in Alsip, IL. Printed using low VOC vegetable-based inks. Printed by St. Croix Press, Inc., New Richmond, WI.

HP staff

Publisher	Richard Perez
Publisher & Business Manager	Karen Perez
Chief Executive Officer & Technical Editor	Joe Schwartz
Advertising Manager	Connie Said
Marketing Director	Scott Russell
Customer Service & Circulation	Marika Kempa Shannon Ryan
Managing Editor	Linda Pinkham
Senior Editor & Word Power Columnist	Ian Woofenden
Senior Research Editor & Power Politics Columnist	Michael Welch
Art Director	Benjamin Root
Graphic Designer & Article Submissions Coordinator	Eric Grisen
Chief Information Officer	Rick Germany
Data Acquisition Specialist	AJ Rossman
Solar Thermal Editor	Ken Olson
Solar Thermal Technical Reviewers	Chuck Marken Smitty Schmitt
Transportation Editors	Shari Prange Mike Brown
Home & Heart Columnist	Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze
Code Corner Columnist	John Wiles
Independent Power Providers Columnist	Don Loweburg

HP access

Home Power, Inc.
PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA
Phone: 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201
Fax: 541-512-0343
hp@homepower.com
letters@homepower.com

Subscriptions, Back Issues, & Other Products: Marika & Shannon
subscriptions@homepower.com

Advertising: Connie Said
advertising@homepower.com

Marketing & Resale: Scott Russell
marketing@homepower.com

Editorial Submissions: Eric Grisen
submissions@homepower.com

www.homepower.com

Become a Sharp Sunvista™ Installer

Get certified to sell, install, and service Sharp's new grid-tie system!

The Power of Sunvista...

Outstanding performance with ALL Sharp PV modules!

- 3.5 kW AC maximum capacity, CEC & NYSEDA listed
- Unmatched flexibility in PV array configuration and system design
- Up to three equal or unequal PV strings allows installation on roofs with multiple orientations
- Active cooling prevents high temperature derating
- Proven with more than 60,000 systems installed and operating successfully, worldwide



- Indoor LCD monitor provides display of electricity generation and CO₂ reduction levels
- To buy, sell, and install this inverter you must be trained and certified as a Sharp Sunvista installer



SHARP

Sunvista™ 3,500 Watt Power Conditioner is the heart of this complete grid-tie system



... and the Benefits of Partnering with Energy Outfitters

- Three-day classroom, lab, and "on the roof" training at Sharp's California and New Jersey facilities
- Strong technical support and great customer service
- Fully stocked warehouses in Oregon and New Jersey ensure quick delivery - coast to coast
- Ongoing technical and product training
- Energy Outfitters and Sharp lead referral program
- Dealer/Installer branded literature designed for your customers by Energy Outfitters

SHARP Coming Soon!



- NEW 70W triangular and 140W rectangular poly modules
- Black frame, trim and backing give a skylight appearance
- Quick installs w/MC² connectors and USE-2 cable
- UL[®] listed with 25-year power output warranty

Call us today at **800 GO SOLAR** to sign up for Energy Outfitters' sponsored Sunvista™ training!





**the energy source not affected by
price hikes, politics or foreign oil cartels**

**brought to you by the company not owned by
a foreign multinational or oil conglomerate**



We're Evergreen Solar. Solar is our only business. We're an American company committed to producing the best solar electric panels possible. That's why we developed String Ribbon™ wafer and cell technology—one of the newest, fastest-growing crystalline technologies in commercial production today. Partner with Evergreen Solar, and your business could grow just as fast. We support our customers and distributors in a multitude of ways: with product and sales information, key market and coop advertising, promotional materials, and more.

Evergreen Solar is a public company with its headquarters and state-of-the-art factory in the US. We produce high-quality modules that are IEEE, IEC, TUV, CE, and UL certified. Our fully-integrated manufacturing line is among the most environmentally friendly in the industry. Our panels help the environment even before they are installed. That's commitment. That's Evergreen Solar.

Contact us to locate a dealer in your area or to become a dealer.

**866-357-2221 (toll free)
www.evergreensolar.com**



#EGL1

Think ever green.



"Hard Day At Work"



RAM
ENERGY SYSTEMS

FOR INFO:
1-866-RAM-7744
WWW.RAMENERGYSYSTEMS.COM

Solar Solidarity

An IBEW-Supported PV System

Vincent Endter

©2003 Vincent Endter



I have been interested in solar electricity for many years, but the timing never seemed right for installing a system. When my union, the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) joined with the National Photovoltaic Construction Partnership (NPCP), it was time to act.

Through the NPCP, union members can purchase prepackaged systems at wholesale cost. The NPCP will even carry the California rebate for the member, lowering the out-of-pocket expense even further. The NPCP helps train union electricians to install solar-electric systems, and shows business and industry that solar-electric systems are a viable addition to conventional utility supply.

The system supplied by the NPCP consists of Sharp 165 polycrystalline PV panels and SMA Sunny Boy inverters. We had a choice of 14 panels and an 1,800 watt inverter; or 18 panels and a 2,500 watt inverter. The installation hardware is the responsibility of each member. I chose to purchase two of the larger systems. This gives me a peak AC output rating of about 5,000 watts.

The Sunny Boy 2500 inverter is a grid-tie only inverter, with no provisions for battery backup. Most IBEW members live in cities where dependable electrical service means that the additional cost of battery backup does not make financial sense.

These eighteen Sharp 165 modules, in two parallel strings of nine, feed one Sunny Boy inverter.



Design

The first step for me was figuring out how I was going to fit 36 PV panels on my roof to take full advantage of the sun. I have a ranch-style home shaped in a U, so I have two south-facing roofs. Unfortunately, one roof has two skylights and both roofs receive shade from two of my neighbors' trees. I worked out a layout that would fit with the skylights, and had to use both roofs to fit all the panels.

The second bank of modules, same as the first bank, feeds the system's other Sunny Boy inverter.





Unistrut rack material on top of the new metal shake roof.

It is very important to keep PVs unshaded. I have observed that with 12 percent of my array shaded, the output drops by 50 percent. The shade is coming from my neighbors' trees, with the worst tree located two houses away. During the summer when the sun is higher in the sky, this tree no longer shades my system. One palm tree will still shades my panels for about two hours a day.

My house had a shake roof. Part of the roof was 40 years old; the other part was only 8 years old, but the newer part had just started leaking. The thought of installing all those panels just to have to remove them in a couple of years to reroof did not sit well. My wife and I decided to reroof first.

After researching various roof types, we chose a metal shake roof that was guaranteed for 50 years and designed to be walked on. The roofing company even guaranteed all the roof penetrations for the PV panel supports. One of the beauties of this type of roof is that it has 2 by 2 supports every 8 inches (20 cm) running parallel to the roof ridge to support the metal tiles. These 2 by 2s also made the PV supports easy to install.

The city I live in, San Jose, has only three requirements for a permit for rooftop installation of a PV system:

- The panels have to be less than 18 inches (46 cm) above the surface of the roof.
- The total weight of the system cannot exceed 4 pounds (1.8 kg) per square foot.
- All supports must be limited to 40 pounds (18 kg) each.

If your system does not meet these requirements, you have to submit structural drawings and calculations for your installation. My system met all the requirements. The only additional information they required was a one-line diagram of the electrical, and a sketch of the physical installation. The entire permit application process took only 20 minutes, which is quite fast for the city of San Jose.

Technical Specifications

System type: Batteryless grid-intertied system

PV specs:

- Panel manufacturer and model: Sharp Electronics NE-Q5E2U
- Number of modules: 36
- Module wattage rating: 165 W
- Module voltage rating: 24 VDC
- Array voltage: 216 VDC nominal
- Each parallel subarray of PVs: Modules are wired in four series-connected strings, with nine modules in each string, and two strings paralleled per inverter.
- Operating current: 9.5 A
- Operating voltage: 311 Vmp
- Maximum voltage: 387.9 V
- Short circuit current: 10.9 A

Array combiner box manufacturer, model, and

fuse/breaker size: Hoffman enclosure with a dual fuse holder and two, 10 A, 600 V, DC-rated fuses.

Array disconnect model and fuse/breaker size:

Square D HU361RB, 600 VAC/DC at 30 A, nonfused disconnect.

Inverter manufacturer and model: Two SMA Sunny Boy SWR2500U, 2,500 watts each.

System performance metering: Sunny Boy Control Light, with RS485 modules, monitors the inverters, and Sunny Data Control software logs the data.

Average KWH per month: Minimum 300 KWH in December; Maximum 1,300 KWH in June/July, estimated.

Utility KWH cost: Winter off-peak, US\$0.08; peak, US\$0.12; Summer off-peak, US\$0.08; peak, US\$0.32

Percentage offset by PV system: 150 percent, estimated

Installation: PV Mounting

Since I am an electrician, I was not worried about the electrical part of the installation. I did more research on the physical installation of the PV panels, but found very little information on various ways of attaching the PV panels to my roof. I happened to find out about a solar home tour in the city of Palo Alto. It was there that I first saw UniRac PV mounting supports.

The UniRac system looked very much like the Unistrut system that I use for work, so I decided to make my own. I was able to order Unistrut in aluminum, to save weight in the installed system and to prevent corrosion from galvanic



Hanger bolts, Unistrut rails, and custom-made brackets (Z-bracket shown) for securing the panels make up this mounting system.



Custom U-brackets hold down adjacent panels.

interaction with the panels. I used hanger bolts to support the Unistrut. This bolt has wood screw threads on one end, and machine screw threads on the other. These bolts were screwed into the 2 by 2 roof supports at 4 foot (1.2 m) intervals. The total weight was 15 pounds (7 kg) per support. I attached the Unistrut to the hanger bolts with a $\frac{3}{8}$ inch (10 mm) bolt, lock washer, washer, and rod coupling.

The brackets that hold the PV panels to the Unistrut were custom made. There are two types—a Z-bracket for the end of a row of panels and a U-bracket for between adjacent panels. These brackets were made out of $\frac{1}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch (3 x 38 mm) aluminum. I had them made $\frac{1}{8}$ inch shorter than the panels were tall to allow some spring in them so they would hold the panels down very tightly. The brackets are connected to the Unistrut with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch (6 mm) Unistrut nuts and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch bolts with lock washers. Three days after I mounted the panels, we had the biggest windstorm in 25 years, with winds gusting to 90 mph (40 m/s). None of the panels moved, so I am confident in my mounting method.

Installation: Wiring

The Sharp 165 watt panels are 24 VDC nominal. Each panel comes with integral Multi-Contact connectors on USE-2 wires 4 feet (1.2 m) long. This wiring system is UL listed and rated for 90°C (194°F), wet, and direct sun locations.

The Sunny Boy inverters are designed for “string” wired panels (series connected). PV voltage and power decrease as temperature increases. Both the maximum high and low temperatures at your site need to be considered when calculating the number of panels in series. The SMA Web site has an online calculator for determining how many panels need to be in the string at your site to best meet the voltage requirements of the inverter. The strings can be paralleled to increase the connected wattage. I have nine panels per string, with two strings paralleled per inverter.

Wiring the panels was as simple as plugging the MC cable from each panel into the cable from the next one. I

needed to order custom Multi-Contact cables to bring the positive and negative output wires to the combiner boxes. The wiring was secured underneath the panels with UV resistant zip ties. I had to install some conduit for the wires where they run in the open between the skylights. This is very important. In some cases, the voltage in the wires could be close to 400 volts DC, which can be deadly. I did not want any chance of someone accidentally contacting these wires.

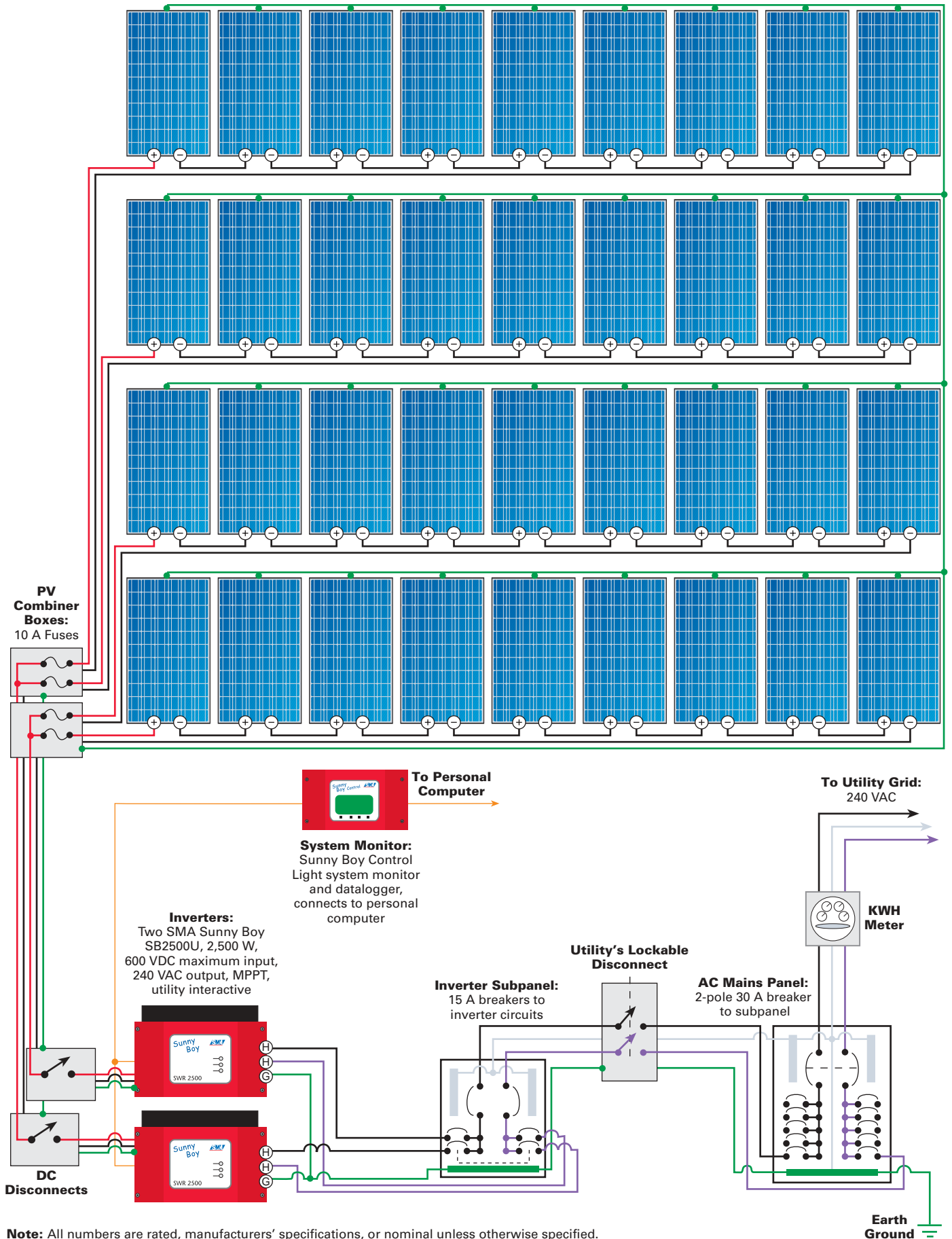
When the strings are paralleled, each string needs to be protected by a series fuse. Each module has a specific series fuse rating that is dictated by the manufacturer based on the operating characteristics of the module. The 165 watt Sharp modules I used require a 10 A, 600 VDC-rated series fuse. These are often installed in combiner boxes. I made my own combiner boxes by purchasing 6 by 6 by 4 inch NEMA 3R boxes and installing a dual fuse holder in each. It’s important to note that some electrical inspectors will not allow homemade combiner boxes, even if all of the individual components are UL listed. Make sure to run your ideas by the local inspector first. Total cost of each box was about US\$40 versus US\$200 for a manufactured combiner box. From each box, it was a simple matter to run a raceway with three, #12 (3 mm²) wires (including one ground wire) to each DC-rated disconnect and then to the inverters, which are mounted in the garage. This is one of the benefits of high voltage, string (series) installations—a lot less wiring and smaller wires.

I used my normal electrical supply houses for the material used in my installation. Both my sales reps and I learned about DC-rated equipment. I had done some telephone central office installations that were 48 volt DC, but this was my first high voltage DC installation. The DC fuses and DC disconnects had to be special ordered.

Inspection

Once everything was wired, I called for an electrical inspection. The electrical inspector had never seen Multi-Contact connectors. He was going to turn down the

Photovoltaics: Thirty-six Sharp NE-Q5E2U, 165 W each; two arrays, each wired for 2,970 W at 216 VDC; 5,940 W total



Note: All numbers are rated, manufacturers' specifications, or nominal unless otherwise specified.

installation until I showed him the UL listing I had downloaded from the Internet for just this reason.

The inspector was also confused about what constituted a “separately derived system.” Separately derived systems are typically generators, transformers, etc. PV systems that have battery backup are also separately derived systems. My grid-tie system is not. It is 240 volts, tied directly to the main panel (no transfer switch), and does not derive its own neutral. I spun my wheels on this issue until I insisted we call the inspector’s boss. His boss agreed with me and the inspector signed the permit (though his ego was a bit bruised).

Then all I had to do was throw the switch and start generating, right? Wrong! My utility, PG&E, insisted on inspecting the system, and they wanted to verify that I had a disconnect switch within 10 feet (3 m) of my meter. This disconnect requirement is a sore point with me and others who have to deal with PG&E. Their requirements were written in the 1970s, when the state legislature required them to purchase electricity from small generators. With today’s inverter technology, it is virtually impossible to backfeed their distribution system when it is de-energized, making this requirement obsolete for my type of PV installation.

But I installed the required disconnect. It added almost US\$500 to the installed cost of the system (though the

Two SMA Sunny Boy 2500 inverters, two DC disconnects, and the AC panel.



Equipment & Labor

IBEW members get fantastic deals on group-purchased RE equipment, but most folks could expect to pay more than US\$30,000 plus labor for a system like ours. The NPCP fronted the money for the California rebate, and they received the rebate directly from the state.

I supplied all of my own labor for the installation as follows:

- **DC wiring from the roof to the inverters:** 6 hours
- **Mount and wire the inverters:** 4 hours
- **Install the Unistrut supports:** 8 hours
- **Mounting and wiring the panels:** 6 hours
- **PG&E required disconnect, conduit, and wire:** 6 hours
- **Total:** 30 hours

disconnect itself was less than US\$50). If I had not needed the disconnect required by PG&E, I could have run both inverter outputs into an existing subpanel that was less than 3 feet (0.9 m) away from the inverters and I would have been done. Instead, I had to install another subpanel just for the two inverter outputs and then run a new 50 foot (15 m) raceway from my inverters, under my house, to the new disconnect next to the meter.

PG&E will not schedule an inspection until they receive a copy of the final electrical permit. Once they receive the permit, it takes them ten days to call and schedule an inspection. When they called, the earliest inspection they could do was 30 more days out (our city inspection was 24 hours). When their inspector finally showed up, he told me that he had not had any inspections in the last 6 weeks and he could have inspected my system 30 days ago. It makes me wonder if PG&E is truly committed to renewable energy sources.

At the same time as our utility inspection, I had them upgrade our meter to a time-of-use meter. The price we now pay for electricity is higher from noon to 6 PM weekdays than the rest of the time. During the summer months, it is 32 cents per kilowatt-hour for these times and only 8 cents per kilowatt-hour for the off-peak times. This will benefit us because our system will generate most of its electricity during the peak time. We will be *selling* to the utility for 32 cents during these time periods. If your goal is zero billing instead of zero usage, your system can be sized smaller if you can get time-of-use metering. The cost of the new meter was US\$277.

Results

For the first month (December 12th to January 11th) that our system operated, we generated 298 KWH of electricity. This was about 10 percent lower than I had calculated. Some of the loss was due to very cloudy conditions for the time period. Most of the loss was due to the shade from the trees.



One of the homemade combiner boxes with 10 A, DC-rated fuses.



The time-of-use meter shows that when Vincent took the photo he was selling at the rate of 3.5 KW to PG&E.

Our usage averages about 800 KWH a month. We should end up generating as much electricity as we use. With the time-of-use meter, we will have a net dollar credit each year. The law in California changed in the last couple of years, and now any credit goes to the utility, instead of a payment going to the customer. We will start over at \$0 each year.

I have only been net metered for a few months and I am already "in the black," having generated more electricity than I have used. I will know more by the end of the year, but I am projecting a 50 percent surplus in my electrical energy use. When I moved into this house, I changed most of the appliances to gas to keep my utility bill down. With all the excess energy I am generating, I will be changing back to electric appliances as they need to be replaced. In the interim, I will be using more electric space heaters this winter.

Goals

We hope that our PV installation will:

- Pay for itself in a reasonable period of time (at current rates, we are guessing between 6 and 8 years).
- Be some small help to alleviate California's electricity problems and our country's dependence on oil.
- Encourage others to do the same.
- Be a showcase for selling PV systems.

It should be noted that we had done about all we could to reduce our electrical usage prior to our PV installation. We have either T8 fluorescent lamps with electronic ballast or compact fluorescent lamps for our lighting. Our dryer, water heater, and cooktop are gas. For each dollar spent on electrical reductions, you save three to five dollars on the cost of a PV system. Efficiency combined with solar electricity gives us an economical system that is a good example to others.

Access

Vincent Endter, Clark Electric, 3469 Victor St., Santa Clara, CA 95054 • 408-988-4358 • vince@vincenancy.com

Sharp Solar Systems of America • 630-378-3357 • www.sharp-usa.com • PVs

SMA America, Inc., 12438 Loma Rica Drive, Unit C, Grass Valley, CA 95945 • 530-273-4895 • Fax: 530-274-7271 • info@sma-america.com • www.sma-america.com • Sunny Boy inverters

Multi-Contact USA, 5560 Skylane Blvd., Santa Rosa, CA 95403 • 707-575-7575 • Fax: 707-575-7373 • sales@multi-contact-usa.com • www.multi-contact-usa.com • Multi-Contact connectors

Unistrut Corporation, 35660 Clinton St., Wayne, MI 48184 • 800-521-7730 or 734-721-4040 • Fax: 734-721-4106 • www.unistrut.com

National Photovoltaic Construction Partnership (NPCP; for union electricians), 20 Bursley Pl., White Plains, NY 10605 • 866-983-2819 or 212-581-4030 • Fax: 604-983-2869 • operations@npcpunitied.com • www.npcpunitied.com

International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW), 1125 15th St. NW, Washington, DC 20005 • 202-833-7000 • Fax: 202-467-6316 • journal@ibew.org • www.ibew.org

California Energy Commission (CEC), 1516 9th St. (MS 45), Sacramento, CA 95814 • 800-555-7794 or 916-654-5127 • Fax: 916-653-2543 • renewable@energy.state.ca.us • www.consumerenergycenter.org/erprebate/index.html • Buydown information



In conjunction with the release of our new line of VFX vented Sinewave Inverters/Chargers, we're also introducing the HUB - 4. Offering complete connectivity for your OUTBACK Power System.



The **OutBack** Connection Power Systems

FX Series Sealed Sinewave Inverter/Chargers

FX2024 2.0 kWAC 24 VDC \$1795 USD
FX2048 2.5 kWAC 48 VDC \$2245 USD

Sealed Construction Features:

- Powder Coated all aluminum die-cast chassis
- Internal electronic components are cooled by heat transfer
- Gaskets on all openings to provide water-resistance
- Sealed design protects internal electronics from salt, dirt, contaminated air, bugs, critters, mold etc.
- Conformal coated circuit boards to resist corrosion
- Designed to allow easy field servicing and repair

Ideal Applications:

- Hot and humid climates where a protected area is not available for installation of the inverter/charger system
- Salt air environments such as Hawaii where you can't get away from the salt air and where there is little difference between indoors and out doors
- Dirty environments where dust or drifting organic matter such as cottonwood could clog an air opening in an unattended system
- Boats and RV's where water might splash on the inverter
- Greater control of unwanted radio frequency interference

MX60 \$649 USD

New Features:

- Data logging (64 days)
- Amount of time in float, logged Amp hours and kilowatt hours, 140 Voc (three 24v modules in series)
- Adjustable current limit

WinVerter™ - Monitor FX \$60.00 USD

- Windows based software that works with the OUTBACK FX Series inverters via the Mate Remote Control
- Available through RightHand Engineering*

VFX Series Vented Sinewave Inverter/Charger

VFX2812 2.8 kWAC 12VDC \$2345 USD
VFX3524 3.5 kWAC 24VDC \$2345 USD
VFX3648 3.6 kWAC 48VDC \$2345 USD

Vented Construction Features:

- Powder Coated all aluminum die-cast chassis
- Internal electronic components are cooled by outside air
- Stainless steel screen to protect air intake and Internal fan
- UL94V0 plastic vent grills to protect the air exhaust. All openings are 0.0025 inches square to keep out dirt, bugs, and other critters.
- Air inlet comes with removable washable foam filter insert to trap small particles
- Conformal coated circuit boards to resist corrosion
- Higher output power when inverting or battery charging when compared with the sealed FX inverter versions
- Designed to allow easy field servicing and repair

Ideal Applications:

- Montana or Arizona etc. where salt air is not a problem and climate is dry
- More watts per dollar
- Installations where well protected environments are available

HUB - 4 \$195 USD

- The HUB-4 system communications manager allows the interconnection of up to 4 OUTBACK power conversion devices with the MATE. The interconnection creates a completely integrated Power System that is coordinated and managed by the MATE.
- The HUB - 4 allows the MATE to control any combination of four FX series inverter/chargers and MX60 MPPT charge controllers

Successful Solar Businesses—2004

Build a Healthy Business—Build a Healthier Planet

A three-day conference at SUNY in Farmingdale, New York, taught by Richard Perez of Home Power, Bob-O Schultze of Electron Connection, and Bob Maynard of Energy Outfitters on how to start and operate a successful renewable energy business.

Topics include:

how to start a small solar business, renewable energy career choices, managing a small business, managing employees, marketing renewable energy, legal and tax issues, and using computers.

Dates: February 20–22, 2004

Place: SUNY Farmingdale Campus, Farmingdale, Long Island, New York

Cost: \$425 (includes three lunches and a Saturday night banquet). Conference fee is nonrefundable, but transferable. This conference is sponsored by NESEA, NYSEIA, and SEBANE and members will receive a \$25 discount.

PV Technology Workshop:

For those wishing to come up to speed quickly on PV technology, a special one-day workshop, taught by NYSEIA, will be held at the same location.

Date: February 19, 2004

Cost: one-day PV workshop: \$75

Conference and workshop size is limited, so contact Home Power at 800-707-6585, 541-512-0201, or richard.perez@homepower.com to reserve your place.

Interest is very high in this conference, so reserve early if you wish to be sure of a place. Lodging will be available at discounted rates for conference participants.

*We hope to see you there,
and look forward to helping your solar business prosper.*

Solar Water Pumping Makes Sense



Windy Dankoff

©2003 Windy Dankoff

Workshop participants assemble the rack for the pumping system's solar array.

Butch and Linda Sagaser have a spectacular homesite in sunny eastern Oregon, overlooking the John Day River. After 15 years in a mobile home, they are finally building their dream house. They have grid electricity, so solar electricity was a distant dream, until it began to make sense for their water supply. With their finances already stretched by their homebuilding project, solar electricity had to be economically viable.

For Butch and Linda, energy efficiency has been a priority for a long time. Before moving to their property, they lived off-grid both on land and on a boat, so they learned how to minimize their energy consumption. Since then, they have followed the basic guidelines of avoiding electric heating and cooling, and buying efficient appliances.

Water pumping was the Sagasers' biggest electrical load, until this project was completed. Although they have a shallow well, their pump accounted for more than one-third of their electrical energy consumption. It was a 230 VAC jet pump, a nonsubmersible pump that is not very energy efficient. When they ran water up to their new homesite, 80 vertical feet (24 m) uphill from their old house, they found that the water came out at a dribbling rate. Installing a more

powerful pump did not fit their energy goals. It was time to look for an efficient solution.

Butch and Linda also have frequent grid failures. They are hooked to a long rural utility line, exposed to frequent lightning and ice storms. Utility failures can last for hours and sometimes days. With wood and propane for heating and cooking, and some handy oil lamps, the grid outages would only be an inconvenience if they weren't deprived of their water supply. A solar powered water pump sounded like the ideal solution.

Considering a Solar Powered Pump

The Sagasers had seen solar pumps demonstrated at the SolWest Renewable Energy Fair, and knew that ranchers

and off-grid homeowners had been using them since the 1980s. Recently, the pumps have become very reliable, and the costs have dropped. A low-volume solar pump can draw the water slowly, using a small solar-electric array, and pump all day long into a storage tank. The Sagasers have a well that only produces a few gallons per minute, so the slow pumping concept sounded most appropriate. They asked their friend Jennifer Barker for advice.

Jennifer heads the Eastern Oregon Renewable Energy Association, and lives with her husband Lance on a solar powered homestead (See *HP83*, page 50). Jennifer offered to help survey the Sagasers' homesite, to see how much pumping lift would be required.

Jennifer and Linda set out to measure the elevation gain from the water well up to the proposed storage tank site. Their tool of choice was a laser level (a common construction tool) on a 5 foot (1.5 m) stand. Starting from the well, which is located 30 feet (9 m) below the old house, they pointed the light horizontally in the direction that they would walk up the hill. The spot where the light struck the ground became the next measuring point. They only had to count the number of stages of measurement, and multiply by 5 feet.

The elevation gain proved to be 30 feet (9 m) from the top of the well to the old house, plus 80 feet (25 m) up to the



The pump controller wired.

How the Sagasers' Solar Pump Works

The photovoltaic array is built from typical crystalline modules. Four, 75 watt modules are wired in series for 300 rated watts at 48 volts nominal. The DC output from the PV array runs through a safety disconnect switch to a pump controller that is made especially for their pump. The controller gives the motor the form of electricity that it needs to start and run under widely varying conditions. The controller also allows the use of a remote float switch to turn the pump off when the tank is full, and a low-water probe to prevent the pump from running dry if the water source drops too low.

The pump uses a "helical rotor" that seals water into cavities and forces it up as it turns. When it slows down in low-sun conditions, it can still produce the full lift. This forcing action is called "positive displacement." It is much more energy efficient than a conventional submersible pump that uses impellers and centrifugal force.

The controller gets the pump started and running in low-light conditions by reducing the voltage from the solar-electric array, and boosting the current. This is like putting a vehicle into low gear. It then "inverts" the DC output of the array to 3-phase AC. This means that overlapping AC waves deliver energy continuously, unlike ordinary single-phase AC that we have in our homes. The controller varies the frequency of the AC



Cut-away view of the helical rotor mechanism, showing cavities that form between the rotor and the rubber stator.

output to vary the motor speed. At startup, it brings the speed up slowly, so no power surge is required. It limits the frequency to prevent overspeed, and cuts the power when sunlight is insufficient.

Battery Systems

Solar pumps are also available for battery systems. They can run on demand to supply pressure any time. This is how most domestic wells work, and it's economical where an elevated tank isn't feasible. If the Sagasers had a battery-based system within about 250 feet (75 m) of the well, and a faster-flowing well, I would have recommended tying their pump to the battery system and using an 80 gallon (300 l) pressure tank instead of the elevated storage tanks.

new house, plus 90 feet (27 m) up to the tank site. Adding the well depth of 20 feet (6 m), the total vertical lift (pumping height) is 220 vertical feet (67 m). The 90 foot drop from the tank to the house produces 40 psi (2.7 bar), which is excellent pressure for a house that has well-designed (low-friction) plumbing.

Solar Pump Selection & Planning

Jennifer called me to see what kind of solar pump I would suggest. I looked at the sizing chart for our submersible solar ETAPUMP to find a system that would perform the necessary vertical lift at a modest cost. I selected a system with a peak flow rate of 2.5 gallons (9.5 l) per minute, because their well can't produce much more than that.

The chart indicated that the daily output of water from this system would range from about 400 gallons (1,500 l) per day in winter, to about 1,000 gallons (4,000 l) per day in summer. That's about twice the water that the Sagasers were consuming. They said they would be happy to make a pond and expand their garden, lawn, and orchard, if the system wouldn't cost too much and would last for years without trouble.

I explained that the ETAPUMP system was new on the market, but has only one moving part, no batteries, and a four-year warranty. They were getting more interested. What about installation? I was planning a return trip to the SolWest Renewable Energy Fair in July 2002. Jennifer proposed that I do the installation as part of a hands-on educational workshop just before the fair. It sounded like a great idea.

I only needed to find a local dealer to supply the pumping system, and to do some of the groundwork in advance. Jim Slater of Eastern Oregon Solar Electric was



Windy Dankoff (far left) advises the crew on lowering the pump—the well is only 20 feet (6 m) deep.

The pump sits below the surface. A pitless adapter fitting allows the pipe to pass through the well casing below the frost line, and it seals dirt out.



the likely suspect. He had not yet seen the new ETAPUMP, so he was wary of being in the spotlight. I sent him the instruction manual, and it gave him the confidence to accept the job.

Installing the Pump

Jim worked with Butch Sagaser to do the groundwork in advance. They set the support pipe for the solar-electric array, and buried electrical conduit to the well. Butch ran water pipe all the way up to a 1,200 gallon (4,500 l) storage tank, and buried the pipe below the frost line. We planned to have the students install the solar array, controller, and pump in one day.

The workshop was scheduled for two days in late July. Ten eager participants showed up, including some homeowners, a teenager and his mother, and an Americorps volunteer. Two experienced volunteers came from Solar Wind Works in Truckee, California. They helped answer questions and tried not to work too hard.

Technical Specifications

System type: Batteryless PV water pumping system

Pump: ETAPUMP Model HR-04 helical rotor pump with 65 V, 3-phase brushless permanent magnet AC motor; maximum capacity, 0.55 KW

Controller: ETAPUMP PV-Direct Controller, Model EP-600. Controller contains maximum power point tracking and linear current booster circuitry, variable frequency 3-phase inverter, remote float switch, and low-water shutoff functions.

LEDs on the controller indicate: System On, Pump On, Full Tank/Off, and Low Water/Off

PV manufacturer and model: BP Solar 75TU

PV module STC wattage rating: 75 W

Nominal array voltage: 48 V

Array disconnect model and fuse/breaker size: Square D 30 A fused disconnect with 10 amp fuses

We spent the first day in the classroom where I explained the basics of water pumping, solar electricity, solar pumps, and system design. The second day began with a drive out to the Sagasers' homesite. I was happy to see that Jim and Butch had prepared everything "by the book."

The participants got to work bolting up panels, wiring, splicing cable, plumbing, and simply watching and learning. We dropped the pump in by hand because the well is only 20 feet (6 m) deep. The sun was hot, but nobody

complained—it would be our fuel source! At about 3:30 PM, we turned the switch on. We heard a gurgling sound in the pipe as water started its way up to the storage tank. The sun was getting low, and clouds were blowing by, but luck was with us. It took a half hour to fill 600 lineal feet (180 m) of 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch pipe. We took a little break, and then hiked up the hill to watch the water start spilling into the tank 220 vertical feet (67 m) up the hill.

Next, we scrambled down the hill and got out our multimeters to measure voltage and current at the pump

Butch and his daughter Rachel watch the first water enter their 1,200 gallon (4,500 l) storage tank. A second tank has since been added, and both are buried.



Letter from the Sagasers

Butch and I are thrilled with our water system. We have two tanks above the house now, piped together, for a total storage of 2,400 gallons. I frequently check their water levels, and am happy to see that they are almost full even when I think I've used a lot of water that day. Butch says the overflow is running daily. We use it to water fruit trees and grass.

We have already seen a decrease in our electricity bill. It would be safe to say that we are saving 3 KWH a day with our new system. At US\$0.08 per KWH, we are saving US\$7.20 a month, but we are pumping to twice the height, now that we are in our new house, and using more water. This summer, when we used the overflow in the yard, we saved still more because we no longer needed the small electric pump that we used to have for irrigation.

We thank Windy, Jim, and Jennifer for their help, and hope our project will spark other people's interest.

Thanks,

Linda & Butch

Pump System Costs

Item	Cost (US\$)
ETAPUMP Integrated System #ETA-04-300, includes: Pump, HR-04 with motor; Controller, EP-600; 4 BP Solar 75TU PV modules, 75 W; UniRac fixed PV rack; Disconnect; Low-water probe	\$4,100
2 Polyethylene water tanks, 1,200 gal.	1,400
Wire, conduit, etc.	180
Total	\$5,680

connections. I explained to the students that the voltage to the pump varies with the sunshine, and determines the speed of the motor. The torque load on the motor (how hard it is to turn) determines the current draw, and that is determined by the height of the water lift. We watched the voltage vary with the sunshine. The current stayed constant, as expected, because the height of the water lift doesn't change.

The pump is supplied with a low-water probe. If the water level drops lower than the probe, the controller turns the pump off. This prevents the pump from being damaged if the well runs dry. To demonstrate this function, we pulled the probe out of the water, and sure enough, the pump stopped. We also watched the effect of changing sun conditions. As clouds came by, the pump slowed down and stopped occasionally. As we were ready to leave, with the sun nearly setting, we were surprised that the pump was still going—very slowly—but still producing a trickle.

Celebration by Candlelight!

That evening, Butch and Linda's neighborhood had a five-hour power-grid failure! We couldn't have planned it better. The solar pump had already pumped enough water into their tank for them to wash the dishes and to shower off the day's dust, and to invite a neighbor for a shower. Cheers!

Butch and Linda recently added one more 1,200 gallon (4,500 l) tank so they can be totally independent. The Sagasers' solar pump has supplied their water for more than a year. The only time they ran low was in December when they had practically no sunshine for more than a month. Their 2,400 gallon (9,000 l) storage was nearly depleted. Their old AC pump was still installed however, so they used it to supply the house for two days. After the fourth half-day of sun, the solar water tanks began to overflow once again.

Butch says "It works like a champ. This is simplicity at its best." He estimates that in about ten years, the system will have paid for itself and he'll be pumping free water. Their utility rate is quite low, at US\$.08 per KWH, but the system cost was lowered by an Oregon tax credit.

Solar pumps are making a difference in the world, especially in areas that are remote from utility lines where it is expensive to buy and transport fuel, and to maintain engines. The Sagasers found solar pumping to be cost effective even



The installation crew says, "We did it!"

though they have utility electricity. The most water is needed when the sun shines brightest, so solar electricity is the logical renewable energy source for water supply.

Access


Windy Dankoff, Dankoff Solar Products, Inc., 1730 Camino Carlos Rey, Unit 103, Santa Fe, NM 87507 • 888-396-6611 or 505-473-3800 • Fax: 505-473-3830 • info@dankoffsolar.com • www.dankoffsolar.com

Butch and Linda Sagaser, 49002 Hwy. 26, Mt. Vernon, OR 97865 • 541-932-4753 • skibums@highdesertnet.com

Jim Slater, Eastern Oregon Solar Electric, 28599 SCC Dunhan Rd., Prineville, OR, 97754

Eastern Oregon Renewable Energies Non-Profit (EORenew) and SolWest Renewable Energy Fair, Jennifer Barker, PO Box 485, Canyon City, OR 97820 • Phone/Fax: 541-575-3633 • info@solwest.org • www.solwest.org • The author thanks Jennifer Barker of EORenew for her contributions to this article.










Solar Wind Works

CA Contractor's License: #796322

Renewable Energy Power Systems

- Sales—PV, Wind, & Microhydro
- Design—Off-Grid or On-Grid
- Full On-Site Installation

Chris Worcester
Toll Free! 1-877-682-4503
530-582-4503 • fax: 530-582-4603
PO Box 2511, Truckee, CA 96160
www.solarwindworks.com

Proven Energy Solutions for Self-Reliance or Utility Buy-Back

Reliability. Flexibility. Efficiency.



The new Sunvista 3.5kW Inverter from Sharp.

©2003 Sharp Electronics Corporation

Sharp's unique multi-string inverter meets your system requirements perfectly.

The new Sunvista™ Inverter is worth getting excited about. The heart of a Sharp residential PV system, its 3.5kW output gives you more capacity from a single inverter.



Sunvista's solar power monitor blends beautifully with the homeowner's décor. Its backlit LCD screen displays current and cumulative electricity generation and CO2 reduction levels.

RELIABILITY

With more than 60,000 inverters already operating around the globe, Sharp's Sunvista offers sophisticated engineering and rugged design that's backed by a world-class North American service organization.



New 167W, 140W and 70W triangular modules complement the Sunvista inverter in Sharp's complete residential system.

FLEXIBILITY

Sunvista allows you to blend power from up to three input strings, each varying by number, model and angle of modules. Now you can design the system to meet your exact power requirements while creating a clean, professional look on the roof.

EFFICIENCY

With its active cooling and ultra-high efficiency, the Sunvista maintains stable power output even in extreme temperatures.

Sharp Electronics is revolutionizing the solar marketplace. Become authorized now to install Sharp's unique line of solar products. Training classes are filling quickly. Call Today! 1-800-BE-SHARP • sharpusa.com/solar

SHARP® | be sharp™

No Power? No Problem!

There is more to a working renewable energy system than a cheap deal on a pile of hardware.

We Provide:

Complete service. We do solar, wind, microhydro and pumping systems. Load analysis, site survey, system design, sales, installation, user training, and tech support long after the warranties expire. We live on renewable energy, have 20 years of experience, and have established over 500 systems. We specialize in NEC® compliant, safe systems that will make your Electrical Inspector smile!

Equipment for DIY. We offer reasonable deals and technical reality checks. Why settle for a packaged system when you can have yours custom designed by an expert?

Your best resource is a local pro. Tap into our network of qualified, competent Electron Connection associates across the country.

Going into the Biz? Why talk to a "sales technician" when you can talk to an electrician? We KNOW what works and how it works. We offer technical support, system design help, prompt shipment, fair pricing and NO BULL. Local referrals always. Electrical competence required.

Electron Connection

CA Electrical Lic #613554
OR CCB Lic#149724

800-945-7587

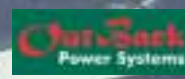
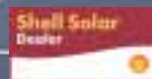
toll free

www.electronconnection.com

online catalog

PO Box 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 USA

Voice / Fax: 530-475-3401 • E-mail: bob-o@electronconnection.com



Solar Energy International



Strawbale Construction

Upcoming Workshops:

In Colorado

Contact SEI for our complete workshop schedule

Outside Colorado

RE for the Developing World, Costa Rica Feb. 16-21, 2004

San Juan Island Series on Guemes Island, WA

Intro to Renewable Energy Systems	October 11
PV Design & Installation	October 13-18
Wind Power	October 20-25

Distance Courses on the Internet

PV Design	Nov. 3-Dec. 12
Solar Home Design	Oct. 6-Nov. 14

SEI Workshops:

Introduction to
Renewable Energy
Photovoltaics Design
& Installation
Photovoltaics 2
PV Design On-Line
Distance Course
Utility Interactive
Solar Systems
Wind Power
Microhydro Power
Solar Home Design &
Natural House Building
Solar Home Design On-Line
Distance Course
Strawbale Construction
Solar Water Pumping
Solar Hot Water
Renewable Energy for the
Developing World
Successful Solar Business
Biodiesel Fuel
Women's Photovoltaics
Women's Wind Power
Carpentry Skills for Women
The Politics of Energy
Homebuilt Wind Generators



PV Design & Installation



Hands-On Education for a Sustainable Future

voice: (970) 963-8855 • fax: (970) 963-8866

e-mail: sei@solarenergy.org • web: www.solarenergy.org

P.O. Box 715, Carbondale, Colorado, USA 81623



The Legacy of King Coal

David Muhly
©2003 David Muhly

A 2,000 acre mountain in Boone County, West Virginia is reduced to a pile of rubble.

I moved to the Dismal Creek section of Giles County in the mountains of Southwest Virginia in 1973. It was just what I was looking for after some years of anti-war and community activism, coast-to-coast traveling, and saving up a little money for a down payment. Fifteen acres or so, surrounded by the Jefferson National Forest, 4 miles (6.4 km) from the nearest neighbor, utility hook-up, or phone line...it was a back-to-the-lander's dream. I was getting away.

I came to renewable energy (RE) out of necessity, actually. Having the local utility, American Electric Power Company (AEP) run 4 miles of wire through the National Forest to one household was out of the question. Over time, kerosene and Aladdin lamps had given way to 12 volt taillight bulbs and then RV fluorescent fixtures in my household. The transistor radio hanging by a coat hanger had moved over for the homemade 12 volt turntable (made out of an old eight track tape player motor) and a 12 inch, 12 volt, black-and-white TV. Civilization had come to the mountain, and I needed a way to power it.

It wasn't until many years later, when we actually moved into the larger house we were building by hand, and cash became a little easier to come by, that I finally made the tentative moves into RE. This was still in the late 1970s, however. PV was expensive and modern inverters were in their infancy. Except for excellent resources such as *Alternative Energy* magazine, and (a decade later) *Home Power* (to which I was almost a charter subscriber), information was scarce at best. The Internet, of course, did not exist.

I am an auto mechanic with a BA. I'm not an architect, a mason, a carpenter, a plumber, or an electrician. But I figured that if I could build our house from the first shovelful of dirt up, plumb it, and wire it, I could design and install an RE system. The beauty of RE, of course, is that it can be a completely modular project. Gradually over the years, a panel at a time, a component at a time, the system took shape. I now have about 1 KW of PV, and a modern system that supplies all the electricity I need.

RE for Survival

I had come to RE because I had to. I did it the way I did because I wanted to. I enjoyed putting the system together piece by piece, learning at every step of the way. In 1994, however, I realized that RE was more than just a situational necessity, a personal preference, or a hobby. I realized that RE was a powerful educational tool and that (despite what Dick Cheney says) it embodies the fundamental recognition of energy conservation and attention to the state of our natural resources. Realizing this as a society will be necessary if we are to survive.

In 1994, my wife Donna and I became involved in the community-based struggle to deny that same utility, AEP, the right to cross the National Forest and our communities in rural Southwest Virginia with a 765,000 volt transmission line, the largest in use in this country. This area already has one of the accursed monstrosities, buzzing and crackling through field and forest as it wheels electricity from AEP's coal plants in the Ohio Valley and West Virginia, south and east to lucrative markets in North Carolina and northern and eastern Virginia. Claiming that southern West Virginia, eastern Kentucky, and southwest Virginia were at risk from brownouts and blackouts by 1998 if another 765 KV line was not built, AEP began to obtain the necessary state and federal permits for construction in 1991.

Eleven years and many skirmishes later, the Sierra Club and other conservation and citizens' groups are preparing to take the issue to federal court. AEP has plenty of financial incentive to continue to push this project forward, described by *U.S. News and World Report* (August 6, 2001) as the "the nation's longest-running battle over a high-voltage power line." Daily revenues from electricity transmitted on the proposed line to eastern markets could easily exceed US\$2 million, with a net annual profit to AEP of over US\$80 million.

Dave & Donna Muhly's passive solar home with roof-mounted PV array uses no coal power.



As a result of all of this activism, I came to know more about electricity generation and transmission than I ever wanted to know. I found myself talking knowledgeably about concepts like "orders of dispatch," and "peak shoulder load." I could look at energy flow diagrams across the AEP transmission system and see where, how, and when shortages or bottlenecks would occur. I testified before the Virginia State Corporation Commission, and I organized citizen participation in and expert testimony for the state permitting process.

King Coal in the Driver's Seat

What I learned went far beyond a struggle over a single (albeit horrendous) transmission line. Through it all, I came to know the driver behind the wheel of the community "bus" that is the electricity industry in this country, and the whole world for that matter. I came to realize that flipping on a switch anywhere on the grid allows that bus driver to punch your ticket. And when you sit down in your seat with your black and dusty ticket in your hand, King Coal swings around from the driver's seat and grins.

He grins through the bad teeth of broken promises to families, communities, and entire states. He winks with the gristled eye of destroyed water supplies and blasted and twisted landscapes. And he turns around, pedal to the metal, and will drive this bus to oblivion, to the edge of the precipice.

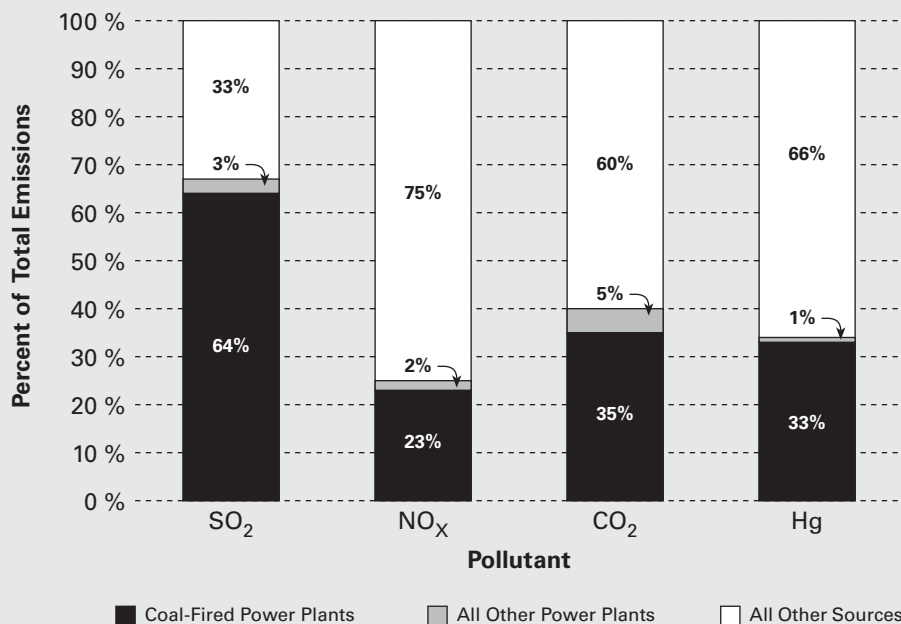
American Electric Power Company is the largest consumer of coal in the Western Hemisphere and one of the nation's top twenty coal producers. It is one of the largest suppliers of electricity in the United States. It owns and operates more than 42,000 megawatts of generating capacity, strings 38,000 miles (61,000 km) of transmission lines across the region (plus more than 186,000 miles; 300,000 km of distribution lines), and supplies electricity to more than 5 million customers in eleven states.

It owns the fourth largest inland barge fleet in the country (1,800 barges and 32 tugboats), used for shipping western coal to its Midwestern plants. It owns 7,500 rail cars, used to transport coal to its generating facilities from coal holdings in Ohio, Kentucky, Louisiana, Pennsylvania, Texas, Colorado, and West Virginia.

Nearby in West Virginia, AEP also contracts to purchase coal from entities such as CONSOL, Massey, and Arch Coal, mainly to feed its West Virginia plants. Many of these plants operate as if they are "grandfathered" from compliance with the New Source Review provisions of the Clean Air Act of 1970. That interpretation of the law is currently the subject of litigation by several Northeastern states, as well as a number of environmental groups, including the Sierra Club.

Meanwhile, plants such as John Amos in West Virginia spew hundreds of thousands of tons of toxins into the air annually, including mercury, cadmium, and other heavy metals. The General Gavin plant on the Ohio River recently bought the town in which it's located, moving the residents out lock, stock, and barrel, rather than clean up the sulfuric acid that rains down on them when the wind blows the

Coal-Fired Power Plant Emissions



From 2000 EPA data

wrong way. Throughout the Appalachian region, lakes are dying, trout streams are dead, and citizens suffer sickness and mortality as a result of AEP's uncontrolled emissions.

Clean Coal?

But none of that is news. And if you believe the pandering speech of the current administration in Washington or the press materials from industry (which are pretty much the same thing), you might believe that all of this could be done away with if we all would just heartily embrace the misnamed "clean coal technology." We are to

What once was a hardwood forest-covered mountain.



believe that this oxymoron masquerading as a social program or "energy plan" will deliver us from these dark ages of respiratory arrest and environmental degradation, particularly if we also sign on to the Bush administration's "Clear Skies Initiative," a giant step sideways, if not backwards, in protecting this country's air.

The truth is, there is no such thing as "clean coal." Even if you could burn it without emissions (which you can't), and dispose of the waste and ash in an environmentally sound manner (which has never happened), there still remains that vexing little problem of getting it out of the ground.

That wouldn't be a problem if the coal was just lying around on the surface like pebbles on a beach, but it isn't. It is a problem, a very big problem, and recent "advances" in surface mining technology have made it even bigger. We have entered the age

of "mountaintop removal" mining, or MTR, and to understand that we need to know a smattering of mining history.

Mining History

The history of underground coal mining in the Appalachians is well known. It's a history of torturous working conditions, ruthless operators, bloody union battles, places such as Kayford and Matewan, and names such as Mary Harris "Mother" Jones.

By the mid-twentieth century, deep shaft mining had become less and less profitable for operators, as rich seams (relatively) close to the surface had become fewer, and the labor costs associated with punching and operating shafts hundreds of feet in the ground became prohibitive. Thin seams (some only a couple feet thick) were numerous near the surface, and the practice of stripping off the topsoil to get to them became the mining practice of choice for many. Risk was lower, labor requirements were less, but the profit margin was thin. It took "sifting" through a lot of material to get a relatively small amount of coal.

In 1977, Congress passed the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA), designed to prevent the abuses that the activity of surface (strip) mining was wreaking upon the environment. Among other regulations, coal operators were forbidden to mine within 100 feet (30 m) of streams, and mined land was required to be returned to its "approximate original contour," or AOC.

The exemption (which later events would show was large enough to drive an overweight coal truck through) to that provision allowed for the land to remain in other than AOC if the resulting land would be used for "industrial or commercial" purposes. The former requirement concerning

The Side Effects of a Coal-Fired Power Plant

©2002 Union of Concerned Scientists

A 500 megawatt coal plant produces 3.5 billion kilowatt-hours per year, enough to power a city of about 140,000 people. It burns 1,430,000 tons of coal, and uses 2.2 billion gallons of water and 146,000 tons of limestone. It also puts out, each year:

- 10,000 tons of sulfur dioxide. Sulfur dioxide (SO₂) is the main cause of acid rain, which damages forests, lakes, and buildings.
- 10,200 tons of nitrogen oxide. Nitrogen oxide (NO_x) is a major cause of smog, and also a cause of acid rain.
- 3.7 million tons of carbon dioxide. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is the main greenhouse gas, and is the leading cause of global warming. No regulations limit carbon dioxide emissions in the U.S.
- 500 tons of small particulates. Small particulates are a health hazard, causing lung damage. Particulates smaller than 10 microns are not regulated, but may be soon.
- 220 tons of hydrocarbons. Fossil fuels are made of hydrocarbons. When they don't burn completely, they are released into the air. They are a cause of smog.
- 720 tons of carbon monoxide. Carbon monoxide (CO) is a poisonous gas and contributes to global warming.
- 125,000 tons of ash and 193,000 tons of sludge from the smokestack scrubber. A scrubber uses

powdered limestone and water to remove pollution from the plant's exhaust. Instead of going into the air, the pollution goes into a landfill or into products like concrete and drywall. This ash and sludge consists of coal ash, limestone, and many pollutants, such as toxic metals like lead and mercury.

- 225 pounds of arsenic, 114 pounds of lead, 4 pounds of cadmium, and many other toxic heavy metals. Mercury emissions from coal plants are suspected of contaminating lakes and rivers in the northern and northeastern states and Canada. In Wisconsin alone, more than 200 lakes and rivers are contaminated with mercury. Health officials warn against eating fish caught in these waters, since mercury can cause birth defects, brain damage, and other ailments. Acid rain also exacerbates mercury poisoning by leaching mercury from rocks and making it available in a form that can be taken up by organisms.
- Trace elements of uranium. All but 16 of the 92 naturally occurring elements have been detected in coal, mostly as trace elements below 0.1 percent (1,000 parts per million, or ppm). A study by DOE's Oak Ridge National Lab found that radioactive emissions from coal combustion are greater than those from nuclear energy production.

In addition, the 2.2 billion gallons of water it uses for cooling is raised 16°F (9°C) on average before being discharged into a lake or river. By warming the water year-round, it changes the habitat of that body of water.

stream protection was just ignored by the companies and the regulators, or the companies argued that streams that flowed only under wet conditions were not really streams at all.

Mountain Top Removal (MTR)

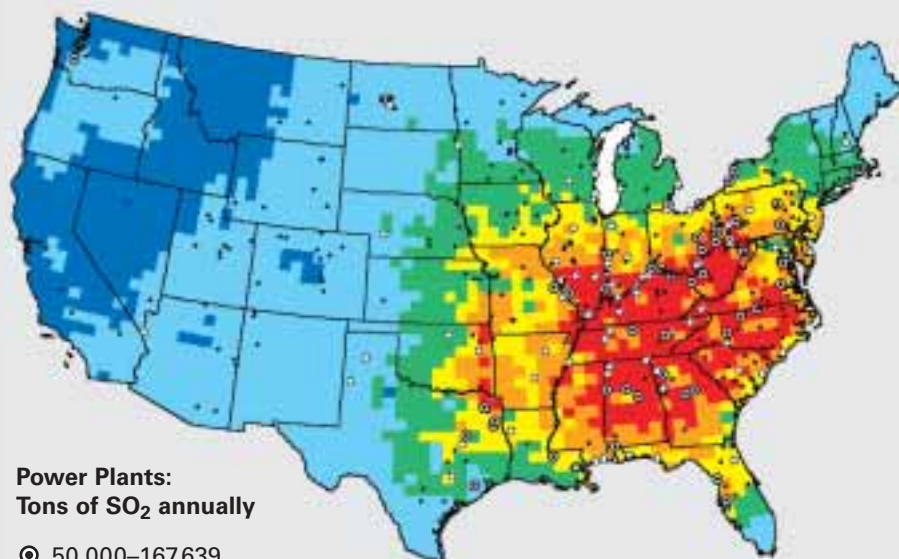
The big change in surface mining came about, however, when technology caught up with greed, and huge pieces of equipment—draglines—became available. Of a sudden, the cost/benefit ratio involved in having to move large quantities of soil to get to those thin seams became less important. A dragline, such as "Big John," is basically a large shovel—a very large shovel. Big John stands like a twenty-story-tall crane, and its bucket can scoop up more than 83

cubic yards of material in one pass. Eight Jeep Cherokees could fit in the bucket.

Using a combination of draglines, high explosives, and a fleet of dozers, loaders, rock trucks, and pans that are dwarfed by the draglines and the walls of earth they create, hundreds of feet of mountaintops and slopes are shaved off, and systematically destroyed. Everything exposed or in place that is not coal, euphemistically called "overburden," is pushed off the side of what once was a mountain into the valley below. This overburden consists of dirt, topsoil, vegetation, rocks, and entire hardwood forests.

These "valley fills," unlike earlier surface mining operations that created ziggurats of reclaimed land and fills

Deaths Attributed to Power Plants



Power Plants:
Tons of SO₂ annually

- 50,000–167,639
- 25,000–50,000
- 1–25,000

Deaths per 100,000 Adults Attributable to Power Plant Emissions

- 0–1
- 1–10
- 10–20
- 20–30
- 30–40
- >40 (max 70)

Image courtesy of Abt Associates.

that were built from the valley floor up, are no more than the legalized dumping of mine waste. One MTR mine can strip away up to 10 square miles (26 km²) and dump hundreds of millions of tons of what was once a mountain into as many as twelve valley fills, up to 1,000 feet (305 m) wide and a mile (1.6 km) long.

The explosive charges regularly used by MTR sites to loosen the earth are equivalent in power to 10 to 100 times the force of the Oklahoma City bombing. Rock dust and debris rain down continuously on nearby communities. When the whistle blows, the ground shakes, foundations crack miles away, aquifers are driven underground, and streams disappear. Most communities near MTR sites, communities that have been home to hundreds of hardworking miners' families and others for generations, have been reduced to ghost towns, vandalized, and burnt. United Mine Workers (UMW) President Cecil Roberts' comments on the subject notwithstanding, many members of the rank and file, who have lost jobs to this machine-intensive process and have watched their communities disappear, feel strongly that they have been betrayed.

Thirty years ago, only one-tenth of West Virginia's coal production came from surface mining operations. Today, it's well over one-third. Between 1995 and 1998, West Virginia issued permits to surface mine more than 27,000 acres. Between 1999 and 2001, 40 projects were permitted in West Virginia, resulting in the loss of 61 miles (98 km) of stream and 15,000 acres of forested habitat. Approximately 10 permits per month are issued in Kentucky. In West Virginia, it's estimated that to date more than 300,000 acres of hardwood forest have been destroyed and more than 1,000

miles (1,600 km) of mountain streams have been forever and irretrievably buried.

The absolute scale of the destruction is overwhelming. Between 15 and 25 percent of southern West Virginia's mountains have been leveled, while regulators look the other way, legislators check their pockets for donations from King Coal, and the appeals courts overrule injunctions and lower court decisions. Mountain top removal/valley fill mining has been called an "abomination before God," the "ultimate blasphemy," and the "height of human arrogance." It is certainly all these things. And it goes on.

Are You on the Bus?

So when we, as RE users, flip on a switch bringing us electricity that comes not from coal, but from the sun or the wind or a small hydro installation, we can rest assured that we are not contributing to this wholesale destruction. But is that enough?

I think not. I believe we are compelled to speak, loudly and publicly, about the alternatives to this horror. I am certain we are responsible to do what we can, when we can, however we can to make the public and our legislators aware that there are alternatives, and that we will show the way.

So when we take that seat in the bus, we'll move to the back, thank you, and together we'll rock that bus away from the edge of the precipice. Together, we'll open the windows and let the sun and the wind in.

Access

David Muhly, Regional Representative, Sierra Club, Appalachian Region, Route 2, Box 118, Bland, VA 24315 • 276-688-2190 • Fax: 276-688-2179 • Cell: 276-620-0717 • david.muhly@sierraclub.org

Union of Concerned Scientists, 2 Brattle Square, Cambridge, MA 02238 • 800-666-8276 or 617-547-5552 • Fax: 617-864-9405 • ucs@ucsusa.org • www.ucsusa.org

Southwings, PO Box 4744, Chattanooga, TN 37405 • 800-640-1131 or 423-892-4842 • info@southwings.org • www.southwings.org • A not-for-profit environmental aviation service that provided the flyovers of mountaintop removal/valley fill sites for the photos in this article

Sierra Club, 85 Second St., 2nd floor, San Francisco, CA 94105 • 415-977-5500 • Fax: 415-977-5799 • information@sierraclub.org • www.sierraclub.org/energy

Charleston Gazette, 1001 Virginia St. E., Charleston, WV 25301 • 800-982-6397 • Fax: 304-348-1233 •

kward@wvgazette.com •

www.wvgazette.com/static/series/mining • An extensive series by Ken Ward on surface mining

Citizens' Coal Council, 1705 South Pearl, Room 5, Denver, CO 80210 • 303-722-9119 • Fax: 303-722-8338 •

ccc6@mindspring.com • www.citizenscoalcouncil.org •

Contacts for local groups active in MTR issues

Ohio Valley Environmental Coalition (OHVEC), PO Box 6753, Huntington, WV 25773 • 304-522-0246 •

Fax: 304-525-6984 • ohvec@ohvec.org •

www.ohvec.org/issues/mountaintop_removal/index.html

The Coalfield Communities of Southern West Virginia, Penny Loeb • cfdodge@msn.com • www.wvcoalfield.com • A community-based overview of mining's impacts in southern West Virginia

Clear the Air, 1200 18th St. NW, 5th floor, Washington, DC 20036 • 202-887-1715 • Fax: 202-887-8880 •

info@cleartheair.org • www.ClearTheAir.org • Online resources on energy and coal-fired utility plants

Clean Air Task Force, 77 Summer St., 8th floor, Boston, MA 02110 • 617-292-0234 • info@catf.us • www.catf.us



PROVEN
PROVEN WIND TURBINES

**Reliable • Quiet • Rugged • Elegant
Wind Turbines**

As seen in *HP* 90, pg 50
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



Solar Wind Works, USA Distributor
Toll Free! 877-682-4503
PO Box 2511, Truckee, CA 96160
proven@solarwindworks.com • www.solarwindworks.com

Proven Engineering Products Ltd, International
www.provenenergy.com • Tel +44 (0)1563 543 020

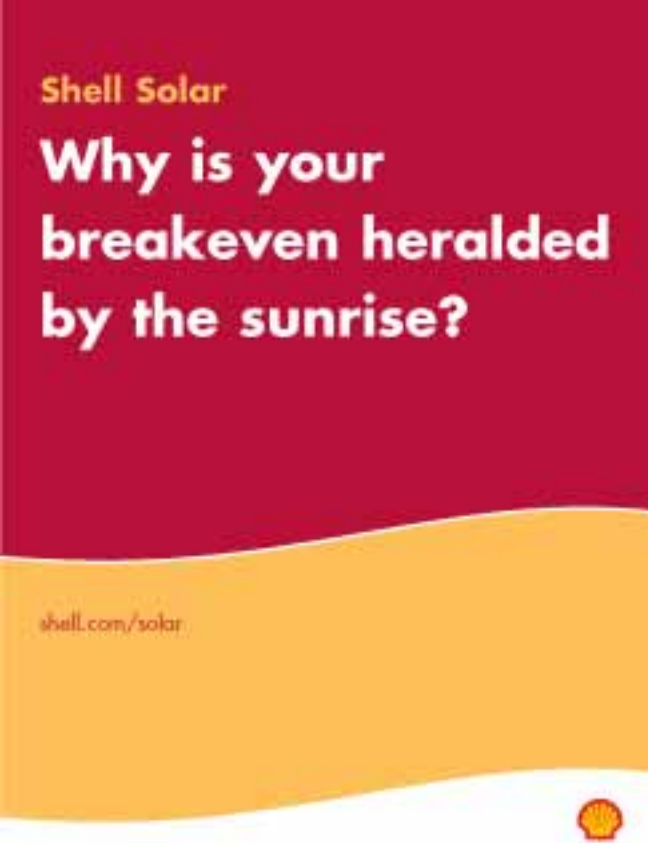
SunDancer!



12/24 Volt Refrigeration
6 Watt Refrigerators - 19 Watt Freezers
5.8 Cu.Ft. Units \$899
8 Cu.Ft. Units \$999

www.sundancer.com


1-775-331-6600 hp@sundancer.com
1320 Freeport, Suite 101, Sparks, NV 89431 USA



Shell Solar

**Why is your
breakeven heralded
by the sunrise?**

shell.com/solar



get charged

Introducing the
all new Whisper
Charge Controller
available with
a display option
for the ultimate
control of your
Whisper
wind system.

WHISPER CHARGE CONTROLLER

WHISPER CONTROLLER PROGRAM FEATURES

- Displays total kilowatt hours
- Displays peak amps
- Displays peak and average wind speed.*
- Manually adjusts voltage for any type of battery.
- Auto-Silent Mode - When batteries are full, wind turbine automatically shuts down.
- Selectable Silent Mode - User can select any specific period to automatically turn the wind turbine on/off.
- **NOW - fully adjustable from 12-48v. Thinking of changing system voltage in the future? It's easy to re-configure the voltage in a few short steps.**



Directly connect an anemometer to measure and display peak and average wind speed!

Southwest Windpower

Renewable Energy Made Simple

2131 N. First Street • Flagstaff, Arizona 86004 USA
Tel 928-778-9463 • Fax 928-779-1485
www.windenergy.com • E-mail info@windenergy.com

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visit www.windenergy.com/Dealers

* requires an anemometer (available separately)

Backwoods Solar Electric Systems

For an earth restored and a world at peace. Solar, Wind, Hydro
Independent Electric Power for the Remote Home *where utility power is not available.*

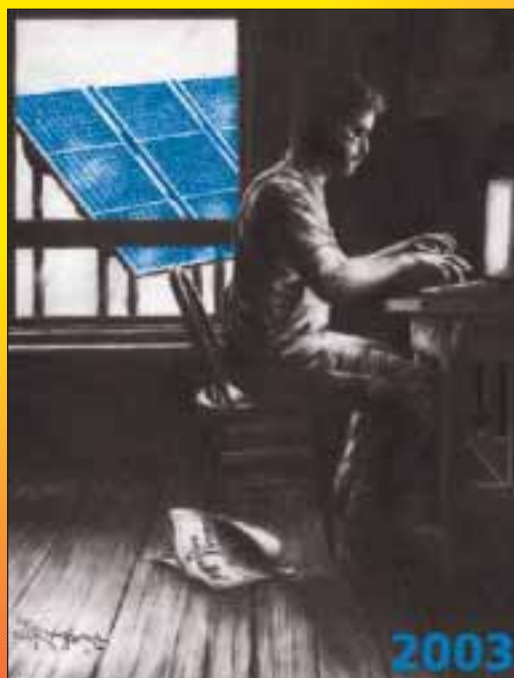
When you speak with Backwoods Solar, your questions are personally answered by people using the products everyday. Our catalog / planning guide teaches the basics of installing solar electric residential power. We can refer you to skilled installers in most states. Our mountaintop business, shop, and home have been powered by equipment from our catalog for 25 years. Utility lines are still 2 miles away. We are a family business living with our products.

185 PAGE CATALOG / PLANNING GUIDE
FREE to Home Power readers

Phone **(208) 263-4290** FAX only (888) 263-4290
Website **www.backwoodssolar.com**
Email **info@backwoodssolar.com**

Visit us or write:

Backwoods Solar Electric Systems
1395-HP Rolling Thunder Ridge
Sandpoint, Idaho 83864 USA



Snorkel Wood-Fired Hot Tubs

Real WOOD HOT TUB
HALF
THE COST
of Plastic Spas!

LOW-COST WOOD HEAT!
Gas/electric heaters, hydrotherapy jets optional!
10 Models!
Made in USA!



- Utterly **RELAXING** – Practical, pleasurable way to unwind
- **100% WOOD Tub** – Naturally beautiful Western Red Cedar
- **UNDERWATER Wood Stove** – Ingenious, high-efficiency
- **Super AFFORDABLE** – Starting under \$1,900, pennies to heat
- **NO Electric, NO Plumbing** – Hassle-free enjoyment ANYWHERE

Mail this coupon or CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-962-6208

☐ **YES!** Rush me facts on SNORKEL Wood-Fired Hot Tubs including current SALE!

FREE SALE CATALOG!

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Snorkel Wood-Fired Hot Tubs
Dept. HP03X-A, 4216 6th Ave. South, Seattle, WA 98108
www.snorkel.com

Shell Solar

How can you create perspectives from simple daylight?

shell.com/solar



Thermal Sensor



Ten K ohm sensors come in many forms. Clockwise from the upper left, a standard copper sensor, a pipe thread brass plug sensor, a white swimming pool sensor with "O" ring to attach to PVC pipe, and a variation of the brass plug sensor.

Used In: Solar hot water systems and other heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems

AKA: Thermistor

What It Is: An electrical device that changes resistance when the temperature changes

What It Ain't: "Captain, Spock here. Sensors indicate a class M planet. Very little intelligent life."

Sensors are used with differential controls ("What the Heck?," HP 94). They are placed on equipment at designated locations, and measure temperatures remotely from a controller or monitor.

Sensors in a solar heating system provide the system's differential controller with the information necessary to efficiently turn pumps, blowers, or other electrical devices on or off. This is like your brain receiving and processing information from your fingers, and removing your hand from a hot frying pan. Low cost, ease of installation, and design flexibility make thermistors a good choice in controls that require remote temperature sensors.

All thermistors have what is called a curve, a graphical representation of the different resistances at different temperatures. This curve can be quite different for sensors of the same rating. The ratings are normally given for a temperature of 25°C (77°F). A 10 K sensor, the standard in the solar heating industry, will measure 10,000 ohms (10 K ohms) at its rated temperature. These sensors' resistance is inversely proportional to the temperature. When the temperature goes up, the resistance goes down.

—Smitty, AAA Solar Supply Inc. • smitty@aaasolar.com



Serving Customers Around the World Since 1979

Are you planning to install a new solar system, or perhaps you have questions about supplementing your current electrical system. Call us to help you design a system that will meet your current and future electrical needs. We have over 20 years of experience in design and installation, ranging from remote homes, RV's, utility tie, battery backup, telecommunications, and cathodic protection applications. Let us help you with your technical and design concerns.

We stock products from: Kyocera - Unisolar - Shell - BP Solar - Direct Power Mounts - Zomework Tracking Mounts - Two Seas Mounts - Morningstar Controllers - Iota Battery Chargers - ThinLite - Exeltech Inverters - TriMetric Battery Monitors - DC & AC Solar Pumps - Crown Industrial - Outback Power Products - Trojan - Surrette - Concorde - SunExtender AGM Batteries - Xantrex (Formerly Trace Engineering) - Delta Lightning Arrestors. See our online store for complete pricing.

See our online store at www.solar-electric.com and our technical info website at www.windsun.com

2725 E Lakin Drive, Flagstaff AZ 86004 - 800-383-0195, 928-526-8017, FAX: 928-527-0729

Shell Solar

A strong partner for a profitable future

Look for a profitable relationship with a strong partner in the growth segment of solar electricity and you will find Shell Solar. We offer you competent engineering services and high quality products for turnkey solar electric systems.

Join us on the exciting journey towards a sustainable and profitable future.

shell.com/solar



My Chrysler Is a Furnace & It Runs on Biodiesel

Carol E. Moné

©2003 Carol E. Moné

Our otherwise all-electric house came with a forced-air heating system driven by a 30-year-old Chrysler AirTemp, oil-fired, counter-flow furnace. It is a sturdy behemoth no longer manufactured, inefficient by today's standards, but in pretty good shape. This is not a unique story; a quarter of all furnaces in use in the U.S. are more than 20 years old, inefficient by today's standards, yet still operating.

Of Dinosaurs & Fossil Fuels

Our furnace burned red diesel #2. Initially, we didn't want to think too much about burning diesel. We tried to ignore the guilt associated with the air pollution caused by this filthy practice. We knew that the repairman could keep the AirTemp purring with appropriate replacement parts.

So we put the furnace problem on the back burner and concentrated on saving energy by eliminating electric appliances for cooking, clothes drying, and water heating. Using nonrenewably sourced electricity for heating-type appliances results in more pollution than switching these appliances over to natural gas.

We installed a solar water heater on the roof. We insulated the walls and attic, and replaced single-pane windows. At least we were conserving; we weren't using *that* much diesel. The plan was to eventually replace the heating system with a cleaner burning propane furnace when we could afford it.

Friends with bigger pocketbooks than ours did just that. Shortly after their environmentally sound conversion to propane, propane prices went up. My friends had a relatively clean-burning, energy-efficient furnace all right, but it was very expensive to operate. And they were still dealing with a fossil fuel.



Biodiesel Is Not Just for Cars

When I learned that our local diesel supplier was selling a soy-diesel blend, I phoned and requested the next fill-up of my fuel tank to be a biodiesel blend. Most of the literature for biodiesel is about putting it in vehicles. But I had read a 2001 government-sponsored study, *BNL-68852, Biodiesel Blends in Space Heating Equipment*. You can download this document from the promised files download area of the *Home Power* Web site (see Access). The study reported that blends of biodiesel and heating oil could be used for home heating with scarcely any modifications to the equipment.

The study showed major environmental benefits, like a big reduction of toxins and smoke. Many of our neighbors heat with wood, so reducing smoke in our neighborhood was worth thinking about. The report also said that biodiesel's heating value was roughly comparable to diesel. Biodiesel has a value of about 121,000 BTU per gallon compared with about 130,000 BTU per gallon of #2 diesel fuel oil.

The study also rated characteristics of different blends, indicated as Bx with x representing the percent of biodiesel in the blend. My supplier sells Envirodiesel from World Energy, and blends it himself. He first sold me B50, but now I can get B100. I just got my first fill-up from Footprint Recycling, a new, local supplier that makes biodiesel from used restaurant fryer oil.

Biodiesel is defined as a "diesel-like" fuel made out of processed vegetable oil, rendered tallow, or waste grease. Despite its definition, it isn't "diesel-like" at all. Diesel is a dirty, toxic, fossil fuel. Vegetable oil is a renewable, clean fuel. It seemed a shame to mix the two.

Our 550 gallon (2.08 kl) diesel tank, of course, still contained quite a few gallons of #2 diesel oil, and the report suggested that B20 could be substituted for #2 diesel oil with no modifications. Using a little algebra, I calculated that we could create a B20 blend by adding 200 gallons (757 l) of B50.

Lessons Learned

The furnace ran just fine on the tank mix for a long time. But when it got really cold, and the furnace was running just about all the time, I learned more about biodiesel than I ever expected to know.

NREL Biodiesel Facts

BD Air Pollution Reductions over Diesel Fuel

Emission	B100	B20
Carbon monoxide	-43.20%	-12.60%
Hydrocarbons	-56.30%	-11.00%
Particulates	-55.40%	-18.00%
Nitrous oxides	5.80%	1.20%
Air toxics	-60–90%	-12–20%
Mutagenicity	-80%–90%	-20%

BD vs. Diesel Fuel Properties

Property	Diesel	Biodiesel
Fuel standard	ASTM D975	ASTM PS121
Fuel composition	C10-C21 HC	C12-C22 FAME
Heating value (BTU / Lb.)	130,250	120,910
Kinematic viscosity, @ 40°C	1.3–4.1	1.9–6.0
Specific gravity, @ 60°F (kg / liter)	0.85	0.88
Density, @ 15°C (lb. / gal.)	7.079	7.328
Water (PPM by weight)	161	.05% max
Carbon (% by weight)	87%	77%
Hydrogen (% by weight)	13%	12%
Oxygen (% by differential weight)	0%	11%
Sulfur (fuel standard = 0.05% by weight)	max	0
Boiling point (°C)	188 to 343	182 to 338
Flash point (°C)	60 to 80	100 to 170
Cloud point (°C)	-15 to 5	-3 to 12
Pour point (°C)	-35 to -15	-15 to 16
Cetane number	40 to 55	48 to 60
Stoichiometric air to fuel ratio (weight to weight)	15	13.8
BOCLE scuff (grams)	3,600	>7,000
HFRR (microns)	685	314

From Department of Energy Document DOE/GO-102000-1048, May-2000

Material Compatibility with Biodiesel Fuels

Material	B%	Effect on Material (Compared to Diesel Oil)
Teflon	B100	Little change
Nylon 6/6	B100	Little change
Viton A401-C	B100	Little change
Viton GFLT	B100	Little change
Polyurethane	B100	Little change in hardness Swell increased 6%
Fluorosilicon	B100	Little change in hardness Swell increased 7%
Polypropylene	B100	Hardness reduced 10% Swell increased 8-15%
Nitrile	B100	Hardness reduced 20% Swell increased 18%
Tygon	B100	Worse
Polyvinyl	B100	Much worse
	B50	Worse
	B40	Worse
	B30	Worse
	B20	Comparable
	B10	Comparable

Source: Renner Petroleum, Eureka, CA

The first thing I learned was, *don't* mix it yourself in your tank at home. If you decide to convert to biodiesel, first flush your tank of all the old dino diesel.

Biodiesel has more solvent action than regular diesel. This means that when you blend it in your tank, it will ungunk all the sludge that is in the tank. An older tank will have an accumulation of rust, caused by moisture in the tank, and residue from impurities in the diesel fuel.

The ungunking process doesn't happen quickly. During the first few months of operation, it will glop up the filtration system and require a couple of replacement filters. There's real potential for clogging the fuel lines and the jets, too, especially if you don't have a filter on your tank. Don't expect your supplier to automatically provide you with this information, although ours did mention that we might have "problems." It is worth considering the price of a new tank (budget US\$250) to avoid the problems this ungunking can cause.

Second, biodiesel doesn't have a shelf life of much longer than 6 months (actually about the same as diesel without additives), so a smaller tank size of about 240 gallons (908 l) is a good idea. Locally, there is a discount for buying more than 200 gallons at a time, so a 240 gallon tank would allow us to take advantage of the discount without buying so much that it begins to degrade before it gets used.

Pump Problems

Clearly the most important concern in burning biodiesel in your home furnace has to do with the pump. After about 6 months of happily burning the soybean biodiesel/petroleum diesel oil blend, our furnace pump froze. It was a 30-year-old pump, the original equipment, so we thought nothing of it and replaced it with a new Suntec pump. When the brand-new pump failed, we wanted to be sure the new fuel was not causing problems.

We contacted Suntec and inquired about the pump's shaft seal. It was nitrile. With dirty diesel, it doesn't matter what your seals are made of, but biodiesel will eventually dissolve nitrile. We asked what they manufactured that could handle biodiesel. Suntec replied, "We currently do not have a unit rated for any grade of biodiesel fuel. We are working to rate our units for biodiesel fuel and anticipate doing so this calendar year. However, we are only looking to rate them for B20 and lower fuels."

The Chrysler's fire box burns biodiesel or petroleum diesel—but one burns cleaner...



The 30-year-old furnace's new pump has Viton seals to accommodate biodiesel.



Carol Moné standing in front of the new biodiesel fuel tank after a routine fuel filter check.



Should Your Fuel Be Vegetarian?

Andrew Cooper

©2003 Andrew Cooper

While all vegetable oils have high energy content, they require processing to assure trouble-free use in unmodified diesel engines. As fuels, both vegetable oils and their esters (compounds) are promising alternatives for diesel engines. However, due to their high viscosities and gelling in cold temperatures, vegetable-oil-based diesel fuels still have problems with flow characteristics and atomization upon injection.

Transesterification of vegetable oils is a widely accepted method for reducing the viscosity of triglycerides and forming alkyl esters—biodiesel. Biodiesel offers immediate answers for improving the flow characteristics and fuel properties of vegetable oils because of biodiesel's reduced viscosity and lowered flash point.

Commercial biodiesel produced in the United States consists primarily of virgin soybean oil and rendered greases. It is very difficult—nearly impossible—for rendering companies to reduce the amount of animal fats present in rendered greases below 1 percent. Although animal fats and their esters can be used as components of biodiesel, their use in nearly any climate can be troublesome. (For example, waxing or crystallization can occur, which hinders fuel combustion.)

Transesterified oils have fuel properties close to those of diesel fuels, but their physical properties differ. Biodiesel containing animal fats has a much warmer gelling temperature and can begin to crystallize at approximately 55°F (13°C). This limits its use in virtually any climate where temperatures fall below 55°F.

Biodiesel can be used for heating oil in nearly any climate if the following precautions are followed:

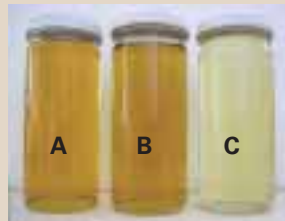
- Use biodiesel produced from vegetable oils not containing animal fats,
- Use biodiesel that has a cloud point below 36°F (2°C),
- Treat the biodiesel with anticoagulants to prevent gelling, and /or
- Cut the biodiesel with kerosene or petroleum diesel at a 10 to 30 percent blended ratio.

If the biodiesel shows signs of clouding or gelling in colder temperatures, mix in a ratio of either petroleum diesel #2 at 30 percent (70% biodiesel) or a ratio of kerosene at 10 to 15 percent (85–90% biodiesel). This will maintain the cetane (ignition) value at lower temperatures and reduce the temperature range at which the fuel begins to gel.

Samples of fuel at 70°F (left) and 40°F (right).

Sample A is Footprint Recycling's biodiesel that contains no animal fats. Sample B is commercially available biodiesel. Sample C is pure lard biodiesel.

All three samples have a low viscosity at 70°F. At 40°F only sample A is OK to put straight into your tank.



A Fresh, Clean Start

We replaced the pump with another Suntec, and simultaneously replaced the old 550 gallon tank with a tidy 240 gallon tank, and filled it up with B100, or “neat” soybean oil biodiesel. We would have gone for B100 in the beginning had it been available. Running a funky old furnace is a hassle, even with dino diesel, so we were able to take our biodiesel learning experiences in stride.

We live near the coast in northern California, where it doesn't get too cold. The furnace only puts in long hours in the wintertime. If you live where it gets freezing cold, it is worth knowing that B100 has higher cloud and pour point temperatures than #2diesel. The cloud point is when the fuel takes on a cloudy appearance. This indicates the fuel

has thickened. The pour point is when the fuel is close to turning into a gelatin-like substance. While B20 may be functionally identical to #2 diesel fuel oil in all respects, more “soy-ful” blends are not. But any of the standard additives marketed for preventing diesel from gelling can be used in your tank.

Our new tank's sticker says, “Fire Hazard, 1 (slight), Health Hazard, 1 (slight), Reactivity 0.” Reassuring. We hope that a new Suntec pump will be on the market soon. Meanwhile Suntec has provided a prototype with Viton seals for us to test this winter with B100.

Europeans have been heating with vegetable fuel oils for a few years. European pumps generally use Teflon or Viton seals, not nitrile. Although these pumps will accommodate

biodiesel fuel oil better than pumps designed specifically for #2 diesel, they are not easy to get in the United States.

Biodiesel is more expensive than dirty diesel, but price fluctuations are not as closely tied to the petroleum industry. Currently, it costs us less than US\$50 per month for winter heating. We generally average about 25 to 30 gallons (95–115 l) a month October through May, running the heat on a timer, mornings and evenings to 68°F (20°C) and other times around 60°F (16°C). But this all depends upon the weather.

Prices ranged from US\$1.57 per gallon in June 2002 for B50 to US\$2.10 for B100 in January 2003. Next time, who knows? But what price will we pay if we don't clean up our environmentally destructive habits?

Sweet Smell of Success

We used to be dismayed at how polluting our old oil furnace was—it smelled like a truck garage when it was running diesel. Now it smells hardly at all, or as a good friend said when he stopped by one chilly day, “Whatcha cooking? Smells good.”

We're very happy now with the switch to a cleaner-burning, renewable fuel. Compared to the option of burning wood—which is *very* particulate-polluting—biodiesel stacks up pretty well. After addressing tank and pump concerns, your ancient diesel furnace can transmogrify into a french-fry-scented, clean-burning heat source for your home. And you can even make your own fuel if you want to.

Access

Carol E. Moné, PO Box 223, Trinidad, CA 95570

Andrew Cooper, Biodiesel Technician, Footprint Recycling, 4701 West End Rd., Arcata, CA 95521 • 707-826-2606 • FootprintRecycling@hotmail.com

Suntec Industries Inc., PO Box 7010, Rockford, IL 61125 • 815-226-3700 • Fax: 815-226-3848 • info@suntecpumps.com • www.suntecpumps.com • Fuel oil pumps

World Energy, 90 Everett Ave., Chelsea, MA 02150 • 617-889-7300 • Fax: 617-887-2411 • natet@worldenergy.net • www.worldenergy.net • Envirodiesel brand of biodiesel

Energy Information Administration of the Department of Energy • www.eia.doe.gov/fuelalternate.html

Biodiesel Use and Handling • www.ott.doe.gov/biofuels/pdfs/biodiesel_handling.pdf

Biodiesel Blends in Space Heating Equipment (BNL-68852) • Go to www.homepower.com > Magazine > Files & Downloads > Promised Files



Power You Can Depend On
RENEWABLE ENERGY GEL BATTERIES

- Proven product in demanding photovoltaic applications
- Less than 2% per month stand loss means little deterioration during transport and storage
- World's largest, most modern battery plant site
- EPA "Part B"-permitted recycling facility
- U.L. recognized component
- High cycle performance
- Minimum maintenance
- Competitive warranty
- Knowledgeable staff
- Made in the U.S.A.

ISO 9001
QS 9000

800-372-9253
Domestic Inquiries: www.mkbattery.com

610-682-3263
International Inquiries: www.dekabatteries.com

EAST PENN
manufacturing co., inc.

BOOST YOUR SOLAR OUTPUT

RV Power Products introduces the *New Integrated PowerNet™ (IPN™)* network technology, a new series of charge controllers and equipment designed to talk with each other, yet operate as one.

NEW IPN™ Compatible Solar Boost 3024

- New SB3024 is a mid-sized 12/24V 30A MPPT charge controller.
- Selectable for LVD or Aux. Battery charge.
- Includes new Integrated PowerNet™ (IPN™) network technology.
- IPN simplifies setup
- Improves performance
- Allows multiple controllers to operate as a single machine.
- The *IPN* compatible remote display monitors networked controllers, accumulates amp-hours for both charge controllers and battery, and provides a highly accurate indication of remaining battery capacity.



SOLAR BOOST 50 PICTURED

RV POWER PRODUCTS
PROVIDING ELECTRICAL INDEPENDENCE

With Patented SOLAR BOOST™ MPPT Charge Controllers. RV Power Products— The recognized leader in quality MPPT charge controllers. Available in 12/24/48 volt.

Stop throwing away that extra power and use a Solar Boost™ Patented Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) charge controller

Manufactured by RV Power Products and offered by a large network of quality distributors and dealers. Call us today for information or a dealer near you



Call us today for more information or a dealer near you.
Visit our web site at www.rupowerproducts.com
or e-mail to info@rupowerproducts.com

800-493-7877 or 760-597-1642
2598 Fortune Way, Suite K, Vista, CA 92083

home power magazine on CD-ROM

Original Magazine Layouts & More

Color • Indexed • Searchable • Exportable • Printable

Adobe Acrobat PDF® format (reader included)

Solar8: Issues #89 (June '02) through #94 (May '03)

A whole year of *Home Power* magazine in PDF format. Over 5,000 pages of renewable energy information: spreadsheets for load analysis, wire sizing, and the Energy Master for system design; 30 years of solar insolation data & wind data for 900 sites in the U.S.; manuals and spec sheets of popular RE equipment; the current InBiz database; and a searchable index.

Solar7: Issues #83 (June '01) through #88 (May '02)

Over 5,000 pages of renewable energy information: spreadsheets for load analysis, wire sizing, and the Energy Master for system design; classic basic articles from the *HP* archives; 30 years of solar insolation data & wind data for 900 sites in the U.S.; manuals and spec sheets of popular RE equipment; the current InBiz database; and a searchable index. Bonus video clips in QuickTime video format.

Solar6—two CD set, same price: Issues #77 (June '00) through #82 (May '01)

Over 6,000 pages of renewable energy information: spreadsheets, and the Energy Master for system design; classic basic articles from the *HP* archives; solar insolation & wind data; manuals and spec sheets; energy related government publications; the In Biz database; and a searchable index.

Energy Pathways video CD:

The basics of renewable energy, and energy use. All in 37 minutes of digital QuickTime video format.

Solar5: Issues #71 (June '99) through #76 (May '00)

Over 1,400 pages of *Home Power*; guerrilla solar video clip; 5 hours of audio lecture (MREF '99) on batteries, inverters, ram pumps, RE system Q&A, and solar cooking; spreadsheets for load analysis, wire sizing, and system design; 30 years of solar insolation data; and the In Biz database.

Solar4: Issues #61 (Oct. '97) through #70 (May '99)

Over 1,200 pages of *Home Power*; 3 hours of audio lecture (MREF '98) on batteries, inverters, and RE system Q&A; video clips from the "RE with the Experts" series; spreadsheets for load analysis, wire sizing, and system design; and the In Biz database.



\$29

Shipping: \$2 in US

(Canada \$3; International \$4)

SunWorld, the official magazine of the International Solar Energy Society says, "Together these CDs offer the largest collection of useful and practical information on achieving energy independence ever available."

Solar3: Issues #43 (Oct. '94) through #60 (Sept. '97)

Over 2,000 pages of *Home Power*; 2 hours of audio lecture on batteries and inverters (MREF '97), spreadsheets for load analysis, wire sizing, and system design; an interactive tour of Home Power (Funky Mountain Institute); and the In Biz database.

Solar2: Issues #1 (Nov. '87) through #42 (Sept. '94)

Contains the original magazine layouts (text & graphics), over 3,900 pages of *Home Power*.

Solar1: Renewable Energy Basics

A collection of the best renewable energy basics articles from 15 years of *Home Power*; audio workshops; video clips; RE resource data; and the In Biz database.

**Special Deal: Four or more \$25 each.
All eight CDs \$175—that's a \$57 savings!**

(Shipping: \$8 USA, \$9 Canada, \$12 International)

Call 800-707-6585



PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • Shop Online at www.homepower.com

Shell Solar

The power to live anywhere...

with a solar
electric power system

**ALTERNATIVE
ENERGY
ENGINEERING**
888-840-7191
sales@alt-energy.com
www.alt-energy.com

You have the vision –
your **Shell Solar** authorized
distributor can help make it a reality.



**Wholesale Supplier of all the LITTLE THINGS you need for
ON & OFF GRID
and all the BIG THINGS too!**



12 V LIGHTING

- Compact Fluorescents
- Halogen 12 V



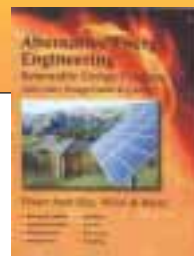
FANS

- Venturi
- 12 V Ceiling



METERS

- Kilowatt Hour
- Analog Meters
- Digital Watt



Generic Catalogs

available
now



ALTERNATIVE ENERGY ENGINEERING

P.O. Box 339 • Redway, CA • 95560 • Ph: 888-840-7191 • Fax: 888-840-7183
www.alt-energy.com • sales@alt-energy.com

SDHW Installation Basics Part 3: Drainback System

Chuck Marken & Ken Olson

©2003 Chuck Marken & Ken Olson



Chuck Marken installing a do-it-yourself SDHW system —
a factory-made 12 gallon drainback tank with an internal heat exchanger next to an 80 gallon storage tank.

If you plan to produce solar heated water year-round in a climate that freezes, you need a solar hot water system with freeze protection. Drainback solar domestic hot water (SDHW) systems use the same types of collectors, circulating pumps, and controls as antifreeze systems. They are a bit less forgiving, but require fewer parts and are simpler to install.

The components and operation of drainback SDHW systems were covered in *HP87*. Nuts and bolts installation basics (collector mounting, controls, and soldering) were addressed in *HP94*. Reviewing these articles will give you a good understanding of the subject of this article—the installation of drainback SDHW systems.

Drainback, Not Draindown

Drainback (DB) solar hot water systems should not be confused with the highly problematic draindown system. Draindown systems first appeared in the early 1980s. They circulated tap water through the collectors and relied on an electrically operated valve for freeze protection. Draindown valves were prone to failure for many reasons. We do *not* recommend draindown systems.

Drainback systems have a high degree of freeze protection, although they are not considered quite as fail-

safe as the antifreeze closed loop system described in *HP85* and *HP95*. A much simpler design than the closed loop antifreeze system, a drainback system provides good freeze protection in moderate to cold climates.

DB System Operation

The major components of a DB system are the collectors, drainback tank (aka reservoir tank), hot water storage tank, heat exchanger, and one or two circulation pumps, depending on system configuration.

The drainback system is a closed loop system. However, unlike the closed loop antifreeze system, a DB system has an unpressurized closed loop, and it does not usually use antifreeze as the collector fluid. The collectors and drainback tank are part of a closed loop, which contains both air and the collector fluid, which is usually water. When the system is not operating, all the water is in the

drainback tank, located indoors or in another freeze-free environment. The collectors and outdoor piping have only air left in them. That is the freeze protection strategy.

When the system is activated, the collector loop circulation pump lifts the fluid up to the collectors. Once it passes through the collectors, it returns to the drainback tank by gravity. When the system is deactivated by the controller, the pump turns off and all the fluid in the collector drains back to the drainback tank. Drainback systems require a high head pump to lift the collector fluid the full height to the collectors.

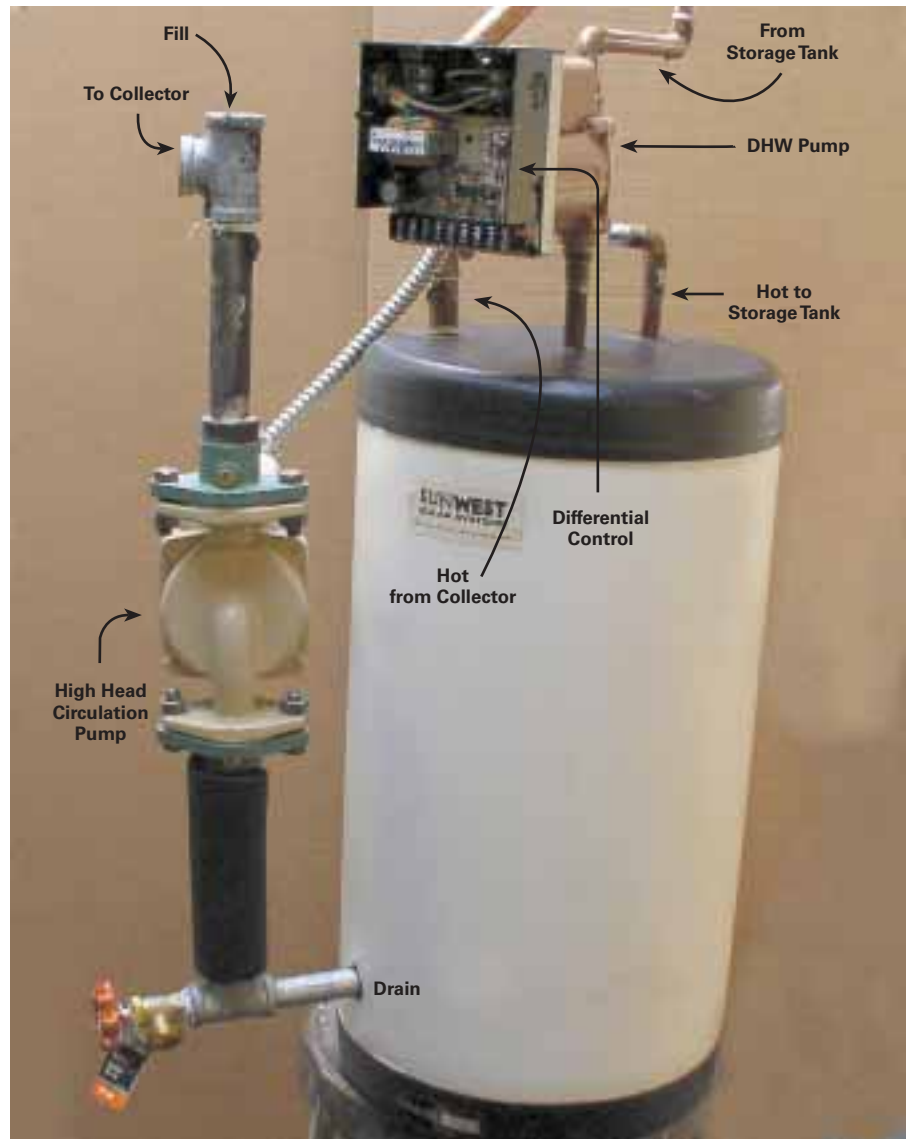
The solar heat removed from the collectors is transferred to the hot water storage tank by means of a heat exchanger. Several tank/heat exchanger configurations are discussed below. DB system design can be very simple. If the proper care is taken with collector mounting and piping, the rest is a breeze.

Collector & Piping Installation

The collector mounting details described in the "Installation Basics" article in *HP94* must be modified slightly for drainback systems. The basics of securing, tilting, and orienting the collectors for all SDHW systems apply to drainback systems. However, drainback collectors must be installed so that they will completely drain when the pump shuts off.

This is accomplished by sloping the collectors toward the collector inlet. The slope should be a minimum of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch (3 mm) per foot (30 cm) and preferably $\frac{1}{4}$ inch or more (6 mm) per foot. For a 4 by 8 foot (1.2 m x 2.4 m) collector mounted with the long dimension vertical, this will be 1 inch (2.5 cm) per collector. This slight slope will normally not be noticeable to the eye unless many collectors are installed in a long row or near the roof edges. For large systems where the drainback slope may be visible and objectionable, collectors may be installed in multiple shorter rows.

Drainback systems should always be installed with the hot return pipe as vertical as possible. The collector loop piping in drainback systems should be a minimum of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. This minimum pipe size and steep slope allow for air in the drainback tank to quickly rise to the top of the collector and break the vacuum that would otherwise hold the water in the pipe. A well-known demonstration of this

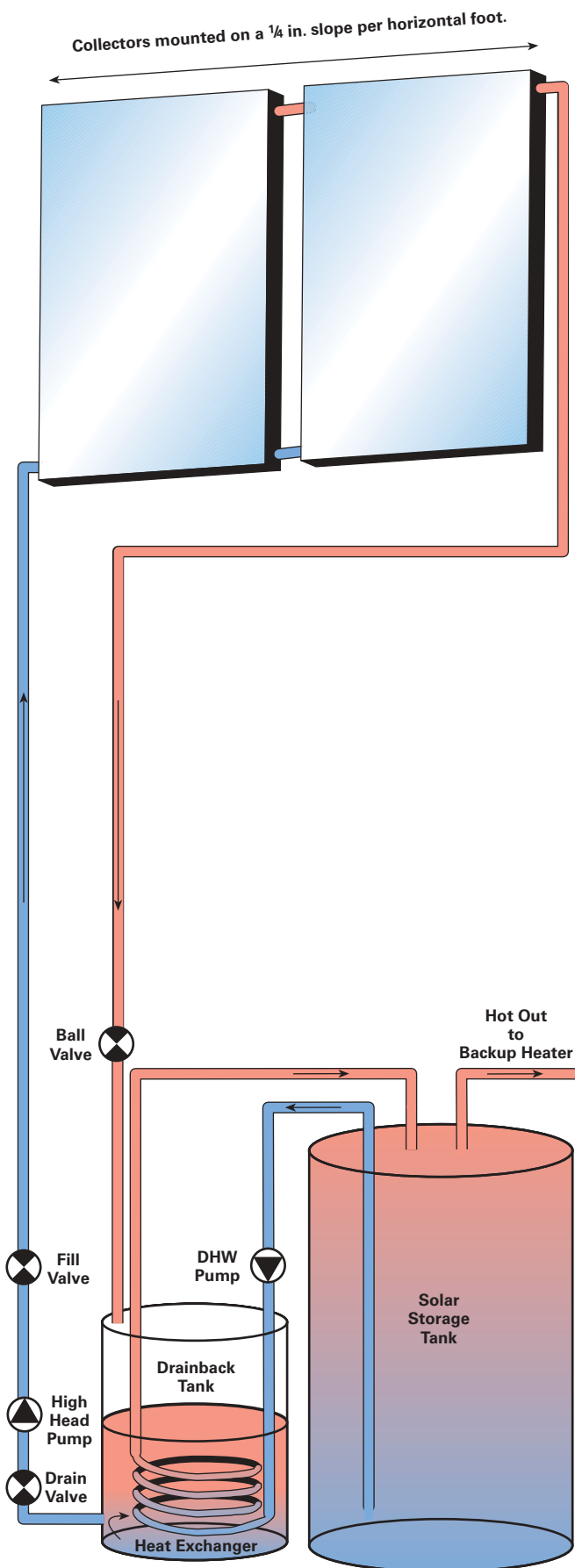


A factory-made, 12 gallon drainback tank.

vacuum phenomenon is holding your finger over the top of a common drinking straw filled with a liquid. The liquid remains in the straw until you remove your finger. Removing your finger breaks the vacuum by allowing air to enter the top of the straw, allowing the liquid to drain.

Collectors used in drainback systems should have riser tubes at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter. Most collectors are manufactured with the intention that these small riser tubes will be installed in a vertical orientation. In some collectors, the riser tubes have very little structural integrity when mounted horizontally. For example, mounting 4 by 8 foot collectors with the longer 8 foot dimension horizontal can pose a problem in DB systems. (It's not a problem in antifreeze closed loop systems.) The riser tubes can sag with gravity over time and cause a water trap in the tubing. The trap can hold water that would otherwise have drained out, causing a freeze break in the tubes.

Drainback Design #1



Drainback System Configurations

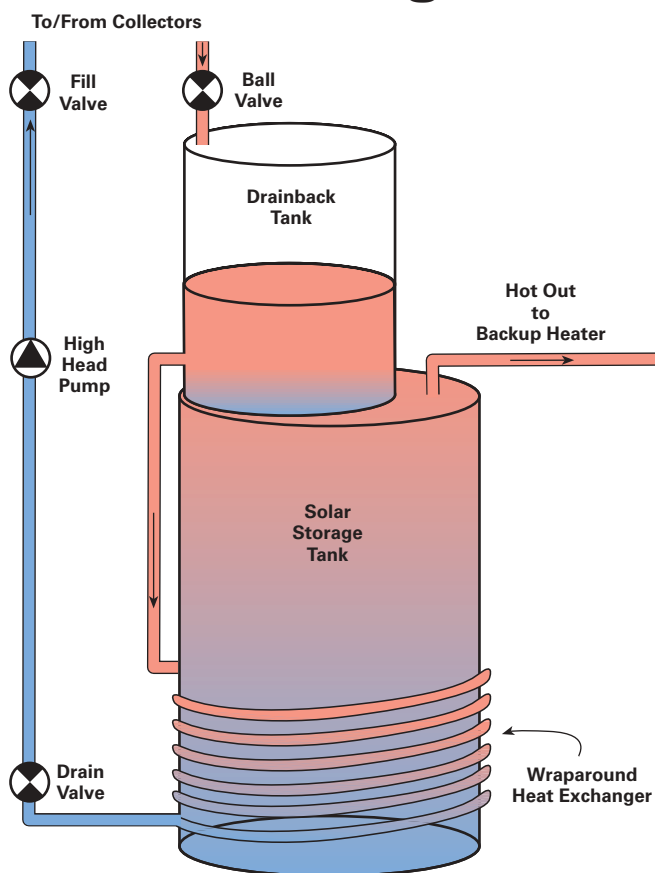
All DB systems have some type of unpressurized tank or reservoir to hold the collector fluid, which is usually water. Technically, the DB tank is unpressurized, although in some systems, pressure can build up with the rise in temperature of the collector loop and DB tank.

Drainback systems may have the heat exchanger integrated with the DB tank, integrated with the hot water storage tank, or external. One classic design (see DB Design #1) uses a DB tank with an integral heat exchanger. The water in the DB tank is circulated through the collectors, and the domestic hot water is circulated through the heat exchanger to a pressurized storage tank. The collector pump and the domestic water pump work simultaneously. The integrated heat exchanger is a coil of copper tubing inside the DB tank. The DB tank is usually filled with potable water, which makes a single-wall heat exchanger acceptable. (See *HP87* and *HP93*.) Systems using a toxic heat transfer fluid are required by most codes to use a double-wall heat exchanger.

DB system designs can also use a DB tank without a heat exchanger (see DB Design #2) if a storage tank with an integral heat exchanger is used. In this configuration, the collector fluid is circulated through both the heat exchanger and DB tank.

DB systems can also be designed with an external heat exchanger (see DB Design #3). This configuration uses two

Drainback Design #2



circulation pumps. The collector loop pump circulates fluid through the collectors, heat exchanger, and DB tank. The domestic water pump circulates potable water from the hot water storage tank through the water side of the heat exchanger. If the collector fluid is not toxic, a single-wall heat exchanger may be used. A simple, low-cost homebrew heat exchanger is described in this issue (see "Homebrew Heat Exchanger").

Drainback tanks need to be large enough to be at least half full when the pumps are on; otherwise the heat exchanger will not be able to transfer heat to the domestic water. The total volume of the DB tank must be at least twice the volume required by the collectors and piping. A 4 by 8 foot collector will hold about a gallon (4 l) of water. In the collector loop, one hundred feet of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch tubing will hold 2.3 gallons (9 l), or 4 gallons (15 l) for 1 inch tubing.

Drainback Tank Designs

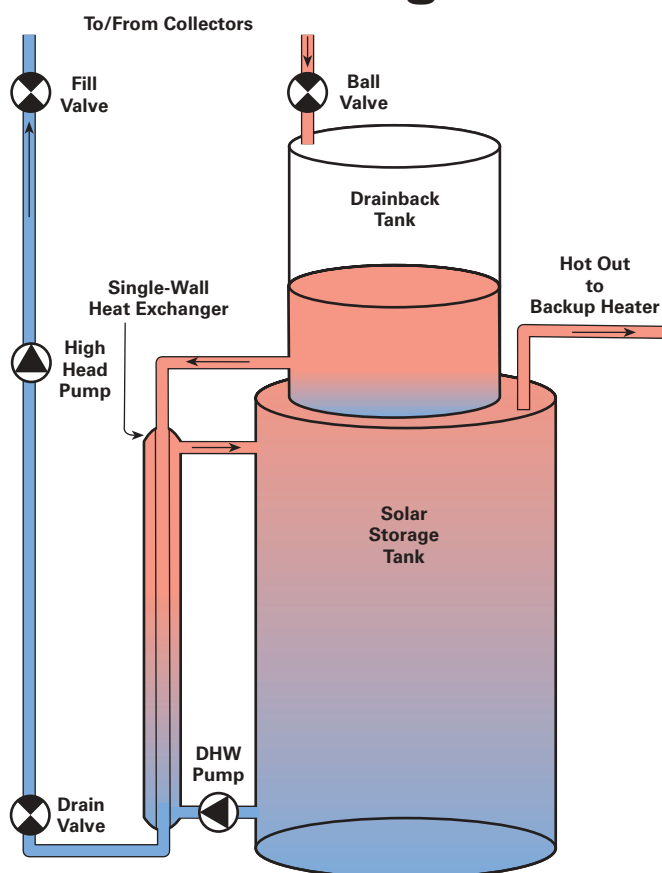
DB tank configurations can be classified into four popular designs. More designs are possible, but they will all be modifications of these four. The numbering order below does not reflect any recommendation of the merit of any of the designs. They may all be expected to have good overall system efficiencies. Your choice of design is more dependent on the amount of work you want to do and the availability and cost of the various types of tanks.

Design #1. Factory-made, 12 gallon (45 l), stainless steel tanks with single-wall heat exchanger are available from Radco, but they will cost in excess of US\$500. These tanks have a 30 foot (9 m) coil of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch copper tubing as a built-in heat exchanger. They come fully insulated with an enameled steel outer covering. They look just like a small water heater except for the extra connections. With a tank like this, the installation is easy. Just install the pumps and control, connect the piping to the collector and storage tank, fill the tank with water, and the installation is complete.

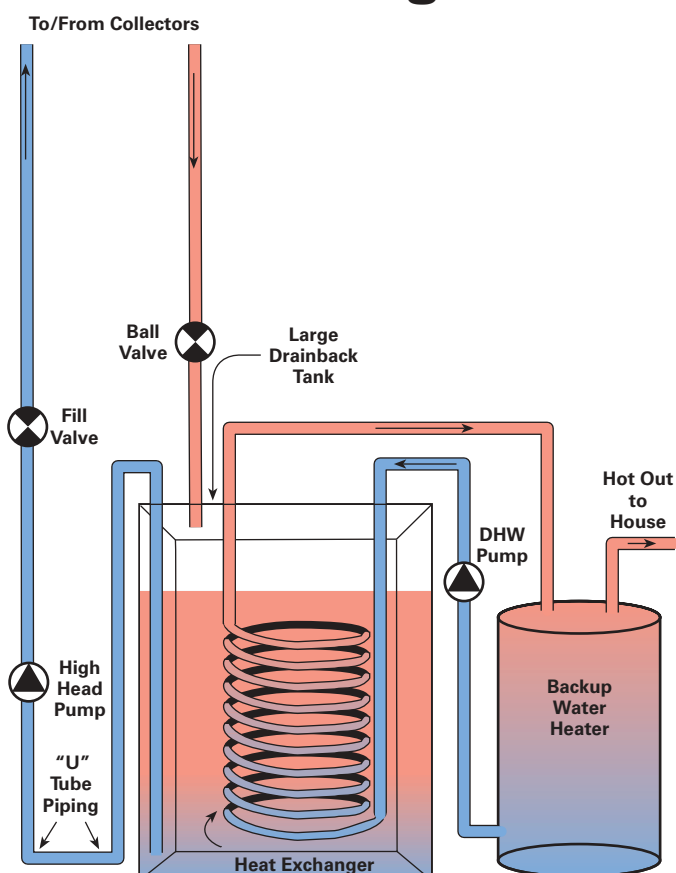
Design #2. Another design uses an immersed heat exchanger or a wraparound heat exchanger integrated with the hot water storage tank. This design requires only one pump in the system. The DB tank in this system can be a modified 10 or 20 gallon (38 or 76 l) electric water heater. The drainback tank may be mounted on top of the regular water heater or on an elevated shelf to lessen the head requirements of the pump. The collector loop water flows through the DB tank and the integrated storage tank exchanger, and is then pumped back to the collector using a high head pump.

Design #3. As with closed loop systems, you may also use an external heat exchanger. Although external heat exchangers are less efficient, you will have a wider choice of tanks. The DB and storage tanks may both be modified conventional water heaters. External, tube-in-tube single-wall heat exchangers can be readily made by a do-it-yourselfer. See "Homebrew Heat

Drainback Design #3



Drainback Design #4





From the back of this drainback array of six, 4 by 8 foot collectors, the slight slope of the collectors can be seen.

Exchanger” in this issue, and “Heat Exchangers” in *HP93*. The collector loop, water-flow path in this design is very similar to Design #2. This system requires a second pump to circulate domestic water through the heat exchanger. The DHW pump and collector loop pump are both turned on and off at the same time.

Design #4. Large solar thermal systems may use a large unpressurized storage tank as a DB tank. The first consideration should be material. Stainless steel, high temperature plastics, and fiberglass are all good choices for long life. If a tank, drum, or reservoir has a suitable large opening, or one can be easily cut, you can install a coil of copper tubing that will serve as the heat exchanger for the DHW. A second pump will circulate the domestic water through this coil to the hot water storage tank. The water in the DB tank will be circulated to the collectors. If the tank does not have a bottom fitting to connect to the collector loop pump, you can use the inverted “U” tube piping, as shown in the DB Design #4 diagram.

The pump control strategy in this system is different from the systems described above. There is often a demand for hot water when the sun isn’t shining. A separate differential control is used to turn the DHW pump on when cold water enters the backup water heater. This will allow the heat in the large DB tank to heat the DHW any time the DB storage tank has a sufficient temperature. These large combination drainback/storage tanks can also provide heat for other needs in a home. More coils in the tank can supply heat for home heating, hot tubs, or swimming pools.

Other tank designs have used a liner made of EPDM rubber or other similar material that will stand up under high temperatures. These tanks need an external support structure that can be made with angle iron and plywood. They are typically rectangular. The support structure is just a large box that the liner lies in. These tanks can be inexpensive for large DB systems, but the liners used in the past have a limited

lifetime—usually about ten years maximum. Leaks usually occur where the material has been folded.

High Head Pump Installation

A high head pump is usually required in the collector loop of DB systems. How high depends on the installation. The pump must be capable of pumping the fluid from the DB tank to the top of the collector. As this pump pushes the liquid up through the piping system, the air is forced back down into the top of the DB tank. All DB systems will have a noticeable sound of gurgling upon startup, as the air and some liquid return to the DB tank. You should consider this when deciding whether to run the collector return pipe adjacent to a living space. The sound may be objectionable.

Small hot water circulating pumps that are suitable for DB collector loops have head limits of about 30 feet at sea level. Two pumps in wide use are the Taco 009 (maximum head 27 feet; 8.1 m), and the Grundfos 26-96 (maximum head, 31 feet; 9.3 m). The limit of readily available high head pumps is a consideration in design. Two-story homes with the DB tank in the basement can exceed these head limitations. Many pumps are available for higher head requirements, but you will pay a significant cost in the operation of the higher horsepower motors over the years.

Hot water circulating pumps must be placed below the water level of the DB tank. The pump impeller designs have no suction lift. That is a characteristic of most small centrifugal pumps. Suction lift pumps have impellers that will cause a vacuum on the input side of the pump and “suck” the liquid up the piping. Circulating pumps must be “wet” or primed at all times or they will not pump at all. This requirement may be a consideration in the type of DB tank you choose.

You can minimize the head in a DB system by elevating the DB tank. This can be accomplished by mounting the DB tank on a shelf or other suitable platform. Of course the DB tank must still be within a heated space or freeze-free environment.

Controls

Drainback systems use a differential control as described in many previous articles and in depth in *HP94*. Since DB systems will always have a heat exchanger of some type, the differential temperature of the control should be similar to a closed loop system—on the order of 12 to 18°F (7–10°C) for the turn-on temperature difference and 4 to 8°F (2–4°C) for turn-off. A single control is all that is needed except for a system with a large, unpressurized combination drainback/storage tank.

Options

If you have read the previous articles in this series (*HP94* and *HP95*), you can see that a drainback system has significantly fewer parts and complexity than a closed loop system. You may wish to consider installing a few other optional parts that are not strictly necessary, but can be helpful in monitoring the system operation.

Temperature gauges may be installed on the collector hot return piping, cold supply piping, and the hot pipe to the storage tank. A well-type temperature gauge is often used. It has two parts—the thermometer with a stem, and a fitting (well) that screws into the piping and accommodates the stem of the thermometer, making it possible to remove the thermometer or use it in numerous locations. These thermometers will give you a good idea of the system operation.

A sight gauge mounted on the drainback tank will let you know when you may need to add water to the tank. A transparent flow meter can be installed in the collector supply piping above the high head pump at the drainback tank water level to monitor the flow rate of the collector loop and also serve as a sight gauge.

A valve on the return line from the collectors will allow you to throttle down the return flow. Under some circumstances, fluid returning from the collector may fall faster than it is being pumped up to the collectors. This may cause it to be noisy. The valve will allow you to slow down the return flow to create a smoother, quieter, turbulent-free flow.

A simple system can also be configured using the drainback tank's immersed heat exchanger in series with the home's cold water supply to the water heater. This system was covered in *HP88* and *HP91*. This type of instantaneous design is dependent on the length and size of the tubing (many smaller tubes is better). Instantaneous designs are normally not satisfactory except in situations of very limited hot water usage.

Filling & Startup

Demineralized or distilled water is best for drainback systems. Tap water may be used, but if the water is hard (with many dissolved solids) it can cause problems over time. The water in a drainback system does not fully drain. A thin film of water remains on the inner surface of the riser tubes each time it drains. Repeated evaporation of a film of hard water leaves a mineral deposit that can build up. This deposit acts as an insulator, which reduces thermal efficiency of heat transfer. Very hard water over many years can cause small riser tubes to become partially clogged and potentially retain a column of water. If this happens, the next freeze will likely burst that tube. You can minimize the possibility of this condition (aka capillary retention of water) by using collectors with riser tubes of the recommended minimum 1/2 inch diameter.

All of the drainback tank configurations should have a fill valve installed near or at the top of the tank. You can access the fill valve with a garden hose and washing machine hose to fill if you have tap water of acceptable quality. Or you may use a funnel if treated or distilled water is used. The tank should be filled to the top, but not above the fill valve. Once you have filled the system, turn it on and observe. When you are satisfied that you have no leaks and that the system is operating correctly, turn the controller to the automatic position and put your tools away.



Three, 3 by 8 foot collectors and piping, draining to the left.

Drainback Drawbacks

Drainback systems are not considered as fail-safe as closed loop antifreeze systems. The main reason is the potential for failure to properly drain. Potential causes include the water quality issues discussed above, and malfunction of a sensor or control. These are rare circumstances but as we all know—life happens.

The possibilities include a control locked in the “on” position. This can be the result of a sensor malfunction or a sensor wire shorted or open. It can also be caused by the interior relay of the control freezing in the “on” position. If the control locks on, it will run the collector loop pump at night, and possibly in freezing weather. This can freeze the water in the collectors and cause the tubes to burst.

Another less likely failure mode may occur when you stack pumps in series to achieve higher head requirements. Pumps plumbed in series (outlet of one to inlet of the other) will double the head pressure. Pumps can be stacked in this manner for the head requirements in homes with two stories and the drainback tank in the basement. This can overcome the head limitations of a single pump. The problem with pumps in series occurs when one pump fails and the other continues to pump. The water will not rise to the top of the collectors any longer, but it will rise to the point of the head of the single pump. If the water level rises to an unheated attic or part way into the collector, you have a potential for freezing.

Glycol Drainback

The problems discussed above can be addressed by modifying the drainback system to circulate a solution of water and propylene glycol. This concept moves us somewhat closer to the closed loop antifreeze system, but without the complexity of the pressurized loop. The glycol will afford a safety net level of freeze protection in the event of a system failure.

Even a 30 percent solution of propylene glycol in water will provide fail-safe freeze protection to -10°F (-23°C).

hot water how-to

Glycol drainback system designs should incorporate the 325°F propylene glycol made by Dow Chemical. This higher temperature glycol mentioned in *HP89* will not break down the inhibitors in the solution below 325°F (163°C). But adding glycol necessitates the use of a double-wall heat exchanger to prevent mixing with domestic water.

Maintenance

Check the water level in the drainback tank at least once a year. Fill it when needed. Drainback systems lose water over time—it evaporates. Even small drainback tanks in closed systems will lose water. If a DB tank loses enough water, the heat exchanger will no longer be immersed in the drainback tank. A dry heat exchanger transfers no heat. If the tank runs completely dry, the high head pump will likely burn up, since most of them are fluid lubricated.

The slope of the collectors and piping should be checked every year or two to ensure that they have proper drainage. Long runs of near horizontal piping are subject to sagging between supports. Even a small shifting of the collectors, however unlikely, can affect the system's ability to drain properly.

Kick Back with Your Drainback System

We have covered the aspects of SDHW installation that are unique to drainback systems. If you live where it freezes, you need a reliable freeze protection design for your system. The drainback system is less costly and much simpler than the closed loop antifreeze design. If you follow the recommended practices, a drainback system will have reliable freeze resistance and generate hot water year-round, courtesy of the sun.

Access

Chuck Marken, AAA Solar Supply Inc., 2021 Zearing NW, Albuquerque, NM 87104 • 800-245-0311 or 505-243-4900 • Fax: 505-243-0885 • info@aaasolar.com • www.aaasolar.com

Ken Olson, S6L Energy, PO Box 217, Carbondale, CO 81623 • Phone/Fax: 720-489-3798 • sol@solenergy.org • www.solenergy.org

Radco Products, Inc., 2877 Industrial Pkwy., Santa Maria, CA 93455 • 800-927-2326 or 805-928-1881 • Fax: 805-928-5587 • radcoproducts@utech.net • Drainback tank manufacturer



sunelec.com

Liquidation Sale

Inverters, Solar Panels, Wind Generators
305 536-9917

"This book is the solar thermal contractor's bible!"

SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEMS: 1977 to Today LESSONS LEARNED

--by Tom Lane --

**FINALLY, a definitive how-to book
for installing and maintaining
high-performance and low-maintenance
solar hot water systems!**

Tom Lane is a pioneer and innovator in the solar energy field. In this landmark 200-page book, he outlines how the latest technology and valuable lessons learned from the past can help a new generation of solar contractors expand their businesses and satisfy their customers.

SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS COVERED INCLUDE:

- Detailed system CAD drawings
- Each system with manufacturer's components
- Drainback
- Closed loop glycol
- Single and double pumped
- Open loop
- Passive ICS and thermosyphon
- System testing and monitoring
- Solar space heating and hot water system
- Collector and storage sizing
- Roofing and flashing
- Manufacturer's component access
- Heat exchangers

BONUS: Special solar pool-heating section!

DOWNLOAD NOW

Preview before you buy.

Download Table of Contents

and Chapter 2 ("Drainback Systems") at:

www.ecs-solar.com

Order online (ecs-solar.com) or send check or money order to:

ENERGY CONSERVATION SERVICES

6120 SW 13th St. - Gainesville, FL 32608

Or, provide credit card & shipping info to:

(352) 377-8866 - Tom@ecs-solar.com

Color edition: ____ copies @ \$50 each = \$ ____

Black & white edition: ____ copies @ \$34 each = \$ ____

Shipping & handling: \$ 4.00

TOTAL: \$ ____

The Next Level... Triangles! by SHARP.

A New Innovative
System Designed
To Accommodate Your
Angled Roof and Aesthetics

Solar Panels
Inverters
Racks
BOS



DC POWER
National
Distributor of
Renewable Energy Products

SYSTEMS Inc.

(707) 433-5824

Dealer Opportunities Available

You can't always rely on the grid

You have invested in an **alternative energy generating system**. Make sure your **battery** is NOT your weakest link! Insist on North America's **best deep-cycle battery... Rolls**

- ✓ **Deal-container construction** - eliminates leaks, stray current, and decreases maintenance
- ✓ **Unsurpassed cycling** - the most dense active material in the industry - 3300 cycles (50% DOD)
- ✓ **Modular construction** - easier installation
- ✓ **Average life expectancy is 15 years** - warranted for 10 years

Rolls

BATTERY ENGINEERING

1-800-681-9914



Rolls Battery Engineering Ltd.

PO Box 671, Salem, MA 01970 Email: sales@rollsbattery.com www.rollsbattery.com



SUNELCO

Have it your way

An Independent Renewable Energy Company

Order your 15th edition Sunelco
Planning Guide & Product Catalog today.

Still only \$5

800-338-6844

www.sunelco.com

100 Skeels St.
PO Box 787
Hamilton, MT 59840



ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS



AVAILABLE FROM

TROJAN MASTER DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE

Phone: 800-423-6569 • www.trojanbattery.com

Your Lifetime Energy Source™



We Mean Business . . .



The Dave Factor.

SunWize is unique in many ways – having six Daves passionate about solar is only one of them. Experienced . . . Dedicated . . . Resourceful . . . helping to make your business prosper. We are the people that make it happen for your business. Be successful, choose SunWize!

SunWize®
TECHNOLOGIES

800.817.6527 • www.sunwize.com

ETAPUMP®

SUBMERSIBLE SOLAR WATER PUMPS

- ✓ up to 650ft lift
- ✓ up to 30 GPM
- ✓ most efficient pump on the market
- ✓ competitive with a generator, even short-term
- ✓ one moving part
- ✓ no motor brushes
- ✓ no electronics in the well
- ✓ maintenance free
- ✓ 4-year system warranty

This is the
solar pump
you have been
waiting for



Call for a dealer referral

Toll-Free (888) 396-6611
(505) 473-3800
www.dankoffsolar.com

 **bp solar**
Distributor

Solar Electricity

in the Nicaragua Hills

Danny Fenyesi

©2003 Danny Fenyesi



Grupo Fenix workshop participants install a 50 watt photovoltaic panel for lighting on the health clinic in the little village of Las Pintadas, Nicaragua.

After a spring and summer installing PV in northern California, a fall getting lost in Europe and tinkering with the PV systems of southern Spain (see *HP91*), and a brief winter stint installing PVs in the horse country of Maryland, I decided it was time to get a new perspective in the Third World. A few weeks of searching for options yielded just the people I needed to talk with—Susan Kinne and Dr. Richard Komp of Nicaragua's Grupo Fenix.

Exchanging e-mails with Susan and Richard and reading articles about their group, I learned that Grupo Fenix is a nonprofit organization that has been able to aid the rural poor while educating Nicaraguans and foreigners alike. The objective is to promote renewable energy and bring sustainable technology to the poorest of the rural people.

Grupo Fenix works primarily with engineering students at Universidad Nacional De Ingeniería (UNI) to design, build, and install solar hot water systems, solar cookers, and PV systems. Grupo Fenix has built a PV panel fabrication shop where they construct panels using donated, broken cells that are re-cut and soldered to make new panels.

Along with its year-round work, Grupo Fenix invites foreigners to participate in solar cultural courses in Nicaragua. Students are able to get a background in solar

energy, participate in a rural installation, and get a taste of Nicaraguan culture. As the jumping off point for my two-month volunteer stint with Grupo Fenix, I took their January PV course. After a week of intensive classroom instruction and hands-on workshops, our group left for the village of Las Pintadas to install a donated PV system for its health clinic.

Las Pintadas

A poor village of around one hundred people, Las Pintadas was named for a painted, carved rock that dates back several thousand years (*pintadas* means paintings). The village is located in a remote area of the rugged, pine-topped mountains that border Honduras. During the civil war of the 1980s, the area was center stage for Contra-Sandinista battles. In addition to the death and destruction that war brings immediately, many land mines were planted by both sides, and there have been many land mine victims.

Perhaps the most important criterion for choosing the village for this project was the motivation of the residents. As many foreign aid workers know, projects often fall apart a few months after the aid workers leave because of a lack of follow-up by the aid group, and a corresponding lack of

understanding and willingness on the part of the villagers to adopt new technologies.

For this reason, Grupo Fenix requires potential aid recipients to prove that they will maintain the solar projects. Las Pintadas has a progressive, optimistic school teacher, Roosevelt Rodriguez, himself a land mine victim. Having researched solar electricity, he provided the educational support and the energy to unite the villagers behind the project.

Slow Down to Burro Time

Our group of sixteen American students and five Grupo Fenix members left Managua loaded with gifts, tools, and solar equipment. Our trip to the village was a bone-shaking but beautiful ride through the washed-out dirt roads of the tranquil countryside. Seeing hardly any other traffic, we traveled for hours on the flatbed of a 1950s German military truck without a windshield. On the last mile of our ride, we were forced to share the road with a muscular, stubborn burro who refused to let us pass, despite our driver's persistent honking.

When we arrived behind our burro, we were exhausted. But we found ourselves energized by the cool mountain air and the star-filled night of the new moon. Since we were the first foreign group that the village had ever had, our host families were as excited to meet us as we were to be there. For the next two nights, we bedded down in their simple, clay roof, dirt floor homes.

The following day began early. At 5 AM, the crowing of roosters, the oink-oink of pigs, and assorted snorts, hoots, and howls roused everybody. For the locals, who have never lived with electricity and are usually asleep within a few hours of the 6 PM sunset, a pre-dawn breakfast by the light of the moon is the norm.

The author in front of the clinic, which has become an evening gathering place for the community due to the electric lights.



Tropical Troubles

Many installers in the tropics have learned to install PVs without the traditional terminal boxes. Terminal boxes trap the ever-present humidity that can lead to terminal corrosion. Terminal boxes can also become infested with insects, mice, and other critters, which leads to breakdowns in the insulation and eventual open circuits.

In place of a terminal box, the leads are cut very short and are usually connected to the small, plastic, screw-in, European-style wire connects. In our installation, we used these, and then fed the other end into a large, heavily insulated, insect-proof black cord.

Batteries are another matter in Nicaragua. When Grupo Fenix started in 1996, there was no place they could find in Central America that built deep-cycle batteries. They were all imported, which meant they were expensive and hard to get.

Susan was able to talk a small, local shop that built truck batteries in Masaya, Nicaragua into making 12 volt deep-cycle batteries. These batteries are 70 AH capacity. Although they can't compete quality-wise with the better foreign batteries, they are cheaper, and help to support local workers.

Grupo Fenix uses Solom 8.8x controllers for small systems because it is the smallest controller available in Nicaragua. However, Grupo Fenix's engineers are now designing and starting to build their own charge controllers specifically designed for small systems.

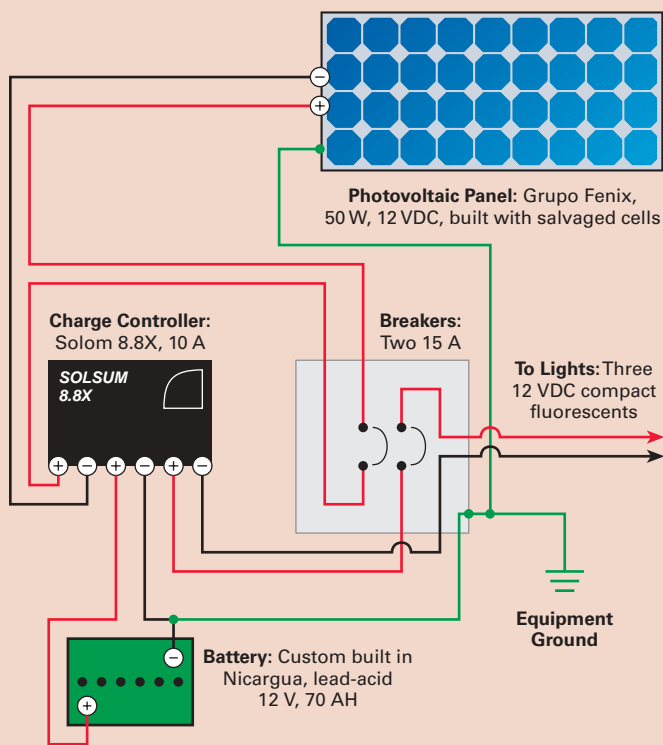
After clearing our heads with strong, locally grown coffee, we broke into two teams. One team would build solar cookers with village women and explain their uses and design. (See the sidebar on solar cooking by Eric Fedus, another Grupo Fenix student from the U.S.) My team began the PV installation.

The Installation

Our first step was installing a 50 watt Grupo Fenix-built photovoltaic panel on the roof of the small, salmon-colored adobe health clinic. Using semiflexible metal straps, our leader, Alexis Martinez, and his assistants, Aín Rodriguez and Maria Teresa Castillo, showed us how they build a makeshift rack. Because the roof is made of thin sheet metal, only a few of us could be on the roof at the same time to watch them bend and twist the rack into a sideways U shape.

The completed rack was bolted to the roof, and the panel was screwed onto the rack. For a lightning ground for the panel and rack, we ran a wire from the panel frame to a 1 1/2

The Las Pintadas Clinic's Solar Lighting System



Note: All numbers are rated, manufacturers' specifications, or nominal unless otherwise specified.

All the wires were #14 (2 mm²) stranded except for the wires from the breaker box to the battery, which were #12 (3.3 mm²). The small wires from the charge controller to the breaker box were #16 (1.3 mm²), but this was a short, 1 foot (0.3 m) distance, so the small size doesn't matter. The distance between charge controller and battery is 5 feet (1.5 m), and the total distance from panel to battery is less than 20 feet (6 m).

Although it results in a slight waste of wire, most connections were made in the breaker box, to add a layer of security against insects, mice, and other incidental contact. Both the circuit breaker box and the charge controller are mounted on a 2 centimeter (3/4 inch) board, and the battery sits 1 meter (3.3 ft.) below on a wooden platform. While we were wiring up the PV system, the other half of our group worked on wiring the three DC fluorescent lights—two overhead and one porch light.

The Fiesta

In Nicaragua, as elsewhere in the tropics, it feels like there's no afternoon. The sun goes from its midday position to a brief twilight with startling speed. As daylight rapidly disappeared, we were racing with the sun to complete the PV installation. To place the final wires, we had to hook up a 12 volt bulb straight to the battery to see.

During this time, the villagers, returning from their farm work, gradually clustered around us. Several farmers took a

Aín Salinas, María Teresea Castillo, and Alexis Martinez—members of the Grupo Fenix photovoltaic installation team.



meter (4.9 ft.) brass rod sunk into the ground. The panel faced south at a 13 degree angle so that rainwater would run off easily.

A modified, thick, black construction-style extension cord was attached directly to the panel leads and then run down to the area of the circuit breaker box, a distance of about 7 meters (23 ft.). Instead of penetrating the roof for the cord, we slipped the thick cord between the overlap of two of the flimsy sheet metal roofing sections.

For our safety as well as the health of the charge controller, Dr. Komp explained that the order of the wiring must be carefully followed. First, we ran the negative wire from the charge controller to the circuit breaker box where it met a wire that provided an equipment ground for the box. We ran a wire from the battery's negative terminal to the brass ground rod. Then, from the positive terminal of the controller, we ran a wire to the positive terminal of the 12 volt battery.

For the panel wiring, the PV negative is connected to the negative terminal of the charge controller's panel circuit. And the positive from the panel runs to the top of the 15 amp circuit breaker. We then wired the bottom wire of the breaker to the positive terminal of the charge controller. Finally, the load negative from the controller was wired to the negative bus bar in the box. From the bus bar and the top of the 15 amp circuit breaker, the two wires run to the clinic's three, 20 watt, DC fluorescent lights.

Solar Cookers for Nicaragua

Eric Fedus

©2003 Eric Fedus

In Nicaragua, the source of energy for most cooking is still wood. But as the forests have thinned over the years, *campesino* (farmer) families find themselves spending more and more time searching for wood to burn in their clay stoves. Another problem is that the stoves spew smoke inside homes, affecting the health of women. So the women of the village of Las Pintadas were eager to try out the solar ovens. Unfortunately, the day for the tryout happened to be a mostly cloudy day, demonstrating the oven's reliance on sunlight.

Undeterred, the village women eagerly watched and participated as we showed them how to build small sun powered ovens. Our materials were cardboard, tape, glue, glass, cornhusks, a black-painted metal sheet, and aluminum foil. With one larger cardboard box serving as the shell, we placed a smaller box inside and insulated the space in between with cornhusks, a locally available product.

To reflect heat into the center of the box, we glued aluminum foil on the insides of both boxes. Then we placed the black metal sheet inside the oven, glued a plate of glass onto a cardboard cover piece, and the solar oven was complete. These ovens are capable of reaching 250°F (121°C) in full sun—enough to boil water or perhaps cook an egg and a few plantains.

If the women demonstrate that they have learned to use the cookers in the weeks to come, a few of them will have the opportunity to build their own more permanent cookers. An important part of this process will be the follow-up by members of Grupo Fenix to ensure that the women learn the strengths of solar cookers, and continue to use them.

As for myself, I can't wait to build my own solar cooker and try it out at my home, in the New England sun. Now I know that people haven't really tasted a good plantain until they cook it in a solar cooker. Information on solar cookers is available from Solar Cookers International (see Access).

At another Grupo Fenix solar cooker workshop in Managua, Nicaragua, participants pose with their cardboard ovens.



Grupo Fenix instructors, students, and residents of Las Pintadas gather for a celebration in front of the newly electrified health clinic.



great deal of interest in what we were doing, and were soon turning screws and learning the basics of the system. In front of a crowd of excited children and farmers, we turned the breakers on, flipped the light switch, and illuminated the health clinic. Applause and laughter followed, and people scattered to prepare for the party.

We didn't understand what an important event this was to the village until we attended their fiesta. Everybody from the village and quite a few people from neighboring villages gathered around the porch of the clinic. School teacher Roosevelt opened the festivities with a flowery speech explaining the benefit to the community and thanking the visitors for their help, while Susan Kinne translated.

Las Pintadas System Costs

Item	Cost (US\$)
Grupo Fenix panel, 50 W	\$300.00
CMG custom battery, 70 AH	133.90
3 Lamps, 15 W, 12 V	105.80
Solom 8.8x controller, 10 A	80.50
Installation accessories	80.00
Installation & follow-up	70.00
Total	\$770.20

Then a group of young girls performed a barefoot dance, the local pastor gave a lengthy blessing, and there was some heartfelt solar poetry. We pitched in with juggling and a colorful story or two. Next, the ranchero band took over, playing a style of music that can only be described as soulful mountain music, perhaps a bit like an old Bill Monroe ballad.

With my guitar in tow, I was taught countless classic ranchero songs, including some new songs composed to celebrate solar electricity. In return, I tried feverishly to teach the band some American classics and was met with polite contempt. But unexpected enthusiasm greeted "Friend of the Devil," which I played over and over again until the band got it right. Fortunately, the party ended before daylight, and we did get some sleep that night.

Spreading the Light

A few weeks later, I returned to Las Pintadas to work on a second installation. I was excited to talk to the locals and find out how they were doing with the solar powered health clinic. They told me that the newly lighted porch of the health clinic had become a gathering place for reading and talking.

I heard news that some nearby villagers, who had earned good money selling organic coffee beans, were planning to invest in solar electricity for their own homes. I was impressed that there were now more sophisticated questions about the prices of panels and batteries, and the durability of these systems.

However, I did find some confusion concerning the warning lights of the charge controller. People were a bit disappointed that even though there was electricity left in the battery, they had to refrain from using

it when the controller's light was red. This confusion originated from the previous experience of the locals running DC televisions off car batteries—they used the batteries until they were dead.

After some conversations concerning long-term battery health, I left the village with the confidence that the locals were up to the job of maintaining the system, and that solar electricity would thrive in the rugged hills of Las Pintadas.

Access

Danny Fenyvesi, Sustainable Village/Sustainable Resources • Boulder, CO • dfenyvesi@hotmail.com

Eric Fedus, 369 East Shore Dr., Colchester, CT 06415 • efedus@hotmail.com

Grupo Fenix, William L. MacDowell, Grupo Fenix Chicago representative, c/o Skyheat Associates, 27W710 Windermere Rd. #3206, Winfield, IL 60190 • 630-876-3456 • info@grupofenix-nicaragua.org • www.grupofenix.org

Susan Kinne, Coordinadora, Grupo FENIX; Directora, Proyecto de Fuentes Alternas de Energia Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria, Managua, Nicaragua • 505-278-3133 • Fax: 505-270 5125 • skinne1@juno.com

Dr. Richard Komp, 17 Rockwell Rd. SE Jonesport, ME 04649 • 207-497-2204 • sunwatt@juno.com

Baterias Medina, Ceaser Medinas, Cuerpo de Bomberos, 75M al sur, Masaya, Nicaragua • 505-522-2417 • Batteries

Solar Cookers International, 1919 21st St. #101, Sacramento, CA 95814 • 916-455-4499 • Fax: 916-455-4498 • info@solarcookers.org • www.solarcooking.org.



ZOMEWORKS
Passive Energy Products

Zomeworks has been a leading developer and manufacturer of passive energy products since 1989. Our innovative product lines include photovoltaic mounting structures, temperature regulating enclosures and architectural sun control devices.

Introducing New Mounting Racks & Cool Cells!

- Universal Track Racks™
- Newly Designed Fixed Racks
- PV Cool Cells™ and Battery Boxes
- NEW Super Shock Absorbers and F-168 Track Rack!!!

ZOMEWORKS CORPORATION

Post Office Box 25805 (1011 Sawmill Rd. NW) Albuquerque, New Mexico 87125
Website: www.zomeworks.com email: zomework@zomeworks.com
[800] 279-6342 [505] 242-5354 phone [505] 243-5187 fax
Call us for a dealer near you!

What's Your Time Worth?

Are you a Dealer or Installer?

Hutton Solar understands your time is valuable. That's why we have established a national dealer/installer referral network to connect you to those in need of your products and services. Members of this coast-to-coast referral program save time by allowing us to identify opportunities for them. Our network is growing and we want you to be a part. There's no risk, only the opportunity to expand your business potential. Call **877-648-8866** to join! At Hutton Solar, our results are electrifying!

Looking for a Dealer/Installer in your area?

One of the most frustrating and time-consuming aspects of any project can be finding the right resources. With Hutton Solar's expansive dealer/installer network, we can connect you with the qualified experts who will get the job done right, coast-to-coast. Log on to Huttonsolar.com and use the find a dealer/installer feature on the home page. Let Hutton Solar work for you.

huttonsolar.com
The true leader in solar products distribution

HuP Solar-One Batteries



- **HuP Solar-One** still has the best warranty in the business!
- **HuP Solar-One** positive plates are wrapped in an envelope!
- **HuP Solar-One** uses a patented recipe to achieve extra life at deeper cycles than the competition!
- **HuP Solar-One** has removable cells for easier installation!
- **HuP Solar-One** offers free shipping in the lower 48 states!
- **HuP Solar-One** uses flip top caps that make maintenance quicker!
- **HuP Solar-One** is available in 8 sizes, reducing paralleling!
- **HuP Solar-One** provides all lead coated solid copper interconnecting hardware, lifting strap, users manual, and a written warranty!
- **HuP Solar-One** has over 9 sq. in. of terminal area for multiple lug connections!
- **HuP Solar-One** batteries have been in RE service for over 10 years!

To receive information on our complete line of RE products contact **Northwest Energy Storage** @
800-718-8816 or 208-267-6409 9 am-4 pm pst
6778 El Paso St., Bonners Ferry, ID. 83805

www.nwes.com www.hupsolarone.com batteries@nwes.com

hupsolarone.com
There Is A Difference!

Northwest Energy Storage, The Exclusive HuP Solar-One Representative for Renewable Energy

Homebrew

Heat Exchanger

Bert Echt

©2003 Bert Echt

A single-wall, tube-in-tube heat exchanger can easily be built from readily available parts.

Most solar hot water systems that operate in freezing conditions use a heat exchanger. A heat exchanger is a device that allows a hot fluid to heat a cooler fluid without the two fluids mixing. I am a plumber by trade, but basic soldering skills are all you need to construct your own simple heat exchanger. In this article, I'll show you how to build a simple, single-wall, tube-in-tube heat exchanger for use with drainback solar domestic hot water (SDHW) systems.

Heat exchangers are used in both closed loop antifreeze and drainback type SDHW systems. I have also used them in wood-fired heating systems, radiant floor house heating systems with a domestic water heater, and custom-built spas. For more information on all types of heat exchangers and their use in solar domestic hot water systems, refer to HP92, "Heat Exchangers for Solar Water Heating."

A Pipe Inside a Pipe

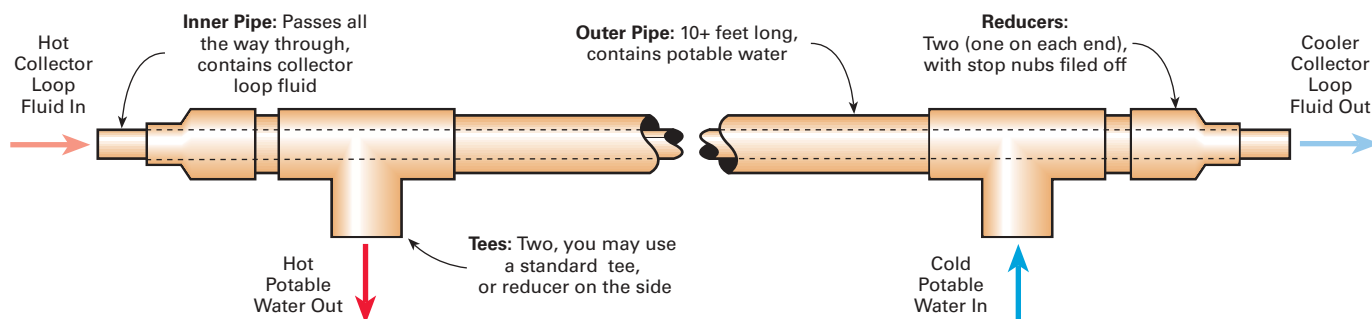
The tube-in-tube exchanger described here is simply "a pipe inside a pipe." This is accomplished by a very small and easy modification to a standard copper pipe fitting.

The fitting is called a "reducing coupler" or "coupling" (sometimes called a "bell reducer" because of its shape). But it must have the right kind of "stops." Normally this fitting is used to join two pipes of different diameters, and there are "stops" to prevent the smaller pipe from going too deep into its socket.

Bert Echt ready to solder together a heat exchanger.



Typical Tube-In-Tube Heat Exchanger



Some manufacturers create a ring or tiny shelf all the way around inside the smaller socket—you do not want this kind of stop. Other manufacturers just stamp two little dimples on the outside of the small socket to create two tiny bumps on the inside of the socket. This is what you must look for. Then just use a round file to remove these little inside bumps.

That's the secret! Now the smaller pipe can slide all the way inside the bigger pipe—a pipe inside a pipe. A tee at each end, on the large side of the bell reducer, connects the outer pipe to your cold water source. See the diagrams for different configurations.

Design

The design of a heat exchanger depends on its intended use. Obviously, the longer the pipes, the more heat will be exchanged. For a domestic hot water system, experience has taught me that 10 feet (3 m) is the minimum. To heat a house

requires a *big* exchanger. Don't skimp on the exchanger—if undersized, it will be “choked” or bottlenecked, and not enough heat will be transferred. The greater the difference in temperatures (ΔT) between the liquids, the greater the exchange of heat. A ΔT on the order of 20°F (11°C) is typical. The exchanger configuration can be straight (vertical or horizontal), or in a coil if soft copper is used.

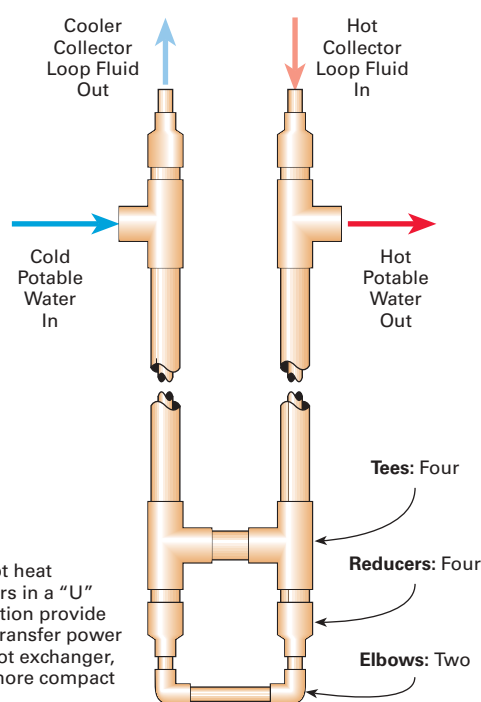
There are other considerations as well. Is the system circulated by thermosyphon or by pump? With thermosyphon systems, larger pipes are needed to make fluid flow easier. I recommend a 1½ inch outside pipe with ¾ inch inside pipe for thermosyphon systems. With circulating pumps, 1 inch outside and ½ inch inside works. The hotter fluid usually runs through the smaller pipe in the center, with the cooler domestic water running between the two pipes. This keeps the outer surface temperature cooler to minimize heat loss.

Single vs. Double Wall

Heat exchangers may be classified as either double wall or single wall. Double-wall heat exchangers have two layers of separation between the two fluids. The space between the two walls is usually vented, so any leak will become visible. Double-wall heat exchangers are usually required by code when a toxic heat transfer fluid such as ethylene glycol is used.

Single-wall heat exchangers only have one wall of separation between the two fluids. A single wall is more efficient than a double wall, since only one layer of thermally conductive material is between the two fluids. However, a failure in that wall will allow one fluid to mix with the other. For that reason, use only potable water (distilled is best) as the collector loop fluid in single-wall exchanger systems for heating domestic hot water. *Never use automotive antifreeze!*

“U” Configuration



Materials & Tool List

for a U-shaped Heat Exchanger

Materials

- ☐ One, 1 inch by 10 foot, type L copper tube
- ☐ One, 1/2 inch by 10 foot, type L copper tube
- ☐ Four, 1 inch by 1/2 inch reducing couplers (with "dimple" stops)
- ☐ Four, 1 inch tees
- ☐ Two, 1/2 inch elbows
- ☐ Insulation, lead-free solder, flux, Mapp gas,

Tools

- ☐ Propane torch
- ☐ Flint box or sparker
- ☐ Abrasive cloth
- ☐ Flux brush
- ☐ Tubing cutter
- ☐ Water spray bottle
- ☐ Leather work gloves
- ☐ Round file
- ☐ Small fire extinguisher

The collector fluid is usually at a lower pressure than the potable water, so if an internal leak develops, the domestic water will move toward the collector fluid, and the pressure relief valve on the solar loop (set at 30 psi) will open. Of

course, you should pressure test your exchanger with air at 60 psi for 24 hours, so there will be little chance of leaks.

External heat exchangers are common in small SDHW systems using conventional tanks. Internal coil-type heat exchangers are available with some commercially available tanks, but they are expensive. Large drainback tanks can be easily fitted with an internal coil-type heat exchanger. In smaller systems that use conventional hot water tanks for storage, it is easier to use an external heat exchanger. Standard practice for heat exchangers calls for two-pump, "counter-flow" operation—meaning that the hot fluid flows in the opposite direction from the cooler fluid.

Cost Effective Heat Exchanger

The cost of a 10 foot (3 m), U-shaped (5 feet; 1.5 m long) exchanger for a pumped system is approximately US\$50. For a thermosyphon system, the cost is approximately US\$100 or more, since larger tubes often come only in 20 foot (6 m) lengths.

These liquid-to-liquid heat exchangers can be easily made from standard copper plumbing tubing and fittings. But you need to know how to solder or "sweat," as plumbers call it. For a crash course, see the sidebar in *HP94*, page 55, "Soldering Copper Pipe."

Heat exchangers are a key element in a solar hot water system. With a few simple tools and some basic soldering skills, you can build your own from this homebrew design. It is efficient, durable, and inexpensive.

Access

Bert Echt, green builder, plumber, licensed master electrician, 63 Strong Rd., Ferndale, NY 12734 • 845-295-9221



SOLARMOUNT™ PV MODULE MOUNTING SYSTEM

More Versatile Than Ever

Discover SolarMount – It set the standard for mounting PV arrays and became the most widely used residential roof mount in the United States.

Rediscover SolarMount – With new bottom mounting clips and adjustable tilt legs, it accommodates the widest variety of assembly preferences and installations. www.unirac.com



UNI-RAC®

THE NEW STANDARD IN PV MODULE RACKS™

UniRac, Inc.
info@unirac.com

3201 University Boulevard SE, Suite 110
Albuquerque NM 87106-5635 USA

505.242.6411
505.242.6412 Fax

SunLine Solar Inc.

4052 Ridge Rd.
Guthrieville, PA 17329

800-886-4762

Rechargeable—Portable
Nice for
the Patio!



We're not the brightest bulbs in
the pack, but our lights are!

www.sunlinesolar.com

So things don't go bump in the night!



PORTABLE LED
LIGHTING



Lighting Efficiency is what we are about. Compact Fluorescent Bulbs give equivalent light output as with incandescent, yet use 1/4 the energy. We can help you light your way even where there is no grid to use. Our bulbs are A/C or D/C and our Cabin Kits allow you to have light virtually anywhere in the world... Just like at home!

Same Size as a
60 Watt Incandescent
12 Volt!!
Think of the Possibilities!



Christmas is coming !!!

Meeting your electrical energy needs



Unbreakable
Lightweight
Reliable
Weather Resistant



UL Approved
Flexible
Shadow Tolerant
Durable

At a time when power is in demand.

UNI-SOLAR
The Power To Change The World

United Solar Systems Corp
Ovonic LLC

Another example of
ovonica
@work
Sustainable Energy Solutions Through Innovation

Solar Electric Inc.
5555 Santa Fe Street, Suite D
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 842-5678 • Fax: (877) 842-5678
www.solarelectricinc.com
solar@cts.com

Alternators

Brushless

Graig Pearen

©2003 Graig Pearen



The author prepares to repair a Dunlite BL, 2 KW wind generator that uses a brushless, 3-phase alternator.

Several different technologies are used in the generator portion of wind turbines (wind generators). One of the older, more reliable technologies is the brushless DC alternator. Its operation is often poorly understood by the owners, and in some cases, poorly described by the manufacturers. I'm not an expert on brushless alternators, but when I acquired some damaged Dunlite wind turbines, I became seriously interested in how they work.

Basic Theory

When an electric current is passed through a coil of wire, a magnetic field is produced (an electromagnet). Conversely, when a magnetic field is moved through a coil of wire, an electric current is produced in the wire. Both of these actions take place in alternators, motors, and generators or dynamos.

The stationary part of a motor or alternator is called the stator and the rotating part is called the rotor. The coils of wire that are used to produce a magnetic field are called the field, and the coils that produce electricity are called the armature. The coils of wire are sometimes referred to as the "windings."

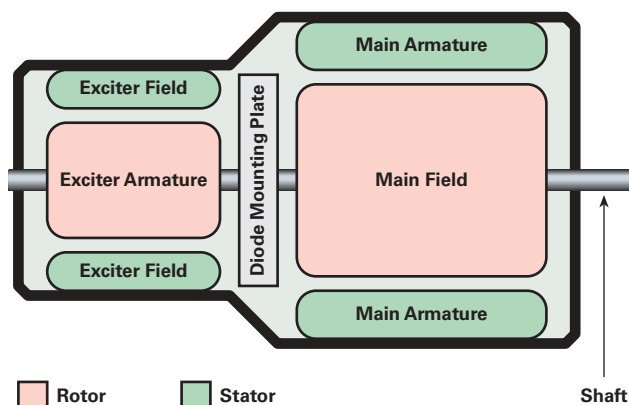
Electrical energy is generated when a coil of wire is moved through a magnetic field. It doesn't matter whether the coil is moving or the magnetic field is moving. Either configuration works equally well, and both are used separately or in combination depending on mechanical, electrical, and other objectives. The old DC generators (dynamos) used a stationary field and rotating armature. Automotive alternators use the opposite configuration—a rotating field and stationary armature. In a brushless alternator, both configurations are used in one machine.

Construction

A brushless alternator is composed of two alternators built end-to-end on one shaft. Smaller brushless alternators may look like one unit, but the two parts are readily identifiable on the large versions. The larger of the two sections is the main alternator and the smaller one is the exciter.

The exciter has stationary field coils and a rotating armature (power coils). The main alternator uses the opposite configuration with a rotating field and stationary armature. This configuration is required to implement brushless technology without using permanent magnets. Eliminating the brushes eliminates brush and slip ring wear and maintenance. The only moving parts subject to wear in the basic alternator are the bearings.

Brushless Alternator Configuration



Alternator Terminology

The parts of an alternator or related equipment can be expressed in either mechanical terms or electrical terms. These two sets of terminology are frequently used interchangeably or in combinations that include one mechanical term and one electrical term. This causes great confusion when working with compound machines such as a brushless alternator, or when conversing with people who are used to working on a machine that is configured differently than the machines that the speaker is used to.

Mechanical

Rotor: The rotating part of an alternator, generator, dynamo, or motor.

Stator: The stationary part of an alternator, generator, dynamo, or motor.

Electrical

Armature: The power-producing component of an alternator, generator, dynamo, or motor. The armature can be on either the rotor or the stator.

Field: The magnetic field component of an alternator, generator, dynamo, or motor. The field can be on either the rotor or the stator, and can be either an electromagnet or a permanent magnet.

Although rugged and reliable, brushless alternators are expensive to manufacture and therefore were only used in premium quality wind turbines. The high cost of production puts them solidly in the industrial grade category. With the advent of powerful, cheap permanent magnets, the residential-sized wind industry has switched to the cheaper permanent magnet alternator (PMA) technology. Brushless alternators are also used extensively in large engine-driven power plants and in utility-sized power generation.

Exciter

The exciter field coils are on the stator, and its armature is on the rotor. The AC output from the exciter armature is fed through a set of diodes that are also mounted on the rotor to produce a DC voltage. This is fed directly to the field coils of the main alternator, which are also located on the rotor. With this arrangement, brushes and slip rings are not required to feed a current to the rotating field coils. This can be contrasted with a simple automotive alternator, where brushes and slip rings are used to supply a current to the rotating field.



The rotor of a brushless alternator: The smaller section at left is the exciter armature; the larger section at right is the main alternator field. The diodes are mounted on the aluminum disk at the left end.

Main Alternator

The main alternator has a rotating field as described above and a stationary armature (power generation windings). With the armature in the stationary portion of the alternator, the high current output does not have to go through brushes and slip rings. Although the electrical design is more complex, it results in a very reliable alternator because the only parts subject to wear are the bearings.

Control System

Varying the current through the stationary exciter field coils controls the strength of the magnetic field in the exciter. This in turn controls the output from the exciter. The exciter output is fed into the rotating field of the main alternator to supply the magnetic field for it. The strength of the magnetic field in the main alternator then controls its output.

The result of all this is that a small current in the field of the exciter indirectly controls the output of the main alternator, and none of it has to go through brushes and slip rings.

In a wind generator, this means that the loading can be matched to the speed, unlike in a permanent magnet alternator. Although some of the wind generator's output is used to generate the magnetic field, there is no cogging effect, so low wind start-up characteristics are improved.

Automatic Voltage Regulator

An automatic voltage regulator (AVR) serves the same function as the voltage regulator in an automobile or the charge controller in a solar-electric system. It measures the battery voltage and uses that information to adjust the level of current fed into the field coil. As the battery voltage goes down, the AVR increases the current to the field coils to produce a stronger magnetic field.

The stronger magnetic field causes a higher output from the alternator to bring the battery voltage back up to the set point. Conversely, when the voltage rises too high, the field current is decreased, lowering the output from the alternator.

Variations

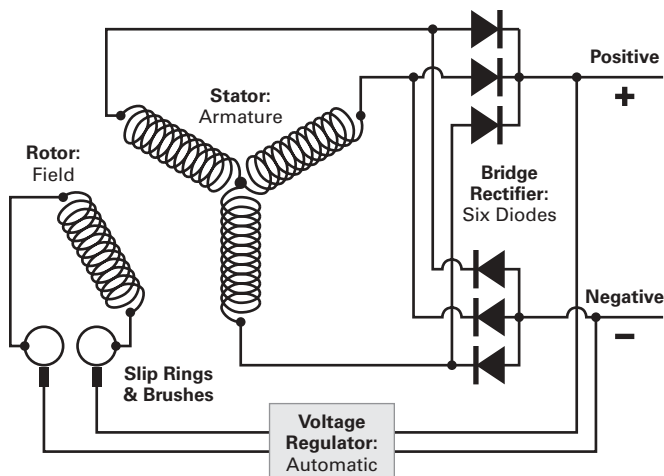
As with any other electronic or electrical device, there can be numerous variations in the design. The Dunlite 2 KW wind machines use an auxiliary winding on the main stator to generate the voltage for the exciter field. These machines rely on residual magnetism to excite the auxiliary winding, while some machines use permanent magnets for this purpose.

On the Dunlite machines, both the exciter and main field coils use eight poles. (Three phases, multiplied by eight poles, is twenty-four coils of wire.) The exciter armature is wound in a three-phase, four-wire wye (star) configuration, and the main armature is a three-phase, three-wire delta design.

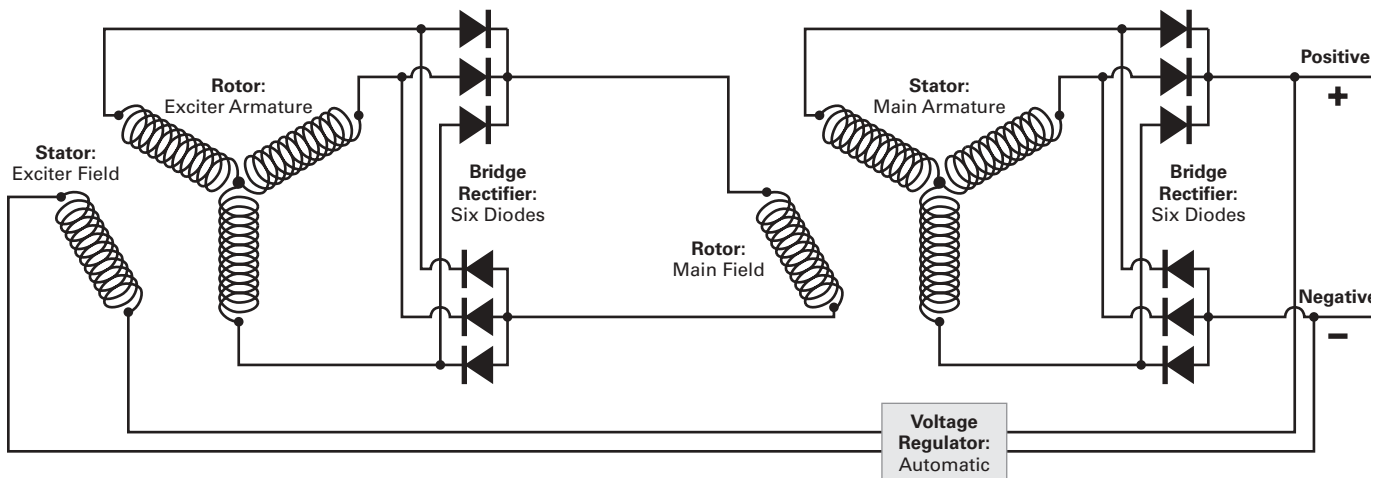
Three-Phase Basics

A three-phase alternator has a minimum of three sets of windings, spaced 120 degrees apart around the stationary armature (stator). As a result, there are three outputs from

Automotive Alternator



Brushless, 3-Phase Alternator



the alternator, and they are electrically spaced 120 degrees out of phase with each other. A multi-pole design will have multiple sets of three windings. The more poles there are, the slower the alternator turns for a given voltage and frequency.

More poles increase the complexity of the alternator, and that in part accounts for the higher price of slow speed versions. Other than in single-phase power plants, most alternators, including the automotive type, generate three-phase power. A three-phase AC alternator will not have any diodes in it.

If the output is DC, it will probably have six diodes to convert the output from the main alternator to DC. This is the configuration used in automotive alternators. A three-phase brushless alternator may have four or six diodes on the rotor for the exciter output in addition to the diodes that may be on the stator.

There are two ways that three-phase machines can be wired. One is the delta (triangle) configuration, with one

wire coming off each "point of the triangle." The other is the wye (Y) or star configuration. They have one wire from each branch of the Y and a fourth common wire is added from the center point of the Y (the common connection point between the windings). Multiple voltage machines will have additional wires to allow them to be configured for the desired system voltage.

If you ever have to service an old wind turbine with a brushless alternator, this brief description may help you to understand how it works, or at least let you talk the same language as the repair shop.

Access

Graig Pearen • gpearen@telus.net •
www3.telus.net/pearen

See "Yer Basic Alternator,"

Bob-O Schultze, *HP20*, available in print or on the *Solar2* CD.



SOLAR BOOST™ MPPT CHARGE CONTROLLERS

PATENTED MPPT TECHNOLOGY INCREASES CHARGE CURRENT UP TO 30% OR MORE!

- **New Solar Boost 6024H** - provides a cost effective solution for installations where the PV array must be located far from the batteries and charge controller. High voltage input reduces both wiring expense and wiring power loss.

THE Best of Products!
The new and improved quality MPPT charge controllers.



RVPOWER PRODUCTS
PROUDLY MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A.

- **Special High Voltage Input design** accepts 48V or 60V Solar Module Arrays
- **Charges 12V or 24V Batteries** At Up To 60A Output Charge Current
- **Three Stage Charge Control**
- **Additional products available**

Visit our web site at www.rvpowerproducts.com
or e-mail to info@rvpowerproducts.com

800-493-7877 or 760-597-1642
2590 Fortune Way, Suite H, Vista, CA 92083



INTRODUCING THE GX SERIES GRID-TIE INVERTERS

- GRID INTERACTIVE OR STAND ALONE

GX SERIES INVERTER MODULE

- MODULAR (3.6KW PER MODULE)

- EXPANDABLE

- REMOTE MONITORING

- OPTIONAL METERING

- CHARGING CAPABLE

- 2U(3.5") HIGH

- 19 OR 23 INCH RACK MOUNTABLE



SEE YOU AT THE TEXAS RENEWABLE
ENERGY ROUNDUP IN SEPTEMBER
(FREDERICKSBURG, TX)

EXELTECH

7317 Jack Newell Blvd North Fort Worth, Texas 76118-7100 voice: 817-595-4969 fax: 817-595-1290
toll free: 800-886-4683 e-mail: info@exeltech.com website: www.exeltech.com



SOLAR CONVERTERS INC.

We design and manufacture Power Control Solutions for your Renewable Energy Systems!



Linear Current Boosters

Increases Solar Pump Performance

- 12 / 24 V @ 7 amps
- MPPT
- Voltage Limited
- Fused Output



DC Autotransformers

Bi-Directional DC-DC Converter

- Battery Balancer / Equalizer
- Converts Battery Power to Different Voltages
- Up / Down Converter



Battery Desulphators

Extends Battery Life

- Recovers Sulphated Batteries
- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Adjustable Pulse Strength



Linear Voltage Boosters

Keeps a Constant Battery Voltage to your Equipment

- Charge a Battery from a Lower Voltage Battery or PV
- Water Pump Booster and Controller



Generator Starters

Starts / Stops Gensets based on Battery Charge

- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Controls any Generator
- Temp. Compensated

ALSO...

- MPPT Power Tracker™ Charge Controllers
- Cathodic Protection Controllers

- Voltage Controlled Switches
- Solar Lighting Controllers

Please visit www.solarconverters.com for MORE products and details

C1-199 Victoria Road S., Guelph, ON, N1E 6T9, Canada Phone: 519-824-5272 Fax: 519-823-0325 E-mail: info@solarconverters.com

Solar water pumps for every purpose

Don't throw energy down the drain with an inefficient water pump. Dankoff Solar DC pumps use 1/3 to 1/2 the energy of conventional AC pumps run by inverter.

Vertical lift
to 960 Ft. (290 m)
Pressurizing
to 100 PSI (7 bar)
Flows to 75 GPM
(285 lpm)

Flowlight® Booster Pump
SunCentric™ Centrifugal
Solar Force™ Piston
Solar Slowpump™
Solaram™



SURFACE PUMPS
SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

ETAPUMP®
and more . . .

Depths to 650 Ft. (200 m)
Flows to 50 GPM (200 lpm)



Water supply for homes, villages,
agriculture, parks and recreation,
and more—since 1983

Also a wholesale distributor of power system components

Call for a dealer referral
Toll-Free (888) 396-6611
(505) 473-3800
www.dankoffsolar.com



**Looking for more
capacity?**

S-530
530 AH (100 hour rate)
12 1/4 (L) X 7 1/8 (W) X 16 3/4 (H)
124 lbs (wet), 96 lbs (dry)

Now Shipping... THE NEW S-530

- 530 AH (100 hour rate),
400 AH (20 hour rate)
- Same physical dimensions
as our S-460
- 1,300 plus cycles at 50% DOD
- Available wet or dry charged
- 7 year warranty



Surrette Battery
Company, Ltd.

800-681-9914
sales@rollsbattery.com

Roll's
Battery Engineering

Build Your Own

Adjustable PV Mount



Fixed panels on a hot roof don't come close in efficiency or coolness to these arrays out standing in their field.

Nothing is quite so breathtaking as a sail catching wind on the water. These PV arrays bring to mind the same image when resting in their near-vertical position during the winter. Picture a swing set, the center bar oriented east and west, with 100 square feet (9.3 m²) of solar array balanced on top, but just off center, so that the lower end stays down. You can custom build one of these beauties for under US\$500 using common hardware.

This field tested and engineered-for-California design is delightfully simple and efficient. The design specs for this project have been checked by an engineer and approved by my local building department. If you are submitting this design to a building department, you will probably need to provide engineering from a civil engineer licensed in your state.

My Mounting Option

When it comes to mounting photovoltaic panels, only a few options await the installer who chooses not to place them on a roof. First and foremost are pole-mount racks. These include fixed (seasonally adjustable) and tracking (single or dual axis, with various drive mechanisms). Most companies that offer pole-mount racks also have ground-mount racks available. None of these choices suited me.

Many property owners here in the northern Sacramento River valley who are interested in solar electricity also have significant acreage. Most of my ground-mounting scenarios involve vast, open pieces of land. I don't see the need for the

expense of trackers here, and some pole mounts require a ladder and a wrench to adjust the arrays.

I wanted to be able to mount large PV arrays that could easily be adjusted for the season by anyone, with no tools or special equipment. Not finding anything that filled my needs, I did what any self-respecting wrench would do—I fabricated a rack with parts from the local supply house, took it to my friendly civil engineer for a stamp, and submitted it to my building department.

I have assembled almost fifty of these racks to date, and found them to be easy to install and operate. I share this knowledge with *Home Power* readers in the hope of hearing from those of you who build, and build upon, this design. By networking and sharing information, future enhancements may be made and enjoyed by many.

Gathering Materials

There are endless choices in materials, and as many variations in design as there are applications. My design criteria was to support as many panels as I could on one

rack that could be easily adjusted by one person. Given the hardware and PV panels available, I chose a 10 by 10 foot (3 x 3 m) array that is balanced slightly off center. This design will easily support eight, 120 watt PVs.

The rack's legs are aligned such that, at my latitude, the array naturally rests facing the angle of the sun's winter solstice. Because the array is balanced, it can be easily moved as the seasons progress. Two arms fix the tilt angle of the array. These arms are held in with hitch pins and clips. All of the rack material is hot-dipped galvanized channel with elongated holes, and all of the hardware is stainless steel (SS).

To make things as easy as possible (I'm not getting any kickbacks here), part numbers for Allied Power-Strut material and Fastenal Supply Co. hardware are included in the table. For coastal conditions, all Allied hardware is available in stainless steel, including

the strut. To save weight, aluminum strut may be used for the rack framing. Ask your engineer!

Layout & Foundation

The ideal site is level and rock-free with a southern exposure and no seasonal shade. I survey the area with a handheld compass, and I use a Solar Pathfinder to determine if trees or structures will contribute to panel shading. Remember to find true south, which is probably not the same as magnetic south where you live. Also remember to remove your keys, change, etc. from your pockets when using any magnetic compass.

Once I stake out my lines and mark my holes, I'm ready for the post-hole auger. The subcontractor I use has an 18 inch (46 cm) diameter auger bit that goes 4 feet (1.2 m) deep. This is perfect, since that hole can comfortably hold 1/4 cubic yard of concrete, and in my



A side view of the array.

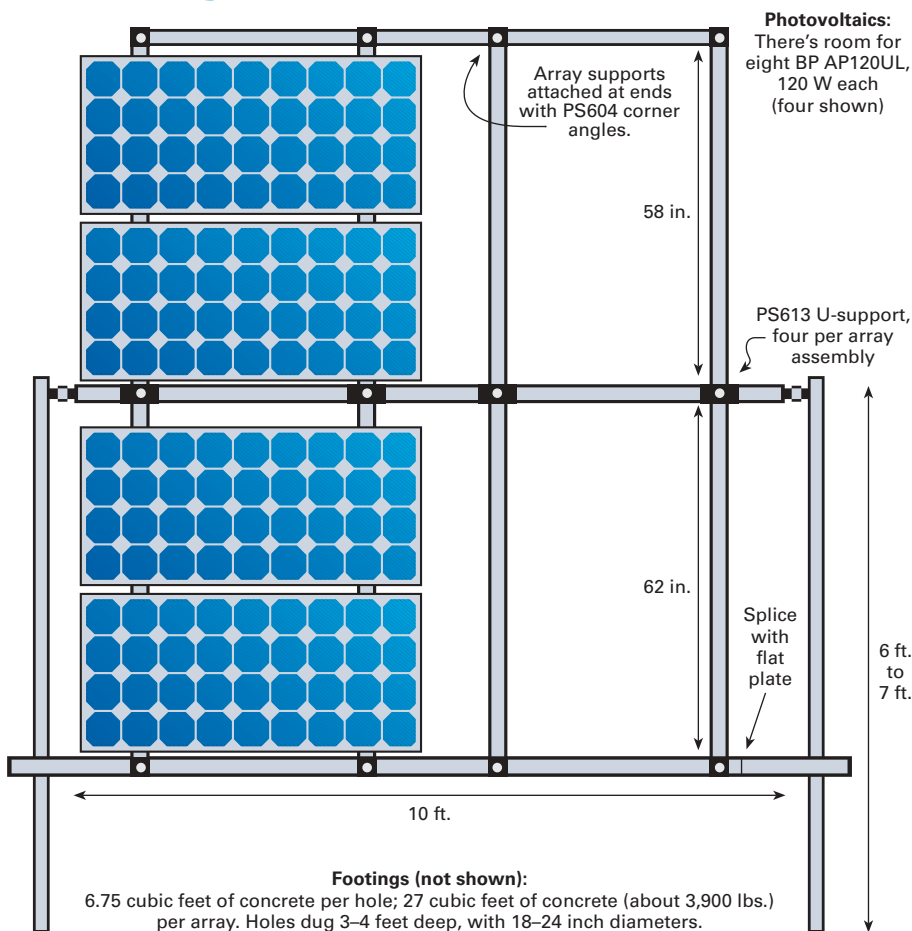
location, 1 cubic yard is required per eight-panel array. The holes are laid out 11 feet (3.4 m) apart in one direction and 5 feet (1.5 m) in the other.

An acceptable alternative when hard or rocky soil makes using an auger difficult is to trench two, parallel, 18 inch deep by 18 inch (46 x 46 cm) wide troughs about 5 feet (1.5 m) apart. Assemble the arrays with the feet in the trenches, and ground the arrays to a 20 foot (6.1 m) length of rebar with all-brass ground clamps. Use additional rebar in the trench to maintain the structural integrity of the concrete, as you would with any footer for a new house.

Keep the rebar 2 inches (5 cm) or more from the surrounding dirt, and support the array legs so that they do not touch the bottom of the trenches. Do this with crossbars or set them on concrete "dobies." These are 3 inch (7.6 cm) concrete cubes with wires on one end. They become 3 inch stand-offs that help prevent the channel from premature rusting because of earth contact.

I cannot stress enough how important it is to review your plans with your local building department. Since my job is installing grid-tied PV systems, not doing battle with the building department, I say, "Yes, sir" to their requirements. They approve my plans, and less than US\$100 later, I have the permit I need for a utility company inspection.

PV Array's Front View and Detail



Putting It All Together

Each set of two legs is held together by a “T-plate” attached with stainless-steel channel nuts. Before you stand up the leg assemblies, slide a 1/2 inch PVC coupling, glued onto a 1/2 inch PVC sweep into the bottom of one. If you don’t do it now, you won’t be able to later. Each array needs one sweep to carry the power wires safely protected by one of the rack’s legs. The legs are leveled in the holes by additional pieces of Power-Strut laid on the ground between them. These leveling pieces remain until the concrete has set.

The center pivot is supported at each end by a three-hole angle bracket bolted to the T-plate. The angle brackets are attached onto each end of the pivot by two stainless steel channel nuts. Note that with an 11 foot (3.4) leg spacing and 10 foot (3 m) pivot bar, the leg sets will lean in about 6 inches (15 cm) each. This lends stability to the structure.

You now have what undeniably looks like a swing-set frame made from a big erector set. This is the time to level the pivot arms, which should be suspended channel up. If you are installing more than one array, sight down the legs from each end, as well as the pivot arms. If your arrays are adjacent, the view should be that of one continuous pivot arm from either end. Even if one is higher or lower, they should still be in east-west

alignment. A string line can come in handy for this operation too.

This brings up another important consideration—on uneven land, should you make all the pivots the same elevation or the same distance from the ground? To some degree, it is a matter of aesthetics. The pivots must be at least 5 feet (1.5 m) above the ground at all points so that the array may rest against the frame in the winter, and not on the ground. If the pivot is more than about 7 feet (2.1 m) high, it tends to be a little more difficult to assemble, and can get squirmy in big gusts of wind. Granted, it is going nowhere, but no one likes to see their arrays shimmy when it’s storming.

The next step is to attach the conduit underground, run the ground wires, and call for your preliminary inspection. Trust me—you don’t want to have to prove later how deep your holes are. After inspection, it’s time to pour the concrete, and let it set for a day. From this point on, things really start to move.

Attach four cross-arms to each pivot arm with the U-supports. This is best accomplished by first securing each bracket onto a cross-arm, and then securing the cross-arms onto the pivot arm with bolts and channel nuts. The brackets should mount onto the cross-arms just off center so that one side (the lower side) is 62 inches (157 cm) long and the other is 58 inches (147 cm) long.



Detail of the second pivot arm.

For example, on a 120 watt panel (ideal because of its dimensions of roughly 5 feet by 2 1/2 feet; 1.5 m by 0.8 m), the mounting holes are 10 inches (25 cm) from the panel ends, and 40 inches (102 cm) apart. Starting from the middle of the pivot arm, mark 10 inches (25 cm) out in each direction. These are the center lines of the inner cross-arms.

Measure out an additional 40 inches (102 cm) in each direction and you will have the center line of the outer cross-arms. Install two channel nuts in the pivot arm for each cross-arm (about 1 7/8 inch; 48 mm each side of the center line) to bolt the U-support onto the pivot arm with. The cross-arms should be mounted channel side down!

Now is the time to attach the end pieces to stabilize and unify the four cross-arms and complete the rack framing. Refer to the pictures to see how the ends are secured with two-hole angles. The angles are bolted through the elongated cross-arm holes and into channel nuts in the end pieces.

I prefer to cut the north end piece to connect only to the ends of the outer cross-arms—typically about 100 inches (2.54 m). The lower, or southern, end is typically about 134 inches (3.4 m), plus or minus. This is accomplished by fastening an additional length onto a 10 foot (3 m) strut with a four-hole plate or sleeve.

Pivot detail assembly: T-plate, pivot beam, corner angle, U-support, and fasteners.





The arrays are leveled with pieces of Power Strut laid on the ground.



Sighting down the arrays, the pivot arms should look continuous.



The grounding technique for attaching copper wire to steel in concrete.

This allows the array to rest against the south legs during the winter.

It is also a safety feature, without which you could experience a well-balanced array swinging back and striking you with some impact. Measure the distances between the cross-arm ends, which should be the same as the marks on the pivot arm, top and bottom. Slide the channel nuts into the end pieces to the measured setbacks and securely fasten four, two-hole angles to the end pieces. Then align the top and bottom ends to the cross-arms and attach with bolts. At this point, it is best to use a ladder to support the heavier end.

Before the panels are mounted, install a second pivot arm beneath the first one, channel side down with six, 1/4 inch (6 mm) bolts, fender washers, and star nuts. The purpose is to distribute the weight and help deflect the load across the pivot arm. The final attachments are the leg-ties and support arms.

Just Add PVs

You have completed the rack framing assembly and are now on the homestretch. Attach your PV panels with stainless steel hardware to the four cross-arms, snugging them up against the U-supports on the pivot arm. The rack framing may be tweaked with a sharp tug from the bottom or top to help align panels. Make sure you have not fastened the

Rack Parts List

Qty.	Description *	Part # **	Price (US\$)	Amount (US\$)
14	Strut, galvanized	PS-200	\$12.00	\$168.00
	Concrete, 1 yard		90.00	90.00
24	Top-Grip nuts, 1/2 inch SS	PSTGSS	3.00	72.00
2	Corner angles, 3-hole, SS	PS-605SS	9.25	18.50
4	U-support, 5-hole	PS-613SS	4.50	18.00
2	T-plates, SS	PS-714SS	8.75	17.50
	Misc. clamp, conduit, rebar		15.00	15.00
2	Hitch pins & clips	44155	6.50	13.00
42	Bolts, 1/2-13 x 1 1/4 inch SS	70207	0.30	12.60
42	Washers, 1/4 x 1 1/4 inch SS	71013	0.20	8.40
10	Corner angles, 2-hole	PS-604	0.79	7.90
37	Nuts, 1/4 inch x 20 SS	70710	0.20	7.40
36	Washers, 1/2 x 1 1/4 inch SS	71021	0.20	7.20
46	Split washers, 1/2 inch SS	71071	0.15	6.90
24	Nuts, 1/2-13 SS	70714	0.25	6.00
32	Washers, 5/16 inch SS	71015	0.15	4.80
32	Bolts, 1/4-20 x 1 1/4 inch SS	70007	0.13	4.16
4	Bolts, 1/2-13 x 2 1/2 inch SS	70213	0.50	2.00
4	Washers, 5/8 x 1 3/4 inch SS	71026	0.30	1.20
2	Nuts, 5/16-18 SS (spacers)	70711	0.45	0.90
5	Bolts, 1/4-20 x 2 inch SS	70011	0.15	0.75
Total				\$482.21

* SS = stainless steel

** 5 digit part numbers are Fastenal, PS numbers are Power-Strut.



The junction box prior to the concrete pour—it can also be easily attached to a rear array leg.



A top or bottom end is attached to a cross-arm with a two-hole corner angle and a channel nut.



To extend the front arm, splice on an additional piece of Power Strut with a four-hole plate or sleeve.

panels securely yet if you try this. In fact, it is best to mount all eight panels loosely, align everything, and then tighten down the assembly.

The support arms are half-lengths of strut, attached to the ends of the bottom end piece with two-hole brackets. They are secured such that they swing freely and can support the rack framing in any position by attaching to the front legs with hitch

pins and clips. The leg-ties are scrap channel material that reinforce the legs to help prevent twisting and deformation under severe stress. It is important to note that the support arms and lower legs face each other, back-to-back (channel out), for stability.

Wires may be dressed within the channel itself, and secured with a channel-filler plate, if desired. Instead,

I prefer to extend the PVC conduit running up a leg with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch Carflex that friction fits over the PVC, and hammers into the $\frac{15}{8}$ inch strut channel along its length. I drape it with enough slack to allow for seasonal adjustment, and hammer the other end into the bottom of the pivot. This locks a flexible conduit through which your cables may run. Fill the end of the Carflex with weatherproofing to keep bugs and moisture out. Be sure to ground your PV panels in the manner recommended by the manufacturer or your local building department.

**The rack framing and pivot arm assembly.
The array will become plumb when the right arm extension is installed.**



The rack's hitch pin and clips are easily accessible for seasonal adjustments.





The Carflex conduit is pressed into the rack's channel.



Finished—all the wiring is neatly tucked away in the PowerStrut and conduit.

A Fine PV Rack

There are several ways to assure proper alignment of the rack. A very simple way is to adjust the arrays on a sunny day near solar noon. You can adjust the setting such that an even shadow is cast upon the ground by the pivot arm and adjacent panels. This is good for frequent adjusters. For those who prefer adjusting four times per year, simply determine the correct solar angles for winter solstice, summer solstice, and fall and spring equinoxes (latitude plus 15 degrees, latitude minus 15 degrees, and latitude). This will determine the maximum and minimum angles, as well as the midpoint. Then mark the front leg and support arm hitch pin locations with an indelible marker.

This design has been a big success in my business. It works for most sites, and is very easy to adjust. One of my clients is a woman who lives alone and weighs less than 100 pounds (45 kg). She has absolutely no problem adjusting her single array. I hope this article has been useful, and that you will enjoy one of the most versatile array designs to hit the streets.

Access

Baran Galocy, HelioElectric, 12171 Cinder Rd., Redding, CA 96003 • 530-243-3852 • Fax: 775-521-8115 • helioelectric@charter.net • www.helioelectric.com

WBA Engineering, PO Box 493958, Redding, CA 96049 • 530-221-6920 • Fax: 530-221-6988 • wba@wbaeng.com • www.wbaeng.com • Civil engineering calculations

Allied Support Systems, 35660 Clinton St., Wayne, MI 48184 • 800-416-2101 or 734-727-4000 • Fax: 734-721-4106 • kcolligan@alliedsupport.com • www.tyco-alliedsupport.com • Power-Strut manufacturer

Fastenal Company, 2001 Theurer Blvd., Winona, MN 55987 • 507-454-5374 • Fax: 507-453-8049 • fasteners@fastenal.com • www.fastenal.com



AWP African Wind Power



**Direct
Grid Connect
Systems
Without
Batteries
Now Available!**

***Strong as
an elephant,
but not quite
as heavy.***

**Distributed by:
Abundant
Renewable
Energy**

www.AbundantRE.com
22700 NE Mountain Top Rd.
Newberg, OR 97132
(503) 538-8298
Fax (503) 538-8782

Quick Start

Home Power Subscription Special



Save
\$36

6 most recent
available
back issues...
Sent Now!



And...
6 future issues
as a subscription...
Bimonthly!

\$45

S&H US\$5
Call for Int'l prices.

800-707-6585 • 541-512-0201

www.homepower.com

PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA



Quick Start Plus 1

Sub Special
& Basics CD-ROM

Same as the
Quick Start at left,
plus...**Solar1
CD-ROM!**

Save
\$46

The best articles on the
basics of renewable energy
from 15 years of *Home Power* magazine. Full color,
indexed, searchable, printable. Basics video clips too.



\$64

S&H US\$5
Call for Int'l prices.

New to Renewable Energy?

Try Basic Training!

Buy a subscription to
Home Power for \$22.50...

get Solar1, the basics of RE
on CD-ROM for only \$19...

Save \$10.

To order, get ahold
of Home Power—

800-707-6585
541-512-0201

www.homepower.com

PO Box 520,
Ashland OR 97520



front

back

NEW
Home Power
T-Shirts

\$16.00
Shipping:
\$5 USA
\$8 Canada
\$10 International

Two sided T-shirt available in "True Blue." Sizes: S, M, L, XL, XXL
To order call 800-707-6585 or order online at www.homepower.com
Or send check or money order to
Home Power magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, Oregon 97520

100% ORGANIC COTTON "BENEFICIAL-T"

Advertise in

home power

The Hands-On Journal of Home-Made Power

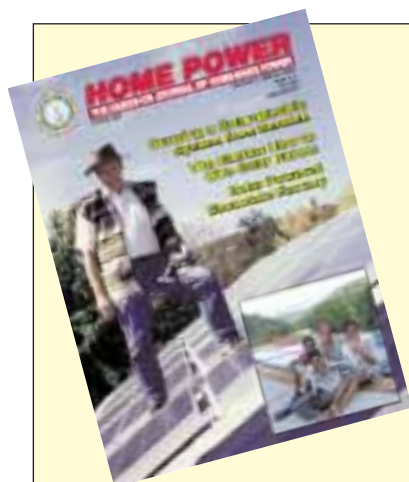
Since 1987, **Home Power** has been connecting manufacturers, resellers, and installers to end users of clean energy technologies.

Today, more than 80 percent of our readers live on-grid and over 70 percent of them will be installing both solar-electric and solar hot water systems. And that's just the beginning...

Home Power readers are also purchasing wind and microhydro power systems, energy efficient appliances, green building products, and low or no emissions vehicles.

Give the people what they want. Advertise in *Home Power*!

For all the details, contact Connie Said at advertising@homepower.com • phone: 541.512.0201



Back Issues of Home Power!

Check out our Web site: www.homepower.com
It contains an index of all articles back to issue #1.

You can buy back issues individually (*Shipping included*):

- \$6.25 each for 13 and 16 through 20
- \$7.75 each for 21 through 45 (except for 35, 36, 38, 40, 41)
- \$8.75 each for 46 through 84 (except for 59–68, 70, 79, 81–83)
- \$9.95 each for 85 through current (except for 87 & 88)

- OR -

Special Deal: All available back issues for \$125, + S&H

Shipping: \$20 USA, \$30 Canada, \$40 International

Check with your local library—through interlibrary loan you can get back issues.

The Jackson County Library in Oregon and the Alfred Mann Library at Cornell University have all issues.

Or, get the CD-ROMs for \$29 each Special Deal: \$150 for all seven

Solar1 (RE Basics), *Solar2* (1–42), *Solar3* (43–60), *Solar4* (61–70), *Solar5* (71–76), *Solar6* (77–82), and *Solar7* (83–88)

Shipping for single CDs: \$2 USA, \$3 Canada, \$4 International

Shipping for CD Special: \$8 USA, \$9 Canada, \$12 International



Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 800-707-6585 • 541-512-0201

Thermalstar Technologies

Thermosyphon Solar Water Heater

Ian Woofenden, with data collection by Rose Woofenden

©2003 Ian & Rose Woofenden

Application: My family and I put together a stand-alone solar shower at our home in northwest Washington state, using Thermalstar Technologies' simple, unpressurized, evacuated tube water heater. It provides showers primarily for me, but also for the kids when they are willing to withstand the breeze in this outdoor shower and forego the higher water pressure of our indoor shower. Our datalogging session conveniently occurred just after our propane demand heater died, so the whole family used the shower heavily during that time. This solar water heater is a low-pressure unit that will not work in most main-stream applications. It is most appropriate for freeze-free environments, seasonal use, or simple applications.



Thermalstar's evacuated tube solar water heater.

System: We datalogged ambient air, collector tube, and tank temperatures using a Hobo logger, three temperature sensors, and a 486 PC laptop. The skin and brains of two adults and five children monitored shower comfort and function.

Our family has been living with solar electricity for about 20 years. But our water is primarily heated by propane. The complication of pumps, glycol loops, wiring, and installation had kept me from getting out of my editor's chair and putting a solar domestic hot water (SDHW) system on our home. But when I saw Thermalstar Technologies' simple heater, I saw a way to walk my solar thermal talk.

Packaging & Installation

The heater arrived in the back of importer and engineer Andrew Swingler's Volvo stationwagon. Normal shipping is via UPS, but Andrew lives just across the border from me in Vancouver, BC, Canada, and offered to bring the unit down and help set it up. The stainless steel tank and framework are shipped in a cardboard carton. The glass tubes come in a sturdy wooden crate with Styrofoam cradles that keep them intact during transit.

The unit includes a 22 gallon (83 l) insulated tank, a slanted stainless steel reflector, square tubular framework to support the tank, and fifteen simple evacuated tubes. We assembled the tank and framework with common hand tools. It was fairly intuitive and simple. The various stainless steel parts bolt together, and everything fit together well.

After the framework was assembled, we installed the tubes. The tube tops slip up into rubber gaskets inside holes in the bottom of the tank. After a shot of soapy water from a spray bottle, the tubes twist up into the tank with no

problem. They then slip back down a bit for the bottoms of the tubes to rest in the plastic cushion at the base of the reflector.

The unit was fully assembled in less than an hour, and we hoisted it up onto the shower structure that the kids and I had built in advance. We fastened it down with eight, 1 inch (2.5 cm) screws through the unit's feet. The next step was plumbing.

Andrew made a simple faucet rig so we can have hot and cold water and also be able to fill the heater tank when we want to. We plumbed a garden hose to this copper plumbing, fitting it with hose clamps. We added a clear plastic tube next to the tank to show us how full the tank is.

Simple Construction & Function

This heater combines a simple storage tank with "evacuated tubes"—double-wall glass tubes. In between the two glass walls is a vacuum. The bottom of the sealed outer tube contains a gas-absorbing, silver-colored material that ensures a high vacuum. The material will discolor if the vacuum is ever lost (rare).

The tubes are similar to the technology used in old electronics-style vacuum tubes and thermos bottles. They



Zander Woofenden likes to get clean with liquid sunshine.

Features

High Points:

- Simple assembly and installation
- All stainless steel construction
- Simple evacuated tubes (not heat pipes)
- No pumps, glycol, electronics, or wiring
- Very effective solar heater
- Low cost
- Completely passive heating

Low Points:

- Maximum internal pressure must be limited to below 5 PSI
- Doesn't interface easily with conventional pressure systems
- Manual fill
- No scald protection
- Needs cold water for mixing

List Price: US\$649, including high quality crating suitable for North American delivery

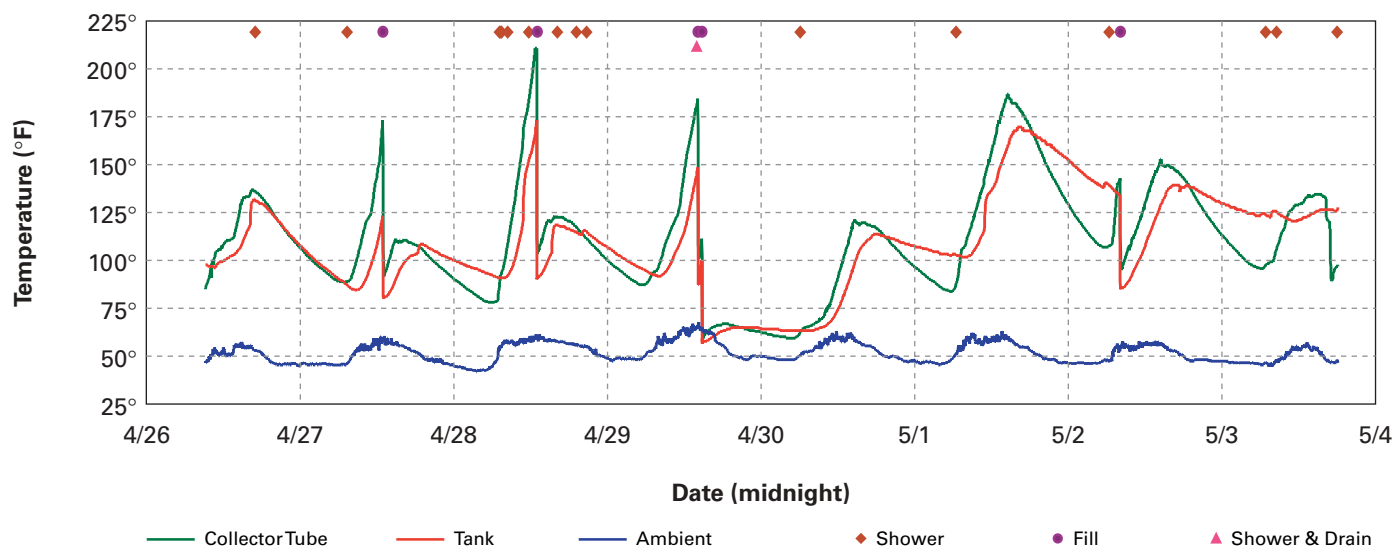
Warranty: A one-year limited warranty, with extended warranty available, covers frame, tank, and evacuated tubes against manufacturing defects.

are of a continuous glass construction with no metal to glass seal. According to the manufacturer, the "high quality borosilicate glass" tubes are designed to withstand a 1 inch (25 mm) diameter hailstone falling at terminal velocity. The tubes are cylindrical and much stronger than a flat sheet of glass.

Evacuated tubes have had the reputation of being too fragile. The historical fear of breakage comes from the metal to glass seals of the early single-walled heat pipes. Our system's simple tubes are constructed differently. They are an all glass, double-walled design with no metal to glass seal to fail. These are breakable, but not terribly fragile.

In operation, the inner tube is filled with water, which absorbs the sun's heat. The inner glass is coated with a selective surface—a dark material that helps absorb the sun's heat, but does not let much heat reradiate out of the water in the center of the tube. Unlike most other evacuated tube devices, which are called "heat pipes," these units have no metal absorber or heat transfer device.

SDHW Heater Temperatures



They are simply double-wall tubes filled with water, and open at the top. The tops of the tubes, inside the bottom of the tank, allow a free-flowing exchange of water via gravity and thermosyphoning between the tubes and the tank. There is no connection or manifold between the individual tubes at the bottom, and the tank acts as a manifold at the top.

The sun heats the water in the tubes, and since hot water rises, the hottest water goes up into the tank. Cooler water (which is denser and tends to go down) seeps down into the tubes in a continuous cycle that puts the coolest water in the tubes and the hottest water in the tank.

The surface heating area of the system is about 1 m² (10.8 ft.²). At full sun, the manufacturer's rated temperature rise is 18°F (10°C) per hour with a full tank and 36°F (20°C) per hour with a half tank. These figures are based on full sun (1,000 W/m², perpendicular to the tubes and with zero difference between tank and ambient temperatures), ideal conditions not often found in the real world.

The data my daughter Rose collected showed half the temperature rise of the rated figures, perhaps due to the relatively low ambient temperatures during our test. Recent summer observations showed performance somewhat closer to the importer's claim with a half-full tank. True performance figures will probably be less than ideal conditions would give, and will vary with local conditions.

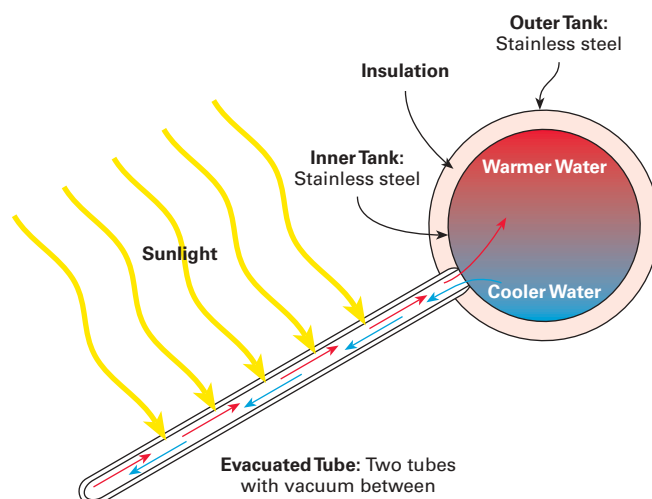
The tank is well insulated with about 2 inches of polyurethane foam, and holds heat surprisingly well. I usually shower in the morning before the sun is on the collector, and normally have to add cold water. The tubes lose little heat because of the selective surface and the vacuum, which make it hard for heat to travel out of the water.

First Use

We installed the unit in early January, a time when not much sun makes it into our clearing past the 130 foot (40 m) Douglas-fir trees. During a few months in the winter, we only get a few hours of direct sun on the shower site, and it's in the mid-to-late afternoon. So it took several weeks before we really could test the unit properly. But I was impressed early on at how quickly the unit heats water. Even with only a few hours of marginal sun, the unit would heat a tankful of our 55°F (13°C) water to useable temperatures (100–120°F; 38–49°C) over two or three days.

This unpressurized solar water heater is an open system, and will not stand up to standard house pressure. It

Thermalstar Operation



Tech Specs

- Capacity:** 22 gallons (83 l)
- Empty Weight:** 60 pounds (27 kg)
- Footprint:** 44 by 50 inches (112 x 127 cm)
- Height:** 47 inches (119 cm)
- Collector Slope Angle:** 38 degrees
- Number of Tubes:** 15
- Collector Dimensions:** 42 by 43 inches (107 x 109 cm) of exposed area
- Individual Tube Diameter:** 1³/₄ inches (4.5 cm)
- Individual Tube Length:** 46 inches (117 cm)
- Tank Diameter:** 12 inches (30 cm)

Hot Water!

With our very low-pressure system and a wide showerhead, our water usage is not high. The 22 gallon tank takes about 30 minutes to empty. This gives time for several reasonably long showers. Once summer started, I had lots of hot water. Sometimes I splurged and took two showers a day—one under the stars.

If the weather is predictably sunny, I like to refill the tank when it's almost empty, providing that I do it right after my morning shower, so it will have the longest time possible to reheat. But I tend to try to get as much water as hot as possible, so I sometimes fill it too much, too late, and end up with a lot of "lukehot" water. Since it's mostly me using it, I really only need to fill it once or twice a week at most. If the weather is not terribly sunny, it's better to fill it partially so it can get some water hot enough, instead of lots of water not hot enough.

Temperature Extremes

We haven't run this heater through a winter yet. But winters are mild here, and I suspect we will be able to use it much of the year. If we're going to get a hard freeze, it's easy to drain the tank. And if we want to drain the tubes, removing two bolts from the front feet and tipping the unit backwards will accomplish this easily.

provides hot water with gravity pressure only, and has a single opening on the bottom of the tank for filling and drawing hot water, and another opening at the top that acts as pressure relief, vent, and overflow. When we want to fill the unit, we open the fill valve on the shower wall, and turn it off again when the tank overflows. Thermalstar now has an automatic fill apparatus for this unit. This would make the unit more convenient, but might also mean somewhat less control over the tank temperature.

The graph shows ambient, tube, and tank temperatures over an eight-day period in late spring. Unfortunately, we were not set up to monitor solar insolation, but the conditions were generally sunny, though not hot (ambient temperature gives some indication of insolation). Note the decrease in temperature when we filled the unit, and the recovery rate.

Programming

The beauty of this unit is that all the programming necessary is in the brain of the user. This is a two-edged sword, of course, but for folks who like to be hands-on and don't mind working with the changes in the weather, it's great. No set points, no buttons, and no LCD screens. Just fill the thing up and let the sun do the work.

We did add an indoor-outdoor digital thermometer, with the outdoor probe tucked into the tank. Before we use the shower, we can check the temperature and know how much cold we'll need to add. I find that I like my showers between 110°F and 120°F (43 and 49°C). Any hotter than that and I'm mixing in a bit of cold (it doesn't take much). This heater routinely heats water to 140°F (60°C) or more, so it's good to know what to expect when you turn on the tap.

One fill/drain port requires creative plumbing.



However, Andrew has assured me the tubes will *never* freeze before the tank due to the natural thermosyphoning effect and the fact that ice will always form at the top of the system. Water is at its maximum density at 39°F (4°C), so the freezing water always rises to the top. The volume of the tank (at least half full) would require subzero temperatures to freeze. These units are common in China, where they use them in heavy freeze areas with the only freeze problems being the water in the send and return pipes.

I am fairly confident that my unit is safe here in the temperate coastal Northwest. But you should use your judgment about what conditions it will be subjected to in your area and how well it is freeze protected with only insulation stopping the heat loss.

At the other end of the temperature spectrum, if the tank is left empty when the weather is hot, the seals could “bake” onto the tubes, requiring a possible gasket exchange, which is easy to do. Stagnating the unit in full sun still isn’t a good idea, and will void the warranty if stagnation occurs for more than 30 days.

Recommendations

This is not a product for someone who is unwilling to work within this solar water heater’s limitations. It is hands-on with filling the tank, monitoring the temperature to optimize performance and avoid scalds, and determining adequate freeze protection. This unit is not intended for integration into a standard household pressurized water system.

On the positive side, Thermalstar Technologies’ low-pressure solar heater is a reasonably priced, well-made unit. If you have a low-pressure application, such as a solar shower for a cabin or camp, dishwashing station, or other situation needing a modest amount of hot water, I recommend this product to you. It’s low-tech/high-tech, using high quality materials and sophisticated design in a simple application.

Thermalstar Technologies has these units manufactured in China, where the technology is quite common. Flying into a Chinese city, you can see hundreds of them on the rooftops. I’m glad to hear that thousands of people in China are taking advantage of the sun’s heat, and I’m happy to use some of their good technology here in the U.S.

Access

Reviewers: Ian & Rose Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Importer: Thermalstar Technologies, Vancouver, BC, Canada • 604-318-1881 • thermosiphon@thermalstar.ca • www.thermalstar.ca

Onset Computer Corporation, PO Box 3450, Pocasset, MA 02559 • 800-564-4377 or 508-759-9500 • Fax: 508-759-9100 • sales@onsetcomp.com • www.onsetcomp.com • Hobo dataloggers



BATTERY CABINETS

ROOF & GROUND MOUNTS

POWER-FAB

TOP-OF-POLE MOUNTS

BATTERY BOXES

**CALL ABOUT OUR
FLUSH-TO-ROOF
COMPONENTS**

- Power Posts™
- Easy Feet™
- Power Clamps™
- Power Rails™

4000-B Vassar Dr NE • Albuquerque, NM 87107 • **800-260-3792** • Fax 505-889-3548 • Email jrandall@directpower.com

Learn Solar Energy

SOL is "Solar-on-Line"
*Internet-based Distance Courses
with practical skills workshops*

Internet-based distance courses year-round
Practical skills workshops offered in the US and Mexico
Visit the Solar-On-Line website for schedule and details

For current schedule of On-line Courses and Workshops
Click on SoL www.solar-on-line.org

E-mail: SoL@SoLEnergy.org Phone/Fax: 720-489-3798

See Happenings in this issue for the 2003 schedule of courses.

the American Solar Energy Society
presents

2003 National Solar Tour

Saturday, October 4, 2003

2003 Tour Sponsors

U.S. Department of Energy (EERE)
Xantrex Technology, Inc.
National Renewable Energy Laboratory
Solar Electric, Inc.
Evergreen Solar, Inc.
Solar Design Associates
Sun Frost
Interstate Renewable Energy Council

Media Sponsors

Mother Earth News Magazine
SOLAR TODAY Magazine
Natural Home Magazine
Home Power Magazine
Calenergy.org
RenewableEnergyAccess.com

WIN AN \$11,000 SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEM!

Take your local tour and enter our drawing to win a 2 kW solar electric system with inverter and battery-backup!

For a tour near you visit www.ases.org
or call Cindy Nelson at the American Solar Energy Society 303•443•3130 ext 101



John F. Robbins

©2003 John F. Robbins

Recipe for a Solar Office:

John Robbins' office-powering PV array is near the ground where it is easy to work on, or show off to his neighbors, friends, and clients.

1 Part Solar 5 Parts Load Reduction

Since the mid-1980s, I've been designing passive solar homes for the midwestern United States. When I decided in 1999 to run my home office on solar electricity, I knew the supply and demand balancing act would be similar to passive solar design. I would have to make my office much more efficient and incorporate lots of electricity storage to get me through a week or more of continuously cloudy weather during winter.

Motivated to be freed from responsibility for my share of the pollution caused by my local coal-burning utility, I would have preferred to convert my whole house to solar electricity. But that goal was unaffordable for me, as it is for most folks I meet. As an optimist, I think progress doesn't need to be an all-or-nothing proposition. I wanted my office solar conversion project to be an educational tool to describe not only how we can make progress in small, more affordable steps, but also how each step can make the next steps easier.

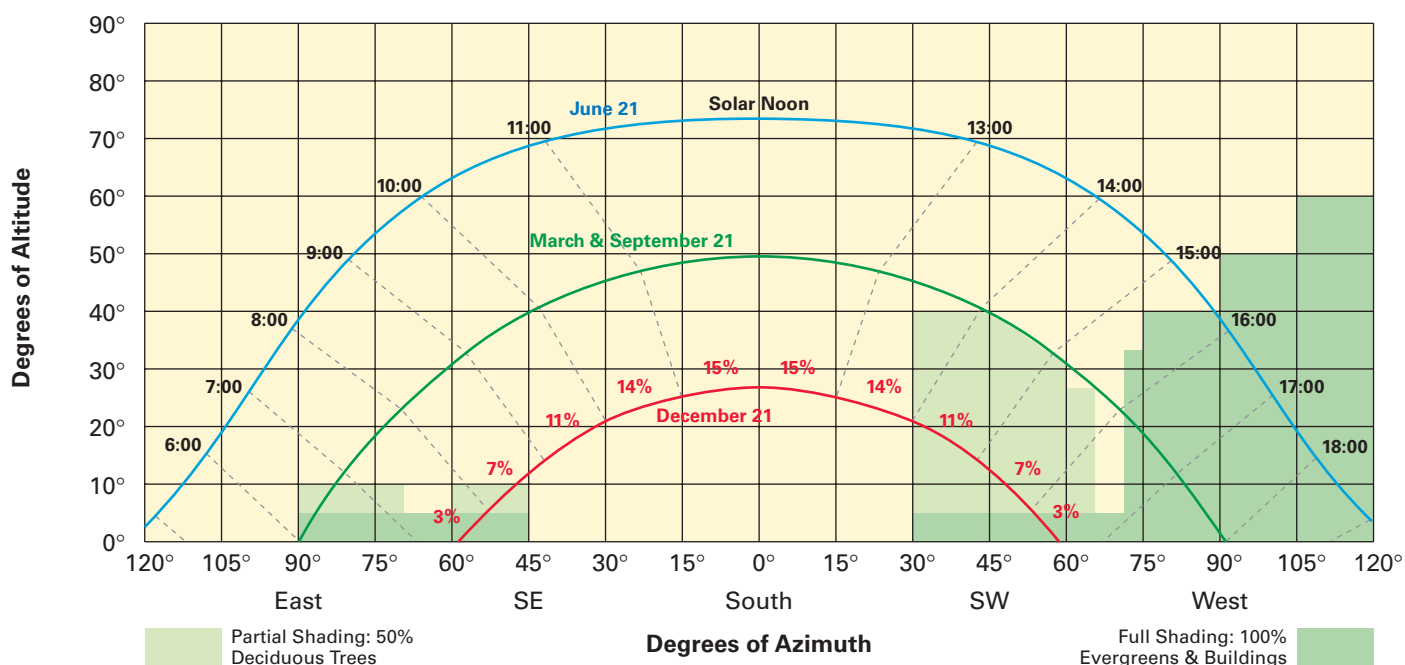
Starting with an Audit

First I needed to know about average sunlight at my general location. Charts and tables in *The Solar Electric Independent Home Book* showed that Cincinnati, Ohio (about 40 minutes north), gets less than 2.5 average daily peak sun hours in winter, and less at the winter solstice. Since my work schedule is typically slow during Christmas holidays, I decided to use 2.5 daily sun hours as my design's worst-case scenario.

Two Solarex SX50 PV modules are supported on a homemade wooden pole mount. A combiner box for the wiring connections is on the back of the pole.



Sun Paths for 40° North Latitude



The December 21 sun path shows estimated hourly percentage of average daily sun hours.

Load Profile: Before

Electrical Loads	Priority 1=Y	Run Watts	Hours / Day	Days / Wk.	Phantom Watts	Avg. WH / Day	% of Total	Surge Watts	Rank by WH / Day	Rank by Demand
Desktop 586-133	1	131	3.00	7	5	498.00	40.2	200	1	3
Desktop 486-133	1	93	5.00	4	5	371.43	30.0	99	2	5
Boom box	1	8	4.00	1	6	145.14	11.7	35	3	11
Clock	1	4	24.00	7	0	96.00	7.8	4	4	12
Answering machine	1	3	24.00	7	0	72.00	5.8	10	5	13
Desktop plug strip	1	0	0.00	7	1	24.00	1.9	1	6	14
Pen plotter	1	50	2.00	1	0	14.29	1.2	150	7	6
Copier (16 copies/week)	1	1,100	0.04	1	0	6.29	0.5	1,100	8	1
Laser printer (16 prints/week)	1	400	0.06	1	0	3.43	0.3	400	9	2
Twin fluorescent tube lamp	1	37	0.50	1	0	2.64	0.2	37	10	7
Single fluorescent tube lamp	1	22	0.50	1	0	1.57	0.1	26	11	8
Circline fluorescent lamp	1	20	0.50	1	0	1.43	0.1	25	12	9
Circline fluorescent lamp	1	18	0.50	1	0	1.29	0.1	25	13	10
Pencil sharpener	0	110	0.01	1	0	0.16	0.0	140	14	4
Total		1,996			17	1,237.66		2,252		
Inverter Priority		1,886								

I used a compass and an inclinometer in conjunction with a sun path chart for 40 degrees north latitude to analyze my solar site. My southeast and south horizons were mostly clear, but my southwest horizon was partially obscured by a maple tree. Even without leaves, this tree's branches would reduce my clear solar access starting about two hours past solar noon during winter.

Next I needed to audit my office to find out how much electrical energy I used. In 1999, I had two pre-Y2K desktop computers with 14 inch color monitors, a laser printer, a high-temperature copier, a couple of old plotters, a variety of lamps, a small boom box, an answering machine, an electric pencil sharpener, and a variety of portable devices that used rechargeable batteries.

With my Watts Up? meter, I observed the energy consumption of each load at peak, on average, and when turned off. Some appliances use energy when they are "off"—we call these "phantom loads." I also kept records for a couple weeks of how long each device was typically on.

I input this data into Ben Root's load calculation spreadsheet, which I downloaded from Home Power's Web site. As shown in the spreadsheet "Load Table—Before," I was using about 1.25 KWH per day, and my peak electric demand was about 2 KW. I modified Ben's spreadsheet so that it ranked devices by consumption and demand. As the process continued, I further expanded the spreadsheet until it was a group of spreadsheets representing steps in my efficiency upgrades. These were all linked to a final spreadsheet that sized the four major solar-electric system components: PVs, charge controller, inverter, and batteries.

Energy Users

In terms of total energy use, which is what determines the size of the solar array, my biggest loads were the computers, boom box, clock, and answering machine. I was not surprised to see the computers high on the list, but I didn't suspect that several low-watt devices would be so highly ranked. It was the fact that they were on 24 hours a day, 7 days a week that made them such big consumers.

Conversely, since many of my high-watt devices were off most of the time, their overall consumption was lower than expected. For example, my 1,100 watt copier consumed 11.4 times less energy than my 3 watt answering machine! I also noted that four of the top six consumers were phantom loads, including the multi-outlet plug strip!

In terms of my peak demand, which would drive inverter, breaker, fuse, and distribution wire sizes, I could easily see that my copier, printer, and computers were

Component Sizing: Before & After

Component	Before	After
Minimum PV, watts	747.0	100.0
Battery bank, AH @ 12 VDC	1,875.0	250.0
Average stored energy, days	9.1	9.1
Minimum charge controller, amps	52.0	7.0
Minimum inverter output, watts	1,886.0	225.0

Load Profile: After

Electrical Loads	Priority 1=Y	Run Watts	Hours / Day	Days / Wk.	Avg. WH / Day	% of Total	Surge Watts	Rank by WH / Day	Rank by Demand
Laptop, 586-133 with 12 inch screen	1	15	7.75	6	99.64	60.3	50	1	8
Answering machine, DC	1	1	24.00	7	24.00	14.5	10	2	10
Subshelf fluorescent lamp	1	22	1.00	5	15.71	9.5	25	3	4
Pen plotter	1	50	1.00	1	7.14	4.3	150	4	1
Subshelf fluorescent lamp	1	22	0.25	5	3.93	2.4	25	5	4
Laptop, 586-100 with 12 inch screen	1	16	0.25	5	2.86	1.7	46	6	7
Business machine, 4 in 1 (32 pg./wk.)	1	24	0.80	1	2.74	1.7	50	7	3
Twin fluorescent tube lamp	1	37	0.50	1	2.64	1.6	37	8	2
Boom box	0	4	4.00	1	2.29	1.4	35	9	9
Single fluorescent tube lamp	0	22	0.50	1	1.57	1.0	26	10	4
Circline fluorescent table lamp	1	20	0.50	1	1.43	0.9	25	11	5
Circline fluorescent table lamp	1	18	0.50	1	1.29	0.8	25	12	6
Total		251			165.24		504		
Inverter Priority		225							

ranked highest, but I was surprised to see how much the electric pencil sharpener demanded!

Finally, my sizing spreadsheet showed that I would need at least 747 watts of PVs, 1,875 amp-hours of batteries at 12 VDC, 1,886 watts of continuous AC inverter output, and a 52 amp charge controller. Based on a call to the local solar retailer, Randy Sizemore of Entropy Ltd. in Cincinnati, these four components would cost close to US\$7,000, even before labor and all the other stuff that goes with a full installation. This was too much for my budget. So during late 1999 and well into 2000, I worked on reducing my consumption and demand.

Becoming as Efficient as Possible

Since I had started this process in the waning months of 1999 when Y2K concerns about computers were high, and since my computers were each several years old, I started by upgrading computers. Just about any newer computer would be faster and provide more features than what I had. So rather than looking at new equipment, I checked into used computers. Desiring more portability, my first purchase was a notebook computer, a one-year-old, factory-refurbished model with a 100 MHz processor and a 12 inch screen. It was about half the price of a brand new notebook with similar features.

John's current main workstation has two notebook computers, one old printer/copier/scanner/fax on right (now used mostly for faxes), one new printer/copier on left, and one old desktop computer kept for its 5 1/4 inch disk drive.



I did not initially realize that a notebook computer would use dramatically less energy, but I immediately found this to be true! The desktop computers and monitors I had and looked at were all Energy Star rated, so I assumed that meant they all were similarly energy efficient. But when I metered the notebook, I discovered that with optimum power-saving settings and with the 3.5 inch disk drive instead of the CD drive inserted into its main bay, the notebook used one-eighth to one-sixth as much energy as a similarly featured desktop that I almost bought! (With the CD drive inserted, the notebook used significantly more energy than without it, so it made sense to connect the CD only when needed.)

I initially thought that the 12 inch screen would be too small, but discovered that it had about the same display area as the 14 inch monitors to which I was accustomed. I also discovered that while the notebook's battery-charging circuit was a phantom load, this was no more than the constant draw of the old desktop's UPS. I did keep one old 486 computer because I occasionally needed a 5.25 inch floppy disk drive to read old client files.

Almost immediately, I replaced my second desktop computer with another notebook, a pre-owned one-year-old, 133 MHz computer still



System electrical panel with breaker box, main fused disconnect box, TriMetric meter, Exeltech inverter, and two, DC output jacks.

Easily accessible along the back of John's main desk, several single-plug subswitches are in-line between devices with phantom loads and the multi-outlet plug strip.



under warranty. It also used way less energy than the desktop it was replacing. While the two prior desktops together had averaged 224 watts when operating, the two notebooks averaged 31 watts when both were operating!

Next, I traded my 400 watt, black-and-white laser printer and 1,100 watt copier for one of those four-in-one units that color print, copy, scan, and fax. This allowed me to replace 1,500

John Robbins' Office PV System

watts of equipment with a single multifunction piece with an average draw of only 24 watts and a maximum surge of 50 watts. The only negative about this was its 4 to 6 watt phantom load.

Then I eliminated the clock and pencil sharpener from my desk, cutting another 114 average watts and 144 surge watts. The clock elimination was easy, since my computers display time, and I wear a solar wristwatch. I decided to do my occasional pencil sharpening manually.

Next I attacked phantom loads. I got rid of the multi-outlet plug strip that was a phantom, and bought several multi-outlet plug strips that are not. I located these strips on my several tabletops. I then bought several single-plug subswitches for the devices with phantom loads. Although this setup brought more wires onto my tabletops, I could now control both operating and phantom loads individually or in groups much more easily than before.

Finally, I realized that my 3 watt AC answering machine would cause an inverter to be on constantly. Even the most efficient small inverters draw up to 10 watts when idling, so I decided to find a DC answering machine. It turned out that I already had one! The plug on mine was also a converter that changed AC to 9 volts DC, consuming 2 watts doing so! So I bought a 12-to-9 volt stepdown converter at Radio Shack and fed the answering machine directly with DC. Now my answering machine draws only 1 watt for its standby power!

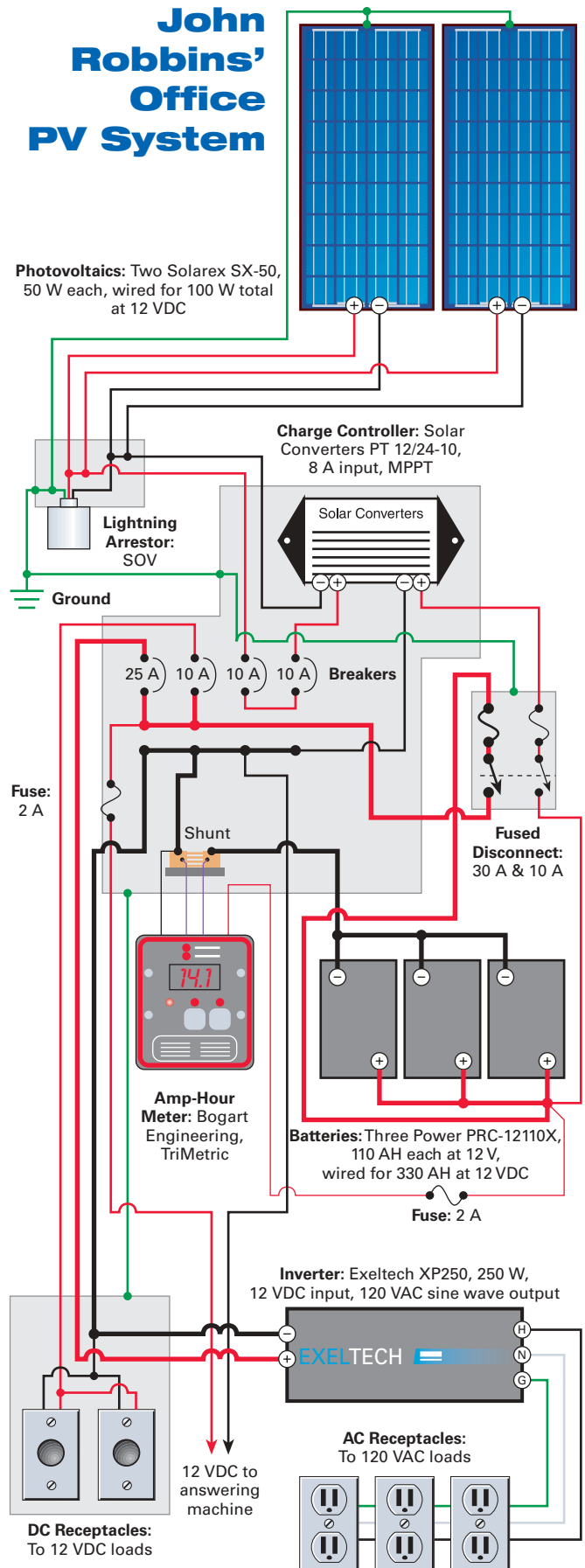
This brings us to my spreadsheet called "Load Profile—After," which shows my office's energy consumption after my efficiency upgrades. Even though I added more lights, I now use only about one-sixth of a KWH per day, and my peak demand is less than 0.3 KW even if I have every device on at the same time, which never happens. According to my sizing spreadsheet, I needed only 100 watts of PV, 250 amp-hours of 12 volt batteries, a 225 watt inverter and a 7 amp charge controller! Randy at Entropy informed me that I could get not just the four major components, but all the parts for about US\$2,000. This was a US\$5,000 savings from only about US\$1,500 invested in reduced energy use!

My Solar-Electric System

As a home designer, I don't like roof-mounted collectors placed askew to the roof lines. Unfortunately, my office roof is pitched 4:12 and oriented about 45 degrees west of south. I had roof-mounted DHW collectors on my last house, and I wanted to avoid climbing, since I'm getting older. So I decided to pole-mount my PVs near the ground.

I also wanted my setup to be as easy to dismantle as possible, since I often do presentations to schools and other public groups. And in case I ever have to move, I want to be able to take my solar-electric equipment with me, since Midwest home buyers and mortgage appraisers typically assign little or no real estate value to this equipment.

Finally, my experience and tools were mostly for woodworking, so although I'd read many articles recommending metal racks and poles, I wanted to use wood. Sized to resist a 100 mph (45 m/s) wind load on the array, a 6 by 6 was selected for the pole. Double 2 by 8s



Note: All numbers are rated, manufacturers' specifications, or nominal unless otherwise specified.

create an adjustable angle arm that is attached to the pole with through-bolts. The bottom bolt can be inserted in three different hole alignments to permit seasonal altitude angle adjustments of 45, 60, and 70 degrees. I chose these angles to optimize winter production and prevent winter snows from building up. Three parallel 2 by 4 horizontal supports run east-west off the angle arm to hold the PV panels.

For my 100 watts of PV, I selected two Solarex SX50 modules, rated at just under 3 amps each, wired in parallel for a 12 volt system. Total wire distance from the PVs to the batteries just inside the house was about 24 feet (7.3 m), so I decided on #6 (13 mm²) wire to hold line losses close to 1 percent. On the back of the pole, under the angle arm, a combiner box joins the PV wires with the lightning arrestor and the two feeds from the ground rod and office.

Electrical Details

I put my system's electrical panel inside the office wall nearest the array. It includes a breaker box, main fused disconnect box, TriMetric meter, inverter, and two DC output jacks mostly for small battery charging. The standard, 100 amp, QO-6 breaker box is set up with four, single-pole breakers. On one breaker bar, the solar electricity is received via a 10 amp breaker, and then routed out through another 10 amp breaker to a Solar Converters, 8 amp, maximum power point charge controller.

From there, the PV input goes out to a 10 amp fuse and the disconnect before heading down to the 110 amp-hour Power AGM batteries. Battery output comes back up to a 30 amp fuse and the disconnect, and then into the breaker box, but on its other bar. A 25 amp breaker feeds an Exeltech, 250 watt, sine wave inverter, and a 10 amp breaker feeds two, DC output jacks. An unswitched feed to the answering machine is protected by a 2 amp in-line fuse.

PV System Costs

Item	Cost (US\$)
2 Solarex SX50 PV modules	\$530.00
Exeltech XP 250 inverter	400.00
TriMetric AH meter	233.94
3 Power AGM batteries, 110 AH	180.00
DC wiring, conduit, etc.	142.99
Solar Converters controller	122.00
Sales tax, 6%	113.11
Combiner box w/ lightning arrestor	103.78
Breaker box assembly, QO	90.60
Interior distribution	77.39
Rack assembly	76.05
Unnecessary purchases	49.80
Fused disconnect assembly	46.56
Total	\$2,166.22

AC is distributed via green, outdoor-grade, 3-wire cord and green-painted, AC receptacles in metal boxes, all anchored to the baseboard.



During my design and selection process, I had upgraded to a maximum power point tracking (MPPT) charge controller to deliver a few more amp-hours to hungry batteries after long wintertime cloudy periods. Since my 100 watts of PV provided no oversize factor, the specs indicated an MPPT could add a 10 to 15 percent margin of security.

I selected AGM batteries because they were approved for use in unventilated conditioned spaces. I started out with two batteries, but in the spring of 2002, I added a third battery to expand my storage capacity to 330 AH at 12 VDC, increasing my future security margin. Finally, I selected a sine wave inverter because I'd heard too many tales of noisy fluorescent lamps and other equipment that didn't like modified square waves.

AC is distributed around the office via green, outdoor-grade, #12 (3.3 mm²), 3-wire cord, anchored to the baseboard. This cord feeds four, green-painted, AC receptacles in metal boxes, also anchored to the baseboards. All the office's existing wall outlets are covered with plastic safety caps to show visitors that grid electricity is not being used.

Although all of the system components are firmly attached, secured, and safely protected, everything except the underground wire and pole outside is relatively easy to disconnect and remove. The electrical panel with all its attached pieces is held with wing nuts onto 1/4 inch (6 mm) threaded posts anchored into a masonry wall. The PVs can be easily disconnected from the combiner box and removed from the rack. The surface-mounted office distribution wires and receptacles are also easily removable.

How Has It Worked?

After some initial tests and a few glitches, on November 19, 2001, I flipped the switch and began running my office on solar electricity. At first, I was very self-conscious and worried about the system, hoping it would work as designed. But all too soon, its smooth and reliable operation became part of my expectation and routine.

My typical daily consumption has ranged from 160 to 250 watt-hours. I've learned to "shed loads" during worst-case wintertime cloudy stretches by not listening to radio or

leaving devices on unless absolutely necessary. I've also learned to keep electric lighting to a minimum by working during daylight, since my office is well lit by its two windows.

I often have occasion to talk with friends and neighbors about my system. Utility electricity around here is so poorly priced (cheap) that restraining consumption to the extent I describe makes little sense to most people. Utilities don't charge per amp for new or expanding electrical service, so the idea of driving load reductions and efficiency to offset generation costs is truly foreign. Generation is seen as something utilities are responsible for, so most homeowners around here don't typically buy their own generators. So while I'm often told how "cool" my solar-electric system is, I'm also commonly asked why I bought it!

Most grid-connected electricity consumers seem to be overwhelmed by the huge scale of the grid. Its seemingly ever-expanding scale makes it difficult to see small loads and personal conserving efforts as significant to the whole. When I'm showing off my small setup, I like to describe how I minimize loads and manage consumption both to minimize generation costs and to keep from running out of stored energy. My hope is that understanding the basics of my small system promotes better and maybe different understanding of large grids. I try to explain that if enough people minimize their loads and consumption, it adds up to minimizing utility costs, especially in the future.

Energy Future

Most people will continue to rely on utility grids, but it's naive to expect utilities to expand conventional generation capacity ad infinitum or as cheaply as in the past. Many people expect an eventual transition to solar electricity, but they want it to be affordable. Affordability starts with demanding less through conservation, efficiency, and simply turning off devices and equipment when operation is unnecessary.

Solar electricity is less complex, but more expensive than most people think. Conservation, efficiency, and turning off stuff is not only easier still, but far cheaper than any kind of solar generation.

Once you've done the efficiency work, solar-electric systems can be implemented in small steps and for specific tasks. Sometimes I hear aspiring solar advocates tell me that they can't afford to convert to solar energy, or that everyone in their household or company isn't interested in cooperating or helping with finances. I like to respond that we don't climb stairs in one giant leap. We climb in many small steps.

Like most grid-connected electricity consumers, when I first started thinking about solar energy way back in the late 1970s, I thought that meant simply covering the south side of my roof with panels. I found this was not only unaffordable, but also wouldn't produce all the energy I need.

If I hadn't taken an energy efficiency approach with my office, I would never have seen as many ways to cut my usage so drastically, which would have left me paying much

more for my PV conversion, even postponing it until I saved up a lot more money. Load reduction was definitely my cheapest ticket to a faster conversion to solar electricity.

Access

John F. Robbins, Robbins Alternate Energies, 3519 Moffett Rd., Morningview, KY 41063 • 859-363-0376
jrobbins@queencity.com
www.queencity.com/people/jrobbins

Randy Sizemore, Entropy Ltd., 8927 Blossom Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45236 • 513-891-7620
entran07@aol.com

The Solar Electric Independent Home Book, 1998, US\$19.95 postpaid from New England Solar Electric, Inc., 401 Huntington Rd., Worthington, MA 01098
800-914-4131 or 413-238-5974 • Fax: 413-238-0203
nesolar@newenglandsolar.com
www.newenglandsolar.com

See "Doing a Load Analysis: The First Step in System Design," by Benjamin Root in HP58, available on the Solar1 CD and the downloads section of www.homepower.com.

SW Ohio Alternate Energy Association (AEA)
aea@aea1.org • www.aea1.org • Cincinnati area networking and info



Inverterrepair.com
is excited to announce
the addition of our latest team member,
Mr. Steve Higgins.



Steve brings with him
many years of experience as a senior
technician with one of the world's most
reputable renewable energy product
manufacturers. His expertise greatly
enhances our ability to offer our
customers the best service in the industry!

If you're looking for fast, affordable multibrand
inverter repair performed by expert technicians,
using the latest state of the art test equipment, visit:
WWW.INVERTERREPAIR.COM
or call 1-866-52-FIXIT
or 1-888-647-6527

XANTREX
Smart Choice For Power

TRACE
EQUIPMENT

heart interface
"Bringing you the power of the sun
at down to earth prices!"



SCS SERIES
BRUSHLESS DC
SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

Brushless DC Submersible Pumps up to 2 HP, heads up to 700 feet and flow rates up to 50 GPM.



SDR SERIES
SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

Diaphragm Submersibles with heads up to 230 feet & flow rates up to 4.3 GPM.



SCB SERIES
BOOSTER PUMPS

Centrifugal Booster Pumps from 12 volt Home Pressure Systems to 180 volt High Pressure Booster Pump Systems.



SC-P SERIES
POOL PUMPS

Pool Circulating Pumps from 1/2 to 2 HP.



PCA & PCB SERIES
PUMP CONTROLLERS

New Micro-processor based pump controllers up to 3 HP. Current boosting and voltage boosting models available.

We also manufacture:

Jet Pumps
Triplex Piston Pumps
Jack Pump Retrofit Kits

For free system sizing, technical support, or to place an order call:

Phone: 1-800-370-8115
(928) 348-9652
Fax: (928) 348-9653

www.sunpumps.com



SunPumps stocks all parts and will rebuild any original SolarJack pump or controller.

Aim Solar



Aim Solar Corporation is a distributor of High-Quality 12 Volt and 24 Volt Solar Street Lighting Systems, Solar Traffic & Caution Signals, and Marine Solar Lanterns.

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT:

WWW.AIMSOLAR.COM

Aim Solar Corporation

PO Box 618, Jamestown, CA 95327

Office: 209.984.0735 • Fax: 209.984.4074 • Cell: 209.743.4815

Email: aimsolar@aimsolar.com



Need a High Efficiency Refrigerator for a Harsh Climate?

SUN FROST

P.O. Box 1101, Arcata, CA 95518-1101

Phone: 707-822-9095 • Fax: 707-822-6213 • www.sunfrost.com

Harris Hydroelectric

Hydro-Power for Home Use

Introducing a new adjustable
Permanent Magnetic Brushless Alternator

- 25 - 30% more efficient than Hi Output Alternator
- Marine Grade Construction throughout
- Re-connectable Stator
- Retrofittable on existing turbine



632 Swanton Road
Davenport, CA 95017
831-425-7652



www.harrishydro.com

sunelec.com

Liquidation Sale

Inverters, Solar Panels, Wind Generators
305 536-9917

hupsolarone.com

There Is A Difference!



SunEARTH inc.
Quality Solar Energy Products

**THINK THERMAL-
THINK SUNEARTH**



SunSiphon Thermosiphon System

www.sunearthinc.com

SunEarth, Inc.

4315 Santa Ana Street, Ontario, California 91761
(909) 605-5610, FAX (909) 605-5613
Distributor inquiries welcome.

AAA Solar Supply Inc

800 - 245 - 0311

www.aaasolar.com

NEW - USED - REBUILT

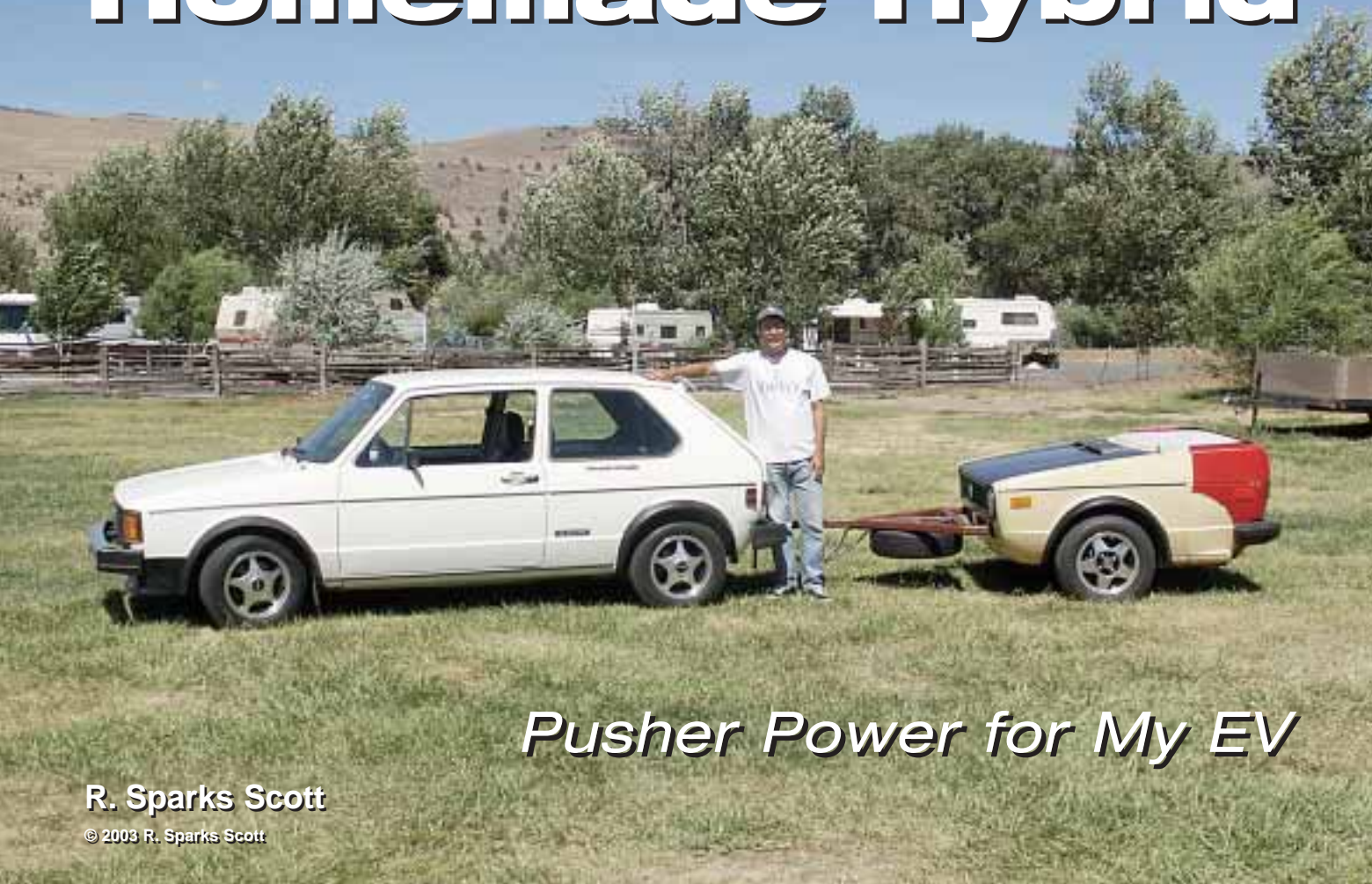
PV Modules Heating Collectors
Inverters Pumps
Blowers Heat Exchangers
PV and Heating Controls and Monitors
and more

Solar supply for do it yourselfers
since 1979

All major credit
cards accepted



Homemade Hybrid



Pusher Power for My EV

R. Sparks Scott

© 2003 R. Sparks Scott

The author with his '81 electric Volkswagen Rabbit and the biodiesel powered pusher trailer at the SolWest Renewable Energy Fair.

Electric vehicles are great for around-town driving—clean, quiet, and up to the task of keeping up with urban traffic. Longer trips can be difficult. The problem is that they need to be recharged. My 1981 VW Rabbit conversion has a range of approximately 40 miles (64 km) per charge, so a trip of 100 miles (160 km) would require two stops to charge, at about eight hours per stop. Obviously, this is unworkable in terms of convenient traveling.

I could drive my internal combustion engine pickup, but it's kind of worn out, and gets only OK mileage. What's needed is a way to convert the EV into a hybrid for longer distances. Enter the EV pusher trailer, which allows me to have an internal combustion engine (ICE) to drive the EV longer distances when needed, but is detachable for around town use when I want to drive as a pure electric vehicle.

How It Works

My EV pusher is constructed out of the front end of a 1978 Volkswagen Rabbit, powered by a 52 horsepower diesel engine. It has the stock, factory, three-speed automatic

transmission, axles, and CV joints, all connected to the wheels as in a regular front-wheel-drive vehicle. Except this vehicle is a trailer that is towed behind the EV, just like an ordinary utility trailer.

Through the use of electronic controls, I am able to operate the ignition, starter, and throttle in the trailer from the driver's position in my electric car. The diesel engine in the trailer pushes the EV forward through ground traction provided by the drive train in the trailer. The electric drive in the EV can be used to provide additional power for economy or performance. Once highway speed is attained, I have several operating modes, some of which are capable of

either preventing the batteries from being discharged during driving, or even recharging them as the trip progresses.

Using the pusher trailer, I can cruise at 65 mph (105 kph) continuously, and I have kicked the speed up to 75 mph (120 kph) briefly for passing. Further tests may show that higher speeds are possible. Range is limited only by the availability of diesel fuel, which is pretty common these days. Typically, I see fuel economy in the 27 to 30 mpg (11–13 km/l) range.

Operating Modes

It's possible to operate the pusher trailer in several configurations:

Parallel Mode / Electric Assist. In this mode, I use the electric and diesel drives together. After attaining cruising speed, I can use partial electric and diesel power. This results in the highest fuel economy, but does put a variable drain on the batteries. By calculating driving time and energy used from the batteries, I might arrive at my destination with a partially or fully discharged battery pack. This would be a good option for saving fuel for the times when I know I'll have the



Under the Rabbit's hood—an electric power plant perfect for around town use, with up to 40 miles total distance between charges.

electric
car

diesel
trailer

Inside the trailer—a diesel power plant including fuel tank, automatic transmission, and "front" wheel drive adds significant range to the EV.



time to charge, and a charging facility available.

Parallel Mode / No Electric Assist. In this mode, the diesel engine is driving the car forward, and the EV throttle is backed off until the ammeter shows 0 amps, with no current to or from the batteries. The electric motor does consume a small amount of battery energy, but this is returned through gentle regenerative braking, consuming a little bit of energy provided by the diesel pushing the car forward. The electric motor is on-line, with the clutch engaged and transmission in fourth gear. The electric drive is in "hot standby," ready to assist the diesel in providing power for passing, or conversely, available to provide powerful regenerative braking to slow the car to adjust for changes in traffic speed.

Parallel Mode / Regenerative Braking. This is the mode I operate in frequently, particularly on short trips. The principle is the same as described above, but the EV throttle is backed off even farther, so that the diesel driving the car forward provides charging current to the EV battery pack. This requires that the diesel throttle is opened up enough to account for the



A stock Rabbit automatic transmission makes operation simple. Gear ranges and Park/Neutral are selected by use of a familiar shift lever mounted in the trunk of the trailer.

additional energy that the EV is consuming to charge the batteries. Generally, I keep the charging current to 10 to 15 amps, which doesn't seem to overload the diesel. It is possible to produce charging currents of 200+ amps in this way, but this results in loss of speed due to the additional load. These high currents are useful for recharging the batteries on long downhill grades, and this does help control the speed of the car and trailer without the use of brakes. I should note here that regenerative braking requires a special motor/controller set-up and wiring. Not all EVs or all components are capable of this function.

Diesel Stand Alone. Basically, this is cruise control, with the electric drive shut down and the EV transmission placed in neutral. Since the pusher's throttle is set by a knob on the

An LPG tank adds power and efficiency by mixing propane with the intake air prior to combustion.



dash, I can sit back and just steer the car. On a long, straight stretch, with consistent traffic speeds, this mode is the least effort on the driver's part. Although it doesn't provide charging current, this mode can be useful when the batteries have only been used a small amount and charging facilities are available at the destination.

Series Mode. There is one last option with this trailer. For a while, a 3,000 watt AC generator was installed, driven by a pulley from the crankshaft. This was mostly meant to be used to charge the batteries in the EV when the car was stationary, although it could have been used to offset the energy consumption when the car was running. Due to some unresolved vibration and metal fatigue problems, I've removed the generator until some solutions can be worked into its mechanical mounting to the engine.

Since the EV and pusher combination requires about 20,000 watts to power down the road, series mode isn't very useful while the car is in motion. A true series hybrid vehicle would need a whopping big generator, something along the lines of a 30,000 to 40,000 watt unit to produce sufficient power to drive the car, have peak power for hill climbing and passing, and to make up for the losses incurred when changing energy from chemical to heat, then to mechanical, then to electrical, sending it forward to the EV, controlling the current, converting it back into mechanical energy, and then sending it to the road to drive the car forward.

An additional problem with series hybrid operation is that the electric motor in my EV is still only 24 horsepower, and won't develop more no matter how large the generator on the ICE engine is. Added to this is the full-load capacity of the motor, and its ability to be cooled fast enough to keep up with heat production, etc. In all, the parallel modes work out best for me.

Why a Diesel?

Why did I choose a diesel for my pusher? Lots of reasons. They get great mileage, about 50 mpg (21 km/l) for the 1.6 liter VW diesel in a regular car body. The price of diesel fuel generally fluctuates less than gasoline, and they are rugged, with a life expectancy of 150,000 plus miles (240,000 km) between major repairs.

Modern gasoline engines are a rat's nest of emission control devices, all of which require maintenance and steal away power. A diesel engine *is* an emissions control device, in spite of the black smoke that many emit. They are inherently, by design, lean-burn engines, which require nothing in the way of external influences to maintain an acceptable emissions standard.

With the availability of biodiesel fuel based on vegetable oil, the diesel engine has taken on a new life as an environmentally friendly alternative to fossil fuels. Biodiesel has significantly fewer emissions, produces a zero net gain in global carbon dioxide, and is nontoxic. This fuel can be made from waste oil left over from fast food fryers, and has a great potential to make an impact on "big oil" by allowing local small producers or home experimenters to create a community-centered fuel source instead of sending our transportation fuel budget to OPEC.

My pusher is fueled by 100 percent biodiesel purchased from SeQuential Biofuels, a local fuel distributor. I'm hoping to avoid purchasing petrodiesel indefinitely. This allows me to drive my EV over extended distances with my nose planted firmly in the air, since I won't be polluting as much or supporting petroleum companies. Of course, the biodiesel makes the exhaust of the pusher smell like French fries, which isn't altogether a bad thing by itself.

I'm also experimenting with LPG fumigation. Briefly described, this consists of introducing gaseous propane into the air intake of a diesel engine to produce additional power and economy. The propane acts as an accelerant, promoting the more complete burning of the diesel (in this case, biodiesel) fuel during the combustion reaction.



Pusher controls on the dash of the EV.

Pusher Construction

Rather than try to reinvent the wheel, I decided to make use of the appropriate parts of a production vehicle by cutting the front half off of a front-wheel-drive compact car. It would be possible to construct a pusher trailer from scratch, incorporating weight saving techniques and allowing specialized design. However, it made sense to circumvent fabrication of items such as suspension, motor mounts, radiator/battery/fuel system, brackets, wiring, etc. All of this work was already done for me at the factory. With three saw cuts to remove the rear of the vehicle, I was ready to put my pusher together. The car also had reasonably attractive body panels, tightly fitting hood, grille, side markers, and such. The added benefit that the pusher matches my EV's body is icing on the cake.

To provide an enclosed area for the fuel tank and electronics, I purchased the rear clip off of a 1988 VW Cabriolet convertible that had heavy front-end damage. This gave me an operating trunk door, tail and side marker lights, fuel filler, rear bumper, and yet more styling enhancements. The additional cargo space that the rear area provides has been useful during camping trips. The trailer is a patchwork of different colored body panels procured from a variety of different wrecking yard cars. Eventually, I intend to get the body work done and apply some paint to match my EV's color scheme.

Mechanicals

The running gear of the trailer is stock Volkswagen. The engine drives the wheels through an automatic transmission. Of course, some specialized fabrication was necessary to make the throttle operate. Many of the modifications to the car were "found items," either around my workshop, or at the local building materials recycling yard.

The throttle is actuated by way of remote control servo electronics that operate a custom-made servo motor constructed out of the old Rabbit's windshield wiper motor. The servo and electronics are controlled through proprietary electronics, and the desired throttle position is adjusted via a knob on the dashboard of the EV.

Indicator lights for glow plugs, alternator, and oil pressure are remoted to the control panel in the EV, and the coolant temperature and fuel tank level gauges are also remoted to the dashboard of the EV. A large paddle-handle toggle switch serves as an ignition switch, and an interlock circuit shuts down the trailer's throttle when the EV's breaks are applied.

The remote controls are accomplished by means of a 15-conductor cable with AMP connectors at the hitch and another at the dash, which allows the trailer to be disconnected from the car and the control head attached at the tongue for demonstration during events and exhibitions. The Pusher could be used with any vehicle if an "extension cord" with mating connectors was used to extend the control cable to the driver's position where the self-contained control head was located. The cable would not have to be permanently installed in the vehicle to operate the trailer.

While the trailer was in the prototyping stage, it had a worn-out 1.5 liter diesel and a four-speed manual transmission. A Rube Goldberg contraption involving a cast-off power drill and car jack parts actuated the clutch. Operation was unreliable, and the trailer depended upon the EV to tow it up to at least 20 mph (32 kph) before the diesel engine could supply traction power.

After many problems related to the poor condition of the engine, I completely rebuilt a later model 1.6 liter engine and installed an automatic transmission. Now the trailer can supply 100 percent of the power to drive the car forward in case of any failure of the EV's drive systems.

Driving Details

There really isn't much to know about driving with the pusher. The automatic transmission makes it all pretty much, well, automatic. There is a bit of added attention needed by the driver to watch a few extra gauges, and shutting down and restarting the electric drive components in the EV when changing between operating modes are less-than-standard actions for ordinary drivers, but otherwise, no special skills are needed.

The combination of EV and pusher trailer reacts to changes in terrain, true-to-form of the hybrid/electric model. When approaching a mountain pass or long grade, the diesel throttle is increased moderately, and the electric drive is used to provide additional hill climbing power.

My experiences show that performance is quite satisfactory—I am able to watch diesel trucks grow small and disappear in my rearview mirror as I climb a hill. Descending the opposite side of a grade allows the diesel engine to pump energy back into the batteries through regenerative braking, returning most, if not all of the power expended climbing the pass. Of course, additional diesel fuel is consumed to refill the batteries this way, but without the electric assist, the uphill side of the mountain would be a long and very slow climb for a 4,500 pound (2,040 kg) vehicle with such a small engine.

The power of the high-torque, diesel engine and the hefty torque of the electric drive, when combined for a total of 72 horsepower, tend to make the car perform like a mini-rocket launcher on hills, freeway on-ramps, and while passing. This little Rabbit towing a trailer weighing 1,200 pounds (544 kg) has considerably more pep than my gasoline pickup has without a trailer.

An intriguing and as-of-yet unexplored idea is to use the pusher behind my old and painfully slow 1962 motor home. Because the trailer is self-contained, it could be used to provide additional power to nearly any vehicle. I've also had slightly mischievous thoughts about trying it out on my GE Elec-Trak garden tractor, but probably should fix the brakes on the tractor first.

Public Perceptions

Many people who have seen the trailer are concerned that pushing the car through the single-point hitch will cause handling problems. In fact, the trailer tracks behind the car perfectly, and you can't even tell that it's there. You can't hear it and you can't feel it. The EV outweighs the trailer 3-to-1, and the hitch point is very close to the rear axle. Having 1,000 pounds (450 kg) of batteries in the back of the car helps a lot too, I'd guess.

Another frequent question is what law enforcement thinks about the pusher, but I really don't have an answer for this. The state licensed the pusher as a utility trailer, and I haven't gotten around to flagging a policeman down to see what his opinion is.

The pusher is an instant hit at energy fairs, Earth Day events, auto parts stores, and wrecking yards, drawing a crowd of interested onlookers whenever and wherever it's parked. Past exhibitions include the 2002 SolWest

Renewable Energy Fair, the Oregon Electric Vehicle Association's EV Awareness Day, and the 2002 NEDRA (National Electric Drag Racing Association) Woodburn electric vehicle drag races.

While my original plan was to use the EV and pusher for all of my long distance driving, reality has set in, and I have purchased a standard VW Rabbit diesel for this purpose, also running it on biodiesel. The EV/pusher combination gets less than 30 mpg (13 km/l), which is about half of what my biodiesel Rabbit gets. Finding a parking spot for a car with a trailer is more difficult. Besides, the EV uses specialized parts, such as low-rolling-resistance tires, which I don't particularly wish to wear out needlessly.

The stock Rabbit also doesn't attract so much attention, and I spend virtually no time explaining it to every curious traveller. Exhibiting the pusher is fun, but sometimes it's also nice to have a little bit of privacy when you travel. Having a "normal" vehicle means that I don't have to "perform" at every rest stop, although that can be fun at times.

The pusher is still a valuable addition to the EV, and I use it to transport the car to events both near and far. Most of the time, I am the only EV owner who arrives under his own power. Most others trailer their vehicles, or use a tow bar attached to an SUV to pull their "clean air vehicle" to an event, which seems like a conflict of purposes in my view.

In all, the pusher allows me to gain additional utility from my electric vehicle, and makes it possible for me to use only renewable fuels to transport the EV to shows and events, closing the loop between ideology and practice in my EV lifestyle. Most of all, it's fun to drive!

Access

R. Sparks Scott, Eugene, Oregon • sharkey@mrsharkey.com • www.mrsharkey.com/pusher.htm

SeQuential Biofuels, PO Box 10801, Eugene, Oregon 97440 • 541-485-9711 • www.sqbiofuels.com



ELECTRIC GORILLA



Clean
Silent
Powerful

Charge from your
Solar, Wind or
Hydro system

- Farm / Ranch / Parks
- Stealth Security Patrols
- Towing-Hauling-Work
- Getting Around *FUN*



650 lb load, 4000 lb tow
No exhaust or heat
Knobby or road tires
24 and 36 volt versions
12 to 23 Mph top speeds
Built-in 110-volt charger
Proudly **Made in the U.S.A.**



Gorilla Vehicles


5672 Littler Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 USA
info@GorillaVehicles.com (714) 377-7776
See our website or contact us for a brochure package

GorillaVehicles.com

The Book That Began the BIODIESEL REVOLUTION...

From the Fryer to the Fuel Tank

The Complete Guide to
Using Vegetable Oil
as an Alternative Fuel



Joshua Tickell

Book or Video \$29.95ea. (Outside USA add \$5)
Book & Video Combo \$46.95 (Outside USA add \$7)
Shop Online / Download eBook (\$19.95) - www.FromTheFryer.com
or call (24 hrs/day) 1-800-266-5564 or 419-281-1802
or send a U.S. check or money order payable to:
BookMasters, P.O. Box 388, Ashland, OH 44805



2003 Oregon Tour of Solar Homes

This fall dozens of solar Homes and Businesses open their doors to the public and tell their stories about designing, living and working in solar buildings.

PORTLAND TOUR

September 20th in conjunction with the Build It Green Tour.
Contact (503) 823-7725, www.green-rated.org.

SALEM TOUR

October 4th, Contact (503) 378-8325.

EUGENE TOUR

October 4th, Contact (541) 744-7448.

ASHLAND TOUR

October 4th, Contact (541) 512-0201.

BEND/REDMOND TOUR

October 4th & 5th including a Renewable Energy & Green Building Fair held in conjunction with the Bend Fall Festival.
Contact (541) 617-9013.

JOHN DAY TOUR

October 4th, Contact (541) 575-3633.

ROSEBURG TOUR

October 4th, Contact (541) 496-3987.

GRANTS PASS TOUR

October 4th, Contact (541) 476-4200.

KLAMATH BASIN TOUR

October 4th, Contact (541) 883-8410.

For more information on the tour check out the website:

www.energy.state.or.us

And be looking for
the 2003 Oregon
Tour of Solar
Homes magazine!
It is chock full of
great information.

How **COOL** is this?

TRISTAR™

THREE-FUNCTION
SOLAR CONTROLLER

45A and 60A
at 12-48vdc
UL LISTED



- our 60 amp version operates at 48V
- ours includes an RS-232 comm port
- ours accepts larger cable with more bending room
- our meter has much more information including graphics
- ours has a 5 year warranty
- ours is competitively priced!

VERY...

...Much larger heat sink and proprietary thermal design keeps the Tristar operating at lower temperatures, increasing reliability and product life. Ratings are actual to 60°C. No need to derate. May be used for either PV battery charging, load control or diversion regulation.

MORNINGSTAR
CORPORATION

1008 Washington Crossing Road
Washington Crossing, PA 19377 USA
Phone: 215-221-6457 Fax: 215-221-4458
info@morningstarcorp.com
www.morningstarcorp.com

Solar Heat—Without Solar Panels!

HELIOS ENERGIES

- Save \$\$\$ on your heating bill
- Fully Automatic: All you do is set the thermostat
- A Complete System: All components and easy-to-follow installation manual are included in this do-it-yourself kit.

- Hundreds in use across the USA



How it works:

Whenever the sun shines, heat energy builds up inside your attic. Even on cold winter days attics can produce air temperatures of 85 degrees or more. The Bright Day Solar Heater takes this free renewable solar heat from the peak of your attic and supplies it to the interior of your home.

WWW.HELIOSENERGIES.COM

(512) 589-8707 • PO Box 92633, Austin, TX 78709

Subscribe to

home power
The Hands-On Journal of Home-Made Power

Call for
Multi-Year
Discounts

Learn how to live with renewable energy—subscribe to **Home Power**.

Standard Magazine Subscription:

Get 6 issues of *Home Power* magazine via Publishers Periodical U.S. Domestic Mail for \$22.50. This will be forwarded for one issue (two months), so let us know immediately if you move!

International Subscriptions: Surface—\$30. Air—check or Web site, e-mail, or call for pricing.

First Class Subscription:

Get 6 issues of *Home Power* magazine via First Class U.S. Domestic Mail for \$43. All First Class issues are shipped in an envelope. We start your subscription immediately with the current issue.

Subscriptions & Back Issues: 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201 • Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA



subscriptions@homepower.com • Shop Online at www.homepower.com



What the Heck?

9

Load Center

Used in: PV and electrical systems of all types; conventional homes and buildings

AKA: Panel, breaker panel, breaker box, mains panel

What It Is: The central point of distribution and overcurrent protection of an electrical system

What It Ain't: A place you go to get loaded



Two load centers—the one on the right is for the building wiring and the one on the left is for the DC circuit of a PV array supplying some of the building's electricity.

Note that most breakers are not approved for DC electricity. Make sure you use a DC-listed load center and breakers on that part of a PV electrical system. (See "Code Corner," HP68 for more info.)

For convenience and safety, all overcurrent devices (breakers, see "What the Heck?" in HP 93) that protect home and building wiring should be in a central location. The enclosure that holds the breakers is called a load center.

Loads are the energy consuming devices in any electrical system. Lights, electric motors, and appliances consume electricity—they are all loads. All of the wiring supplying the electrical loads in a building comes together at individual breakers in the load center.

The number of overcurrent devices in a breaker panel is dictated by the total electrical consumption of the building and, to some extent, the type of load. A single breaker may protect many electrical receptacles or lights. Or in the case of a clothes dryer, range, or other large appliance, a single breaker may protect a single appliance or receptacle. The *National Electrical Code* and local regulations give guidelines on the number and type of devices served by one breaker, and this dictates the size of the load center. A load center that contains more than six breakers is required to have a main breaker to disconnect all the downstream breakers at once.

—Chuck Marken, AAA Solar Supply Inc. • info@aaasolar.com

Quiet, Dependable Power Anywhere

Everything in one attractive cabinet—
all components designed and tested to work together!

System components:

2,500 watt (4,000 watt surge) inverter, 10 deep-cycle batteries, solar controller, switched mode battery charger, 40 watt Kyocera solar panel, 100 feet of cable to connect to the solar panel(s). Supplies 6,500 watt hours of electricity—enough to power refrigerator, freezer, HVAC fans and lighting for several days. Expandable up to 1,000 watts of solar.

\$2,995 includes all system components, a no questions asked 30 day money back guarantee (less shipping) AND the piece of mind that it's been tested and approved to work!

Independent Energy Systems

www.Independentenergy.biz • 989-872-4848
1935 Dodge Rd. • Deford, MI 48729



Location, Location, Location!

John Wiles

Sponsored by the Photovoltaic Systems Assistance Center,
Sandia National Laboratories

The location of the balance of systems (BOS) components (everything other than the PV array) in a PV system can be as important to a PV designer/installer as the location of a new house is to a homeowner. These location considerations are governed by serviceability, safety, and convenience requirements.

First Disconnect

The AC utility service to the typical residence comes in either on an overhead or underground feeder. Before this service feeder gets into the house, it usually must go through a billing kilowatt-hour meter and then the service entrance disconnect. In many jurisdictions, the local code allows the main disconnect to be immediately inside the home where the conductors first enter the building, as allowed by the *National Electrical Code (NEC)*. See NEC Section 230.



A load center with an AC service disconnect.

In other locations, and the number is increasing, the service entrance disconnect must be located on the outside of the house, while the load center, minus the disconnect, is installed inside the house. In all cases, this disconnect must be “readily accessible.” It must not be in locked compartments. No ladders can be required to access it. And no building material must be removed to get to it.

These requirements were established many years ago to allow fire response personnel to quickly and safely shut off electricity to a burning building when they might need to cut holes in walls, ceilings, and roofs. In life threatening situations, time is of the essence.



An AC service disconnect, with the meter yet to be installed.

PV Disconnect & Wire Run

The NEC in Section 690.14 requires that the main PV disconnect be in a similar location. It therefore must be readily accessible where the DC PV source or output conductors first come into the building. If the attic is reached by fixed stairs (not pull down), then the disconnect can be mounted there. Disconnects in bathrooms are not allowed. Other readily accessible rooms are acceptable as long as there are no locked doors.

Although commonly done in the past, many inspectors are not allowing PV conductors from a roof-mounted PV array to penetrate the attic and be run through the walls to the first floor or the basement to the main PV disconnect. These “always energized” conductors pose a danger to fire response personnel, and may be a fire hazard since they are in locations where potential short circuits might start fires.



Good working clearances, with the equipment not mounted over the batteries.

The 2005 *NEC* may allow a compromise installation. If the conductors are installed in a metal conduit or raceway, they may be routed inside the house to the DC disconnect located at some distance from the point of first penetration. The disconnect will still have to be readily accessible, but this allowance, if adopted, will permit more design and installation flexibility. The metal conduit/raceway provides for added fire protection (doesn't burn), mechanical protection (difficult to accidentally cut), and ground-fault detection (in the event of an internal ground fault).

Working Clearances

A PV system, like other electrical systems, will have to be serviced periodically, and the *NEC* recognizes this service requirement. Equipment that may have to be serviced while energized must be installed with certain clearances around that equipment. This equipment may include the batteries (watering and tightening terminals), DC PV disconnects and combiners (changing fuses, testing, and tightening terminals) and charge controllers (set point adjustments). Yes, some of these things may be accomplished by somehow turning off all power to the device, but others, like changing set points on a charge controller, must usually be done while the equipment is up and running.

Section 110.26 of the *NEC* establishes the following clearances: A clear workspace is required around all equipment. This space must extend side-to-side the width of the equipment or 30 inches (76 cm), whichever is greater. For systems with 150 volts or less to ground, the depth of the working space must be 3 feet (0.9 m) from the front of the equipment. If the system voltage is above 150 volts to ground and there is a grounded surface (including concrete, tile, and brick) to the rear of the clear area, the depth of the working space must be 3.5 feet (1.1 m). A surface that is not grounded requires only the 3 foot depth even when the voltage is above 150 volts.

The required height of the working space is 6.5 feet (2 m) or the height of the equipment, whichever is greater. In existing dwellings, where the circuits operate at 200 amps or less, the height requirement may be reduced to an unspecified value with inspector approval. Other equipment in the working clearance area may project no more than 6 inches (15 cm) beyond the front of the equipment to be serviced.

Generally, these requirements mean that inverters should not be mounted above battery boxes. The area above battery boxes should be clear 6.5 feet (2 m) from the floor. A horizontal layout of components usually meets the requirements where the electronic components are mounted side by side, with the batteries in a group off to one side of the other components.

Disconnect Locations

The handles of disconnects including circuit breakers and fused disconnects may be no higher than 6.5 feet (2 m) above the floor or mounting platform when the handles are in the up position.

Most circuit breakers and disconnect switches are labeled indicating that they must be mounted in a vertical position on a vertical surface. This means that the handle must move up and down, not sideways. This ensures that the internal arc-suppression devices (which rely on heated arcs to rise vertically) work properly.

These location and clearance requirements are some of the more frequently ignored requirements in the *NEC*. There are others, but we will save them for another column. One last thought—don't forget to locate the PV modules in the sunshine.

Access

John C. Wiles, Southwest Technology Development Institute, New Mexico State University, Box 30,001/MS C 3 SOLAR, Las Cruces, NM 88003 • 505-646-6105 • Fax: 505-646-3841 • jwiles@nmsu.edu • www.nmsu.edu/~tdi/pv.htm

Sponsor: Sandia National Laboratories, Ward Bower, Department 6218, MS 0753, Albuquerque, NM 87185 • 505-844-5206 • Fax: 505-844-6541 • wibower@sandia.gov • www.sandia.gov/pv

The 2002 *NEC* and the *NEC Handbook* are available from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 11 Tracy Dr., Avon, MA 02322 • 800-344-3555 or 508-895-8300 • Fax: 800-593-6372 or 508-895-8301 • custserv@nfpa.org • www.nfpa.org



A JOINT PROJECT OF:
GLOBAL  EXCHANGE Co-op America



burt's first electric bill
since he went

solar

learn how money falls from the sky at

greenfestival™

SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY • ECOLOGICAL BALANCE • SOCIAL JUSTICE

Green Festival '02 was a tremendous success with thousands of enthusiastic attendees and hundreds of exceptional exhibitors. Join us for this trailblazing celebration in its second year—growing stronger and more timely than ever.

Live well, do good.

250 exhibits 50 speakers
alice walker / arianna huffington / jim hightower / anita roddick

october 11 & 12
austin austin convention center

november 8 & 9
san francisco concourse exhibition center

greenfestivals.com 877 727 2179









WORKING ASSETS®
PAX WORLD
LYNICAL INVESTING

BODY & SOUL • UTNE • MOTHER JONES • NATURAL HOME • E MAGAZINE
NEW DIMENSIONS RADIO • NEW COLLEGE OF CALIFORNIA

SOLAR COOLING

WITH
SOLAR CHILL

**ULTRA LOW ENERGY
25 TO 130 WATTS!**

*The most efficient coolers
on the planet.*

12 & 24 Volt DC Evaporative Coolers
KAR KOOL FOR YOUR VEHICLE



Call SOUTHWEST SOLAR
(520) 885-7925 Tucson, Arizona, USA
southwest-solar.com

Do It Yourself

www.solarsolar.com

877-657-6527

Renewable Energy Online Education

Log-on to your future!

@

www.solarenergy.org

Photovoltaic Design Online Course
November 3rd - December 12th

Solar Home Design Online Course
October 6th - November 14th

More courses scheduled in 2004!

Online alums get tuition discounts
to future hands-on workshops!

**Start your renewable energy education
from home...TODAY!**

Solar Energy International

www.solarenergy.org
sei@solarenrgy.org
970-963-8855



AUTOMAGIC BATTERY WATERING



WE MAKE WATER FROM YOUR GAS

Hydrogen and oxygen battery gas catalytically recombined into pure water and returned to each battery cell. Keeps battery topped off for extended periods of time and reduces maintenance costs. Explosive hydrogen gas is virtually eliminated from the battery area. Corrosive spray and fumes are contained and washed back into each battery cell. Electrolyte kept strong longer, extending the useful power and life of the battery. HYDROCAP Vents simply replace the battery's caps. Battery maintenance is greatly reduced. Write or call for more information.



Things that Work!

Hydrocap
EASIEST BATTERY CAPS

305-696-2504
975 NW 95 St.
Miami, FL 33150

OVER STOCKED SALE !

Solatron Technologies Inc. is having an overstocked sale on premium quality ReliaGen ST750-75 75 Watt Solar Modules. ReliaGen modules are US made and come with a 25 year factory warranty !

Only \$247.00 Each !

Or \$511.00 each for the ReliaGen ST1650 155 Watt solar module.

Minimum order is 2 panels

Maximum order is 20 panels per customer



Call 1-888-647-6527

Solatron Technologies Inc.
15663 Village Drive Victorville CA 92394
[Http://www.partsonsale.com](http://www.partsonsale.com)



You Say You Want a Revolution? We'll Show You How.

Solar Water and Space Heating October 11 Custer, WI	Photovoltaics Installation October 14-18 St. Paul, MN	Making Your Own Window Quilts October 25 Custer, WI	Introduction to Masonry Heaters November 8 Custer, WI
--	--	--	--







We all want to change the world. Call or click for more information.

Midwest Renewable Energy Association
 7558 Deer Road
 phone (715) 592-6595
 info@the-mrea.org
 Custer, WI 54423
 fax (715) 592-6596
 www.the-mrea.org

RE Industry Matures

Don Loweberg

©2003 Don Loweberg

Looking back over the last twenty years, the PV industry has changed dramatically. There have been changes in the manufacturing companies, the technical hardware, and the installation companies.

Early module manufacturers primarily supplied the space program. Those manufacturing companies were high tech and specialized. Today, module manufacturers represent some of the largest global corporations. Many come from the established energy sector, such as Shell Solar, BP Solar, and RWE Schott. Others are divisions of diversified electronics corporations such as Kyocera and Sharp. In some cases, manufacturing companies (such as RWE Schott and Kyocera) have set up their own distribution channels.

Manufacturing Changes

Beyond these changes in ownership, organization, and business model, there have been major changes in manufacturing. Early modules were hand assembled. Today, most major manufacturers use high-speed robotics, both in cell manufacture and module assembly.

Early inverter manufacturers were generally small operations at their inception, morphing into larger companies primarily through corporate acquisition. Today, some module manufacturers, such as Sharp, are also beginning to produce inverters, indicating a transition towards total system integration and branding.

We have seen the beginning of this trend in the form of system kits. Most of these kits are rather unimaginative compilations of off-the-shelf components. In many cases, they simply replicate what independent installers have been doing for years. A true systems approach incorporates a higher degree of integration than kits have, and offers advantages to both the customer and the installer.

Technology Changes

Major changes have also occurred in module and inverter technology. The average PV module output has increased from around 40 watts to more than 150 watts during the last twenty years. In the same time frame, module efficiency (crystalline silicon) has increased from around 11 percent to 15 percent today.

Early inverters used SCRs (silicon controlled rectifiers) or Darlington transistors. They produced crude square

waves, and had efficiencies pushing 80 percent. Today, inverters typically feature sine wave output, use FET and IGBT (field effect transistor and insulated gate bi-polar transistor) output devices, and have efficiencies exceeding 90 percent. Grid-connected inverters are available in off-the-shelf sizes ranging from under 2 KW to more than 200 KW. Most inverters now incorporate microprocessors and digital circuitry.

Other areas of technical improvement include engineered racking systems, and most recently, plug-and-play terminations on PV modules. Another change that has occurred is that all major components, modules, inverters, and array combiners are UL or equivalently listed. In fact, the standard itself (UL 1741) was developed in collaboration with the PV industry, and includes specifications addressing utility concerns about islanding. And finally, maximum power point tracking (MPPT) charge controllers are now available, and their price can be expected to drop.

Installation Changes

Just as there have been significant changes in the manufacturing and technology side of the PV business, so have there been major changes in the installation and sales of PV systems.

Twenty years ago, large PV systems were generally installed by manufacturers. To some degree, this pattern still prevails, with all major manufacturers still maintaining in-house engineering and installation capability. However, now there are also companies specializing in large system installation. They offer customers a turnkey solution, often with financing included. Two examples that come to mind are Powerlight and World Water. Companies like these generally have in-house engineering and project management, while contracting for outside labor.

In the consumer market, the systems were generally small and off-grid in the early years. These systems were often installed by do-it-yourselfers. Many of these people began installing for friends and neighbors and ended up creating full-time businesses. This is my personal background, and I suspect many established wrenches share it. At first, it was as much a labor of love as a job, and many of us had other employment. Training was pretty much on the job, supplemented with technical workshops sponsored by distributors and manufacturers.

Training

The consumer market in many areas in the U.S. is developing and expanding, especially the grid-connected market. Existing installing companies are growing, and many new companies are entering the business. With this expansion of business comes the need for more trained and knowledgeable installers. For many business owners already in the business, employees can be trained on the job (OJT).

Other sources of trained workers are schools offering workshops, classes, and training in renewable energy technologies. Organizations such as Solar Energy International (SEI), Midwest Renewable Energy Association (MREA), and San Juan College have offered training for years. Additionally, the IBEW electrical union has training programs for their members. Manufacturers and distributors continue to offer updated workshops and training for their installers as new products become available.

As the PV industry grows, we are seeing an increase in the number and kind of training opportunities, from OJT to formal college degree programs. This is an expected and welcome development. It does, however, raise concerns about the coherence of the varied trainings offered, and the consistency of the knowledge held by new installers who go through various training programs.

Installer Certification

One way to help build coherence is to establish third party certification for installers. The NABCEP (North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners) certification program formally presented at MREF and ASES this past June offers that opportunity. This voluntary certification program can be seen as a way to raise the bar and establish a consistent and well-defined understanding of the requirements for a safe and efficient PV installation.

The primary instruments of NABCEP certification are a fieldwork experience requirement and an examination. The

cost of certification is US\$250. Eligibility to sit for the examination is determined by a mix of work and education prerequisites that are designed to encompass a wide variety of backgrounds. Regardless of an applicant's educational background, engineering, contracting, trade school, or other recognized training, a minimum of one year installing experience is required.

The content of the examination covers technical, design, and safety issues. An installer who passes this test and receives NABCEP certification will be qualified to install PV systems. There was strong consensus among the board members and the various committee members working on the program that the level of the test be fair. The test and prerequisites are not meant to exclude any potentially qualified applicant.

Full information is now available at www.nabcep.org. Information available includes a candidate's handbook, an outline (task analysis) of critical and important skills that define the knowledge base of a good installer, a study guide, and application information. Updates on test sites and exam dates will be available on the Web. The first exams will be conducted at six locations on October 25, 2003.

A Growing Industry

Just as all other aspects of the industry have changed, the installation infrastructure should also change. Establishing minimum standards and certification for the installation of PV systems is consistent with the other changes occurring in a growing PV industry.

Few would favor square wave over sine wave inverter output, or unreliable over reliable equipment performance. Just as technical and hardware advancements clearly benefit the PV industry, installer certification will benefit everyone in the industry—from customers to manufacturers to government agencies administering funding.

Probably the greatest beneficiary of certification will be established installers. What better way to distinguish your experience and knowledge than to be certified? In a rapidly growing industry, there clearly is a need to separate the qualified installer from the unqualified.

Access

Don Loweberg, IPP, PO Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643 • 559-877-7080 • i2p@aol.com • www.i2p.org

The North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP), Saratoga Technology & Energy Park, 10 Hermes Rd., Suite 400, Malta, NY 12020 • 518-889-8126 • Fax: 518-899-1622 • info@nabcep.org • www.nabcep.org

Solar Energy International, PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623 • 970-963-8855 • Fax: 970-963-8866 • sei@solarenergy.org • www.solarenergy.org

Midwest Renewable Energy Association, 7558 Deer Rd., Custer, WI 54423 • 715-592-6595 • Fax: 715-592-6596 • info@the-mrea.org • www.the-mrea.org

Ezra Auerbach, President of NABCEP, leads a directors' meeting in Austin, Texas (ASES 2003).

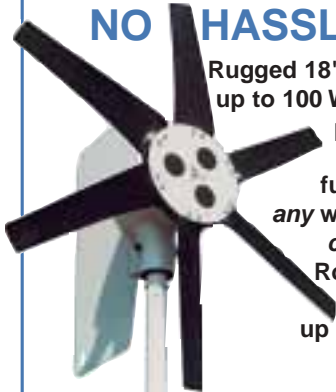


San Juan College, Carl Bickford, 4601 College Blvd.,
Farmington, NM • 800-241-6327 or 505-566-3503 •
bickfordc@sanjuancollege.edu •
www.sanjuancollege.edu/academics/technology/RENG/
index.htm

International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW),
1125 15th St. NW Washington DC 20005 • 202-833-7000 •
Fax: 202-467-6316 • journal@ibew.org • www.ibew.org



NO HASSLE WIND POWER



Rugged 18" blade Ampair 100 produces
up to 100 Watts *continuously*, 24 Hours
per day, at wind speeds from
8 to 100+ mph. No brakes or
furling needed...guaranteed at
any windspeed! Veteran of 3 years
continuous Antarctic service.
Roof mount is OK; pole mount
is better. Put it up, hook it
up to the batteries and forget it!

**Jack Rabbit
Energy Systems**

425 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902 • (203) 961-8133
FAX (203) 961-0382 • e-mail: jackrabbiteenergy@worldnet.att.net

HYDROSCREEN CO. LLC

- Self Cleaning
- Easy Installation
- High Capacity
- No moving parts
- Pipe, ramp and box mountings

**Precision Wedge Wire
Coanda Screens**
for Hydro, Agricultural,
and Domestic Diversions
from 10 gpm to 500 cfs

- We specialize in creatively engineering solutions for your unique hydro diversion screening needs.
- Our solutions are cost effective with numerous screen mounting options; we also have durable 304 SS mounting boxes.

Visit us at www.hydroscreen.com
or call (303) 303-6071
e-mail: RKWEIR@AOL.COM
Mention this ad for special savings!



PC Software for Sine Inverters

WinVerter™



xantrex

www.RightHandEng.com (425) 844-1291

Solar Village

We design, install and support
our Professional - quality power
systems. Trace Xantrex Certified
dealer. Living off the grid since
1992. From Murphy to Manteo,
Saxapahaw, North Carolina.
Call us.
Tel 800-376-9530
Fax 336-376-1809
Visit our web site
www.solarvillage.com

xantrex
Certified Dealer
RENEWABLE POWER SYSTEMS

POWER PACKAGE SYSTEMS

The Patented Power Package
system saves you money and
installation time by offering a
simple, pre-tested modular
power unit for solar / hybrid
applications. PV inputs, DC and
AC outputs at your command
using our plug-n-play design.
All systems meet NEC-690
standards.

16 models available, each fully featured and sized to meet your
system requirements. Applications include:
Grid-tie, Stand-alone, Peak-Shaving and Standby power.

PLANETARY SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 340 / 262 Badger Rd.
Ennis, Montana 59729
Phone (406) 682-5646/FAX (406) 682-5644
www.planetarysystems.com

PowerPod Corporation

Modular preassembled solar energy systems
Uses: lighting, telecom, water pumping
emergency/disaster relief, remote power

Call Us 1-888-786-3374
www.PowerPod.com

The Trimetric

Model 2020

BATTERY SYSTEM MONITOR



Displays vital battery system data to help users provide better battery care, increase conservation awareness and aid system maintenance.

- Volts • Amps • Amp-hours • Min/Max volts
- Days since charged • Battery % full
- Remote locatable • More !

Bogart Engineering • (831) 338-0616

www.bogartengineering.com

19020 Two Bar Rd. Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA



WATTSUN
SOLAR TRACKERS
The Dual Axis Tracking Advantage

The Wattsun AZ-225 Solar Tracker:

2 KW on a Single Pole! Array Technologies is proud to introduce the Wattsun AZ-225 Dual-Axis Tracker Drive. With standard PV modules, the Wattsun AZ-225 Tracker can rack over 2 kW of PV power on a single mount. The heart of the AZ-225 tracker is an industrial grade, worm-gear motor drive. The AZ-225 components are made of heavy-duty steel, cast iron and a premium quality ball bearing gear drive assembly that supports a sturdy aluminum module mounting frame.

Array Technologies, Inc.
3312 Stanford NE
Albuquerque, NM 87107

Phone: 505-881-7567
FAX: 505-881-7572
URL: www.wattsun.com

Attention Retailers

**Give your
business a
Power boost!**



Whether you're selling via the Web, mail-order catalog, storefront, or all of the above, an educated customer makes your job a lot easier. Help them along by including *Home Power* magazine and our complete CD-ROM-based back issue library in your product mix. There's no more trusted source in print for accurate, reliable RE information and instruction. For easy marketing, we'll provide full descriptive copy, high and low resolution product images, logos, and free samples for in-house reference.

**Contact Scott.Russell@homepower.com
or 541-601-4640 for dealer terms.**

Check your business listing!

We're constantly referring *HP* readers to our online directory of RE businesses. Have you updated your free listing lately?

www.homepower.com

12, 24 & 48 Volt DC Lighting

~from~

Montana Light, Low Voltage Lighting, & Thinlite

LED, Full Spectrum Fluorescent & Halogen

We also carry timers and photoswitches

In stock and ready to ship—Free Catalog



www.solarseller.com
john@solarseller.com

(562) 423-4879

fax (562) 728-9941

John Drake Services, Inc.,
1427 E. 68th St.,
Long Beach, CA 90805

Have Your Say —Now!

Michael Welch

©2003 Michael Welch

For a long, long time, energy activists have been looking for ways to turn our nation's dismal energy policies around. Watching our leaders promote dirty energy technologies instead of dealing with the real environmental, social, and economic problems that our energy policies contribute to has been frustrating and disheartening.

Mainstream and lesser known environmental groups, individual activists, and renewable energy users have provided only stopgap measures, and have not been successful with the big picture of overall policy. We must take things into our own hands, so governments and the media will finally deal with the real problems, rather than focusing on nonsolutions.

There is little doubt that a massive overhaul is needed to bring energy policy back in line with the public good. For example, tax breaks for RE add up to US\$0.4 billion, plus US\$0.1 billion for energy efficiency. Fossil fuels get US\$10.2 billion, and nuclear energy gets US\$1.5 billion.

Apollo Project

Every now and then, bright rays of hope show up. In HP94, I briefly reported on the New Apollo Project, an effort started by Washington State Representative Jay Inslee. The program is an alternative to the energy plans that Congress has been working on, and would focus government on a more appropriate national energy policy (see www.house.gov/inslee/energy_apollo_rallydems.htm).

The idea is to take a clue from the Apollo space program, which included an all-out effort to put a human on the moon, winning the U.S. vs. U.S.S.R. race for space. Another similar effort was the Manhattan Project, which developed nuclear weapons, purportedly to help end World War II, and to ensure that other countries would not have and use them before us.

Whether or not you agree with the goals or like the end results of those all-out efforts is beside the point. Those programs provide an example of what can be done if our government applies itself and its resources to get a big job done. What we are after is a massive, nationwide undertaking to increase energy efficiency and conservation, and to promote cleaner and renewable sources of energy.

In June, a new organization and initiative with a similar name, Apollo Alliance, was started. It has comparable aims to Inslee's plan. I like and support both of these efforts. Inslee's program is internal to Congress in the form of introduced bills and amendments to the energy bill. Apollo Alliance is seeking to unite key activists from labor, environmental, and civil rights communities to support clean energy and good jobs programs. They are focused on informing and influencing the electorate in this direction via public information campaigns.

Results Are Our Responsibility

The results of these efforts are what count. Nothing about national energy policy will get better until voters involve themselves. Most U.S. citizens do not take the time to contact our representatives. So we forfeit our political power to the corporate campaign funders and lobbyists that are well paid to constantly be in the faces of our elected officials. It is critical for us to take the time to let our representatives know how we feel.

Late on July 31, the last day before Congress recessed for the summer, the Senate agreed to consider last year's energy bill instead of the one they had been working on this year. Then with only 14 votes against, that bill was quietly passed. This one is not better than the one they had been working on, though some nuclear plant subsidies are left

Contacting Congress & the President

Elected Official	Capitol Switchboard	Phone, Mail Address, & Web Site	E-mail or Web-mail
Representatives	202-224-3121	www.house.gov – "Find Your Representative"	www.house.gov/writerep/
Senators	202-224-3121	www.senate.gov – "Find Your Senators"	
President	202-456-1111	www.whitehouse.gov/contact/	president@whitehouse.gov

out of it. Now the energy bill goes to a conference committee to reconcile differences between the House and Senate versions.

Please contact your representatives in Congress *right now* to let them know that you support nothing less than a massive project to come up with a new national energy policy similar in scope to the Apollo and Manhattan Projects. The project must:

- Preserve regulatory protections for consumers and the environment.
- Improve owner incentives and auto industry fuel standards to encourage high-mileage and low-emissions automobiles, like hybrids and EVs.
- Improve factory and manufacturing facility energy efficiency through tax incentives and development grants and funds.
- Increase the use of and standards for energy efficient appliances.
- Increase the availability and convenience of mass transportation.
- Switch the energy focus to hydrogen produced from renewable sources.
- Improve the climate for renewable energy development by increasing subsidies and incentives, while decreasing subsidies for dirty and unsafe technologies.

Through this massive redesign of our energy policy, we can slow the increasing dependence on foreign oil, create local jobs in industries that are clean and safe, slow global warming, and end the pollution from fossil fuels and nuclear plants.

Access

Michael Welch, c/o Redwood Alliance, PO Box 293, Arcata, CA 95518 • 707-822-7884 • michael.welch@homepower.com • www.redwoodalliance.org

The Apollo Alliance, Bracken Hendricks, Director, New Growth Initiative, Institute for America's Future, 1025 Connecticut Ave., Suite 205, Washington, DC 20036 • 202-955-5665 • feedback@apolloalliance.org • www.apolloalliance.org



hupsolarone.com

There Is A Difference!

Back Home

MAGAZINE

Your Guide to Self-Reliant Living

Take control of your own life. Thousands of people have gone BACKHOME to enjoy less complicated, more rewarding lives . . . and you can join them. In each bimonthly issue, find articles on topics such as: Alternative Home-Building Techniques, Organic Gardening, Selecting a Home Business, Living Mortgage Free, and much, much more!




Subscribe to BACKHOME for just \$21.97 per year. Call us at 800-992-2546, write to us at P.O. Box 70HP, Hendersonville, NC 28793 or visit our Web site

www.BackHomeMagazine.com



Independent Energy Systems

Our 19th Year Offgrid!
We provide excellent service & technical support.

Residential Power • Water Systems • Communications
Wind • PV • Hydro • Custom Design • Installation
All Major Brands • Mail Order Catalog Available



California Rebates!

OFF LINE

Located in the central Sierra, near Yosemite
e-mail: ofln@aol.com
www.psnw.com/~ofln
P.O. Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643
(559) 877-7080
 CA Lic. #661052









**The Alternative Energy
STORE**
Making Renewable Affordable™
AltEnergyStore.com

sunelec.com
Liquidation Sale
Inverters, Solar Panels, Wind Generators
305 536-9917

**ENERGY EFFICIENT
DC LIGHTING**
Montana Light
12 & 24 volt DC lighting in a variety of colors,
wattages and styles including full spectrum.
Call for nearest dealer or free catalog.
We also have LED lighting
MADE IN MONTANA U.S.A.
Product of
Light It Technologies
P.O. Box 1292
Dillon, MT 59725
406-683-2697

ASK THE QUESTION "Where is the DC light I am about to buy made?" For more info on our experiences with imported DC lighting, give us a call or write to us.
The answers may surprise you.

**GOT A LITTLE HYDRO SITE?
DON'T SPEND A FORTUNE!**

- Priced from \$534
- 6 sizes, 200 W to 1,500 W
- DC & 60 Hz AC
- As low as 30 feet head

New models available soon: Up to 30 kW power,
Down to 15 feet head, & Grid Tie!

Liquid Sun provides innovative
hydropower solutions which are simple,
full featured, and affordable.

www.LIQUIDSUNHYDRO.COM
360-853-7435 • info@liquidsunhydro.com
PO Box 85, Rockport, WA 98283
Inquire about dealer pricing.

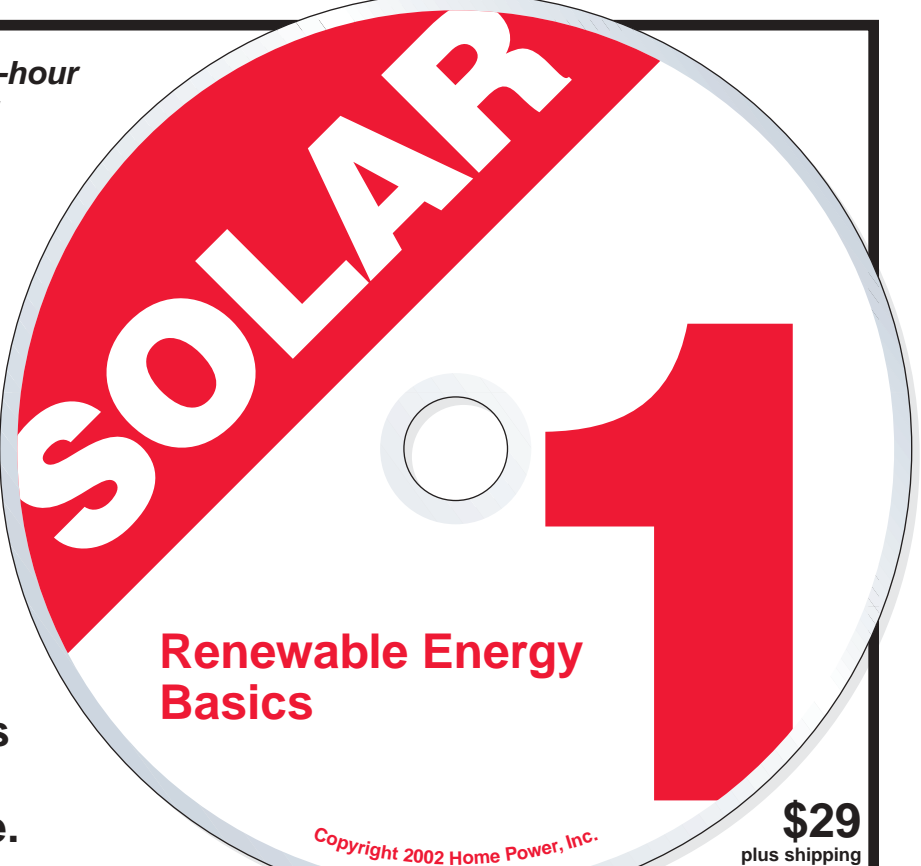


Our 500 W AC Turbine

*"The generation of a megawatt-hour
Begins with a single module."*

**The
Basics
of RE
on CD**

A collection of the
best RE basics articles
from 15 years of
Home Power magazine.



**Renewable Energy
Basics**

Copyright 2002 Home Power, Inc.

\$29
plus shipping

Perfect Solar Timekeeping
 German Precision: Accurate to 1 second in 1 million years and runs on solar technology



EAI Call 1-800-853-5486
 www.junghansusa.com
 587 Commerce St. • Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417-0944

SolarPaQ
www.solarpaq.com

The Solar Home Lighting System
 - "A low cost alternative to acquiring energy-free home lighting, year round for a fraction of the usual cost".
 For details visit: www.solarpaq.com

User Friendly Hydro Power



Alternative Power & Machine
 4040 Highland Ave. Unit #H • Grants Pass, OR 97526 • 541-476-8916
altpower@grantspass.com
www.apmhydro.com

The Best Tool For Solar Site Analysis

Easy to Use Ingenious design projects your horizon onto a sun chart for the full year.

Perfect for optimal siting of:

- Photovoltaic Arrays
- Solar Hot Water Systems
- Solar Homes
- Greenhouses
- Gardens

Includes sun paths from 0-66° North & 0-49° South. With metal case & tripod \$255, Handheld \$175, (+S&H).

Fast & Accurate



SOLAR PATHFINDER

Rt 1 Box 260-1,
 Linden, TN 37096
 317 501-2529 • Fax 931-589-5400
www.solarpathfinder.com

THE NEW ELECTRIC VEHICLES
 A Clean & Quiet Revolution by Michael Hackleman

\$12.95 + S&H
Closeout Sale

THE NEW ELECTRIC VEHICLES
 A Clean & Quiet Revolution by Michael Hackleman

Journey into the world of conversions, scratchbuilds, human-electrics, solar cars, electrathon racers, planes & boats—all powered with electricity.

272 pages of EV technology, 465 photographs (over half in color), and detail on 65 vehicles. Includes 115 technical design and construction sidebars.

To order Call:
800-707-6585
 Outside USA call 541-512-0201
 Fax: 541-512-0343




RENEWABLE ENERGY with the EXPERTS
 An Instructional Video Series on the Basics of Residential Renewable Energy

Residential Solar Electricity with Johnny Weiss, 48 min. **\$39.95 each**
 Johnny Weiss is one of the founders and teachers at Solar Energy International, in Carbondale, CO.

Residential Wind Power with Mick Sagrillo, 63 min.
 Mick Sagrillo has installed and repaired over 1,000 wind turbines.

Residential Microhydro Power with Don Harris, 44 min.
 Don Harris has designed and manufactured over 1,000 microhydro power plants.

Batteries with Richard Perez, Editor in Chief and founder of Home Power magazine.

Solar Water Pumping with Windy Dankoff, 59 min.
 Windy Dankoff has been designing and installing solar-powered water pumping systems for 15 years.

Shipping \$5 USA, \$6 Canada, \$10 International

Home Power, Inc., PO Box 275, Ashland, OR 97520
 toll free in USA: 800-707-6585 • 541-512-0201
 Fax: 541-512-0343
 Web: www.homepower.com




Inductance

Opposition to Change in Current

Ian Woofenden

©2003 Ian Woofenden

Derivation: From Latin inducere, to lead, bring in, induce.

When you connect the positive and negative leads of a generator, battery, or other energy source to each other with nothing but wire in between, all the charges try to flow at once, with nothing but the size of the wire to stop them. This rush of charge (high current) is called a “dead short” or “short circuit,” and it’s not pretty. It can lead to melted wires, damaged equipment, and fires.

Electrical loads in a circuit provide a form of regulation. They control the flow of charges. In DC circuits, loads present what’s called “resistance” to the flow. In simple terms, this is like squeezing a hose down to a small opening, which restricts the flow. A resistor in a DC electrical circuit slows the flow of charges, only allowing them to travel at a certain speed. At the same time, these resistors and their electronic buddies are doing some form of work, which is the point of the circuit in the first place.

In AC circuits, there are a couple of additional electrical effects besides resistance that regulate the flow of charges in a circuit and assist in doing useful work. These are capacitance—storing energy in an electrostatic field, and inductance—storing energy in a magnetic field. These effects are present in DC when the circuit is being energized and de-energized; but they are present all the time in alternating current (AC) circuits, since the voltage and current are constantly changing.

In my last column, I explained that when charges flow through a coil of wire, it sets up a magnetic field. Conversely, a magnet passing by a wire “induces” a voltage in the wire. This can lead to a flow of charge, which we call “current.” In AC circuits, the voltage goes to zero and reverses many times per second, so the charge flow stops and reverses as many times as well. The magnetic field around the wires builds up to its peak when the charge flow is fastest, and drops down to nothing when the current goes to zero (charge flow stops).

When that magnetic field is increasing, there’s a reverse effect that the magnetism puts on the movement of charges in the wire itself. This counter-voltage or electromotive force (cemf) tries to slow the charges down. When the charge flow decreases and the magnetic flux collapses, it has the effect of trying to keep the charges flowing. Inductance is like electrical inertia. It opposes change in charge flow speed.

Imagine a flywheel attached to a belt drive. When the belt goes one way, it spins the flywheel up. When the belt

direction changes, the flywheel opposes the change, but then slows down and is spun up the other way. The flywheel stores some of the energy and bounces it back in an alternating pattern that echoes the source alternation, but is offset from it.

In the same way, the magnetic field around a coil acts as a sort of shock absorber, in both directions. It removes energy from the circuit when the charge flow rate (amperage) is increasing, and returns it to the circuit when the charge flow rate is decreasing.

“Inductors”—also called coils or chokes—are simply coils of wire wrapped around a solid or air core. Different wire and core materials and different configurations give different levels of “inductance”—the strength of the reverse voltage generated when current through the inductor changes.

Inductance is measured in “henrys”—named after American physicist Joseph Henry, who along with Michael Faraday, discovered induction. The abbreviation for the unit is “h.” One henry is the inductance when charge flow that is changing at the rate of 1 amp per second produces a cemf of 1 volt.

Induction is used in various ways in electrical equipment. Motors use induction as a basic part of their design. Transformers rely on induction as they convert from one voltage to another. Induction ovens and cooktops induce electric currents in the cooking vessels, which heat up, cooking the food. Inductors are used in all sorts of electronic devices.

The basic trick to induction is that changing the magnetic field surrounding a wire or through a coil of wire sets up a voltage in any conductors nearby, including in the wire or coil itself. Taking advantage of this natural phenomenon is critical to electrical and electronics design. Next time: Capacitance.

Access

Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 •
ian.woofenden@homepower.com

“Basics of Alternating Current Electricity: Part Two—Phase and Power,” by Richard Perez in *HP53*.

“Getting the Buzz Out: Electromagnetism for Beginners,” by Chris Greacen in *HP35*.



Use Your Head!

Harness the Power of Low-Head Hydro

Manufacturer of Nautilus, Neptune, Niade & Waterhorse turbines.

Importer of Power Pal turbines & HydroMax controllers.

Run
your home
on five feet
of head!



NAUTILUS

Water Turbine, Inc.

2131 Harmonyville Rd.,
Pottstown, PA 19465

610.469.1858

Fax: 610.469.1859

www.waterturbine.com

Dealer
inquiries
welcome



The Book on Solar Cookers

*Back by Popular
Demand*

A second edition,
fully updated
and revised.

Includes:

- A history as well as a who's who in the solar-cooking movement
- Guidelines for designing your own cooker
- Plans for building the **SunStar** cooker with salvaged and inexpensive materials
- Tips and tricks for cooking with the sun

With 200 Photographs & Diagrams

Call Home Power Publishing

\$15

800-707-6585

S&H: \$5, Canada: \$6
International: \$10

Outside USA 541-512-0201

Visa, MasterCard, Discover, & American Express



Design ~ Sales ~ Installation ~ Service



Austin, Texas

WWW.MERIDIANSOLAR.COM

1-877-477-3050

Onan Powered 1800 rpm Generator

Propane • Natural Gas • Gasoline

Available in sizes from
5.3 to 8.5 KW



- Low speed for quiet operation & long life
- Powerful 24 HP Onan air cooled engine
- Heavy duty 4-pole direct coupled alternator
- Electronic voltage regulator
- Full output at either 120 or 240 volts
- Electronic governor
- Overspeed, overcrank, low oil protection
- 2-wire remote start
- Simple design for ease of service
- Buy direct from manufacturer

CMD Power Systems

phone: 207-941-8948 • email: cenmedsl@infi.net

View our full line of generators at

www.CentralMaineDiesel.com

Solar Panels • Wind Turbines • DC Lighting



ABS Alaskan, Inc.

Alternative Energy & Remote Power

2130 Van Horn, Fairbanks, AK 99701

toll free: 800-235-0689 fax: 907-451-1949

visit us online: www.absAK.com

Alaska Battery Anchorage, AK ph: 907-562-4949 fax: 907-563-4900
Distribution Center Renton, WA ph: 425-251-5745 fax: 425-251-5748

Micro-Hydro • Complete Systems • & More

River Rescue

Part Two

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

©2003 Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

Last issue: A tree that Bob-O was felling in Betchawannaland had injured him. He had called in his own rescue using our telephone/radio. Help had arrived. His broken leg had been stabilized, and he was carried up the mountain to the rescue vehicles. By this time, it was several hours after the accident.

Anticipation

My friend Betty Ann and I waited for a “broken” Bob-O to be transported to us at the junction of McNeil Creek Road and Salmon River Road. From there, I would drive him for three hours to the hospital. CB radio traffic on the road channel had dropped to a minimum. People calling their mile markers on the river road made short, terse transmissions. When an emergency was in progress, channel 18, the road channel on the river, was used. To switch to another channel brought the possibility of missing a vital transmission. Everyone listened intently for news and any hint that they could help in the rescue effort in some way.

As we stood beside my car waiting, Betty Ann kept reassuring me that everything would be okay. A helicopter flew overhead towards Bob-O in Betchawannaland. A few minutes later, someone called me on the radio. Bob-O was going to be flown down to meet me at the road junction. That would save about an hour. Fine with me. The sooner I laid eyes on Bob-O, the better I would feel.

Complication

It took another half hour to carry Bob-O to where the helicopter had finally been able to land. They loaded him in, with local EMT Nixie at his side. The helicopter was a small Bell Ranger, and with the two of them and the pilot, it was a tight fit. Nixie hated flying, but figured she was the EMT and needed to stay with her patient until she could turn him over to me. Bob-O and I had almost completed our EMT training, so I knew I could handle it from there.

Once the helicopter was airborne, Bob-O called me on his 2-meter ham radio. They weren’t coming down to me. They were going straight to Rogue Valley Hospital in Medford, Oregon.

The helicopter was from a logging company working elsewhere on the Salmon River. They had heard about the accident and came to help. They were like that. In any emergency in the woods, if a helicopter was nearby, they

had orders to perform a mercy flight, no matter whether it was an employee, a Forest Service worker, or a local resident. The pilot’s orders were to pick up the injured and fly directly to Rogue Valley Hospital. Do not pass Go; do not collect \$200. Just get there as soon as possible. Rogue Valley is *the* trauma center between Redding, California, to the south and Eugene, Oregon, to the north.

I watched the helicopter fly overhead. I waved. “I’m right behind you, Baby,” I spoke into the radio. I hugged Betty Ann good-bye and drove up the South Fork. As I passed Indian Creek, Sarah called on the radio. She would look after our dog, Amelia Airedale, until I returned—however long that would be.

I got to Starveout, and ran across the bridge to the cabin. I grabbed the checkbook and some clean clothes out of a laundry basket, petted the dog, and left.

Consternation

Meanwhile up in the helicopter, Nixie and Bob-O were having their own drama. Nixie was terrified. She sat holding Bob-O’s leg up and the splint straight. The vibration of the helicopter had caused his leg to start bleeding again. Blood seeped from the splint over her hands. She looked Bob-O in the eye. “Bob-O,” she said tensely, “if you have AIDS, I will kill you.”

Bob-O assured her that he did not. Now the only thing to frighten her was the altitude. She started breathing hard. Bob-O borrowed her stethoscope and took her vitals. She took it back and recorded his vitals. And so it went for the whole flight. They ministered to each other.

Operation

By the time I arrived at the hospital three hours later, Bob-O had already been in surgery for over an hour. Nixie met me, and we sat in the waiting room. Nixie’s husband Larry showed up to drive her back home. They stayed with me another hour till we heard Bob-O was out of surgery, and then they took off.

I had to wait some more before I could see Bob-O. He was awake, but very tired. Because of Bob-O’s asthma, the anesthesiologist had used a spinal block rather than a general anesthetic. He also let Bob-O know his displeasure with the fact that Bob-O had lain on the sidehill eating the remnants of his lunch waiting for rescue. That was another compelling reason not to use a general anesthetic.

Bob-O had broken both the tibia and fibula bones right at the boot line on his right leg. It was a compound fracture, with the bones poking through the skin. The surgeon put an external fixation device on Bob-O's leg. He drilled four stainless steel pins into the bones, evenly spaced along the length of his calf. A single long rod was clamped onto these, holding them in place.

This device was a real sheet shredder. It looked like a Yagi or old-style TV antenna sticking out of his leg. Once home, I had to use a length of black PVC pipe rising up and over the foot of the bed to make a half circle tent to keep the bedding off the leg Yagi.

The oddest thing was that while Bob-O's left leg was, and still is pristine, his right leg has suffered several wood cutting mishaps. There are scars from two prior chainsaw misadventures. The worst one, across the bottom of his knee, happened up at the old Black Bear commune.

They were brushing the area around the ranch in the spring. The chainsaw bucked back at him and hit his leg. His buddies carried him into the main house and laid him on the long wooden dining table. Geba, a midwife, had experience with stitching skin, so she stitched up his leg and they treated it with herb poultices. It healed very well and remains today only as a scar and a good story.

Hospitalization

I stayed with Bob-O in his hospital room for eight days. He was on some pretty powerful antibiotics because the bone ends had stuck out of his leg for such a long time. From the time of the accident until he saw a doctor was five hours. That was with a coordinated rescue and helicopter mercy flight where nothing went wrong. In EMT training, you are taught that if you can stabilize an injured person and get them to a hospital within an hour of the injury, you have a really good chance of saving that person's life. They call it the "golden hour." There is no such thing as a golden hour on the river.

One of the nurses, who had never met us before, immediately sized up the situation, "Oh, a logging accident." We accused her of reading Bob-O's chart. She explained. Bob-O's injury was severe, but very localized. If he had been in a car accident, the rest of him would have been roughed up more. We were impressed.

Proposition

Our good friend, Karen Perez, came to visit us at the hospital. I told her that Bob-O was done working in the woods. He wasn't fast enough to dodge that tree, and the metal in his leg wasn't going to make him any faster. His surgeon concurred with me. It was official.

Karen and her husband Richard had a proposition for us. Some friends of theirs were putting a house near them up for sale. Richard and Karen knew we were looking for land to buy. They had an amazing project going with a renewable energy magazine, and needed to devote more of their time to it, and less to running Richard's installation business. If we bought the house, they would hire Bob-O to run Electron Connection and would hire me to work for

Home Power. (Eventually, we purchased the installation business from them.)

Bob-O and I looked at each other. We would have a house and two jobs—jobs that were good for the earth and its people. In four years, Bob-O's son Allen would have to leave the river to go to high school. So we were destined to leave that place sooner or later. Well, when opportunity knocks, we've been known to throw the door open wide. We went for it.

Revelation

Sitting in the hospital room, Bob-O and I thought the worst had happened to us. Bob-O was hurt, and unable to return to his job. I had no job and no real prospects for one on the river. Just when we thought we were playing a spent hand, we were dealt aces.

So when it seems like your luck has gone, and when good things go bad, just wait and keep your heart open. It could be the best thing that ever happened to you.

Access

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze is appreciating Bob-O, her diamond-in-the-rough, at their home in northernmost California. c/o Home Power magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 •

kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.com



T-SHIRTS

Guerrilla Solar

Install by Night—Power by Day

On Black: \$15, or Camo: \$18
 Shipping: \$5 USA, \$8 Canada, \$10 International
 Call, see our web site, or send check or money order
800-707-6585 (541-512-0201 Outside USA)
www.homepower.com
Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520



Things that Work!
Model 4-1850
Home Power #67

Digital Power Meters

20-CTR: Measures AC Power up to 8 kW, 100-250 vac single or two phase. Remote display. Easy to install.

ONE Meter: Semi-custom power meter. Up to 9 independent AC or DC power channels. Several display options. Can be configured for Whole House power monitoring. PC interface, 8000+ data memory.

4-1850WX: Special meter for Refrigerator Replacement Programs. Detects Defrost Cycle, displays cost/kWh-hrs per year.

Other Models available. Check our website or call for details.

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS and DISPLAY OPTIONS: We can build a digital power meter to meet your needs, including large displays. Perfect for trade shows, public buildings and educational purposes. Several signs to choose from including the popular Beta Brite scrolling LED sign. Please call with your needs/ideas.

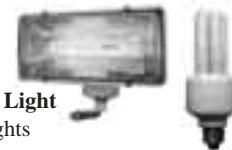
Brand Electronics
421 Hilton Rd.
Whitefield, ME 04353
For information only, call 207-549-3401
info@brandelectronics.com

To order, call toll free
1-888-433-6600
www.brandelectronics.com

www.KansasWindpower.net

- **PROPANE**—Refrigerators, Ranges, Heaters, Lights
- Solar, Wind, Hydro, Diesel Generators
- Wind-up radios, AM FM shortwave
- Gas & Diesel Fuel Savers
- Water Filters & Pumps
- Efficient Appliances
- Composting Toilets
- 120 Hour Candles
- Solar Cookers
- Grain Mills
- DC motors
- Telescopes
- Fans

Montana Light
DC Lights



Staber Clothes Washer
On Sale!



Sun Oven
on Sale!



\$4 Energy Catalog has all the above and more.

\$3 Food Catalog 1,300 items for home, camping, or storage.

\$5 Water Windmill & Hand Pump Catalog

Kansas Wind Power HP3
~ Since 1975 ~

13569 214th Road, Holton, KS 66436 • 785-364-4407

Shell Solar Industries



Solar Power Your Dream.

You've finally found just the right spot. A little out of the way, but good water, good soil, and even a little view. You're going to build.

Shell Solar Industries can help turn your plans into reality. An economical Shell solar system can give you year after year of trouble-free electricity. And do it silently, without fuel, waste or pollution.

Find out now just how easy it is to have a solar system to meet all or part of your electrical needs.

See Your **Shell Solar Industries Pro**

Office (928) 636-1001
Fax (928) 636-1664
sunpower@angelfireaz.net
P.O. Box 365, 2655 N. Hwy 89
Chino Valley AZ 86323



NEW ENGLAND SOLAR ELECTRIC, INC.

401 Huntington Road, PO Box 435
Worthington, MA 01098

1-800-914-4131 • www.newenglandsolar.com



This is the most popular book for PV remote homes. It is written and published by New England Solar Electric Inc.

"Best all around book on wiring your PV system."

Real Goods Sourcebook

"Our favorite book for Do-It-Yourselfers."

Windy Dankoff, Dankoff Solar Products

\$16.95 plus \$3 PPS
(includes our \$3 catalog)

"This should become the bible for alternative energy users."

Ken Cox, Trace Inverters

Send \$3 for our 104 page catalog and product guide

Servel/Dometic Gas Refrigerators. Trace Inverters. Trojan Batteries. Siemens & Solarex PV modules, Osram Bulbs. Thinlite Fixtures. Aquastar Hot Water Heaters. AIR 403 Wind Generators

Best book, most user friendly catalog, & best kits in the business.



HITNEY SOLAR PRODUCTS, INC.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

BZ Products Model MPPT500

Voltage Converting 500 watt 38 amp
MPPT Charge Controller

- Boost charge current up to 30%
15% boost typical.
- Up to 38 amps output current
- 95 % efficiency
- 500 watt PV input
- Universal PV input 12 to 48 volts
- Selectable 12, 24 or 48 volt output
- Digital metering
- PWM float control
- Battery temperature sensor standard
- Optional remote metering
- Five year warranty
- Available world wide
- Patent pending



BZ Products, Inc.

314-644-2490 • bzp@brick.net
7614 Marion Ct., St. Louis, MO 63143, USA

superbrightleds.com

your source for LED bulbs

LEDs, LED bulbs, LED products - Online only
LED bulbs consume about 1/10th the power of conventional filament bulbs



Make every day special

The natural ingredients of our products
get their energy from the sun



Off the grid since
1980

simmonsnaturals.com

42295 Hwy. 36, Bridgeville, Ca 95526

EV Solar Products



Solar Electric Systems
Wind Generators
Solar Hot Water
Backup Power

Design • Sales • Installation

www.evsolar.com

Tel: 928-636-2201 Fax: 928-636-1664

2655 N. Highway 89 Chino Valley, AZ 86323

Solar Solutions Since 1991

Solar pumping?

The Alternative Technology Association (Australia) now has a new version of our popular build-your-own Mini-maximiser kit. This clever device allows loads such as pumps and motors to be driven directly from one or more solar panels without the need for batteries. The maximiser allows the solar panel to provide the maximum power to the load, and can provide up to 40% more water pumping per day from the same solar panel. While not a MPPT device, it will work almost as well for far less cost.

The kit can be built as either a 12 or 24 volt maximiser, and will handle up to 6 amps (there is also a larger version available - see our website at www.ata.org.au).

To order your Mini-maximiser via credit card (Visa or Mastercard only), go to our web site at www.ata.org.au, email ata@ata.org.au or fax your credit card details to: +61 3 9388 9322. Note: orders will be charged in Australian dollars, no actual cost in US dollars will vary with exchange rates.



Only
AUD\$50
(approx US\$33.30)
(including postage)

www.wondermagnet.com

NdFeB Magnets
Magnet Wire
Books
Weird Science

www.otherpower.com

877-944-6247 (toll free)
970-484-7257
2606 W. Vine Dr.
Fort Collins, CO 80521
ff@wondermagnet.com

Needful Things
for the homebrew
renewable energy
enthusiast!

**MAKE YOUR
ELECTRICITY
FROM SCRATCH!**

the Alternative Energy STORE

Making Renewable Energy Affordable™

Reduce this Winter's Heating Bill!

- Our solar heating systems pay for themselves in 3 to 6 years
- Saves you money by greatly reducing the demand on your existing heating system
- Proven to be more than 80% efficient in converting the sun's rays to heat
- Easy for Do-It-Yourselfers to install

Free Solar, Wind & Hydro Learning Materials

- Visit the A-E University online at www.AltEnergyStore.com
- Learn the basics from free 800 series to how to design your own system
- Check out our growing Renewable Energy Knowledgebase

Toll Free: +1.877.878.4940 • Fax: +1.877.242.6714 • Email: Sales@AltEnergyStore.com

www.AltEnergyStore.com

Visit Our
Website
and find
Panels
Less than
\$3 / Watt!

RE happenings

INTERNATIONAL

Free instructions, photos, drawings, & specs to build solar cookers & water systems with local materials, purchased with local currency. Sunstove • www.sungravity.com

El Paso Solar Energy Assoc. bilingual Web site. Info en Español on energy & energy saving. Free download of PV Systems book • www.epsea.org/esp

Green Empowerment promotes community-based RE projects internationally. Info: www.greenempowerment.org

Solar On-Line (SóL) Internet courses. Year-round. PV Technology & Opportunities: A Qualitative Overview; PV Systems Design: Basic Course; PV Systems Design: Professional Course; Hands-On PV System Installation; Solar Homes; Healthy Buildings; & Solar Energy for International Development. SóL, PO Box 217, Carbondale, CO 81623 • 720-489-3798 • info@solenergy.org • www.solenergy.org

Solar Energy International online courses: PV Design & Solar Home Design. Info: see SEI in COLORADO listings.

CANADA

Nov. 13–15 '03; Can. Solar Industries Assoc. annual forum; Ottawa. Discussions & presentations on strategies, plans, & practical means to ensure solar capitalizes on Canada's Climate Change Objective of reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Info: CanSIA, 613-736-9077 • www.cansia.ca • rmcmonagle@cansia.ca

Alberta Sustainable Home/Office, Calgary. Open house last Sat. every month 1–4 pm, private tours available. Cold-climate features, environment, conservation, RE, recycling, efficiency, self-sufficiency, appropriate technology, autonomous & sustainable housing & communities. 9211 Scurfield Dr. NW, Calgary, AB T3L 1V9 • 403-239-1882 • jdo@ecobuildings.net • www.ecobuildings.net • www.ecodeveloper.com

Vancouver EV Assoc. Call for meeting info. PO Box 3456, 349 W. Georgia St., Vancouver, BC V6B 3Y4 • 604-878-9500 • info@veva.bc.ca • www.veva.bc.ca

CHINA

Apr. 7–9, '04; REAsia 2004, Beijing. Marketing RE in Asia. Info: Vivian Li, Grace Fair Intl. Ltd. Room 1311, Tower A, Zhongyun Bldg., Wangjing New Industrial Zone, Chaoyang Dist., Beijing 100102, China • ++86-10-64390338 • Fax: ++86-10-64390339 • vivian@gracefair.com • www.gracefair.com

COSTA RICA

Feb. 16–21, '04; RE for the Developing World—Hands On, Rancho Mastatal, Costa Rica. Solar electricity, hot water, & cooking; other RE technologies. Info: see SEI in COLORADO listings. Coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-7448 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

FRANCE

Oct. 20–21, '03; STORE: STORage for RE conference; Aix en Provence, France. Storage technologies for RE. Office du Tourisme, 2 place du Général de Gaulle BP 160, 13605 Aix En Povenice Cedex 1, France • Fax: 33 (0)4 42 161 179 • gestioncongres@aixenprovencetourism.com

GERMANY

Oct. 9–11, '03; Hydrogen Expo, Hamburg. Exhibits, technology, & commercialization. Info: Hamburg Messe, +49-211-687858-11 • info@h2expo.de • www.h2expo.de

May 11–14, '04; Wind Energy Intl. Trade Fair; Hamburg Fair Site. Info: Hamburg Messe und Congress GmbH, PO Box 30 24 80, 20308 Hamburg, Germany • +49 40 3569-0 • www.windenergy-hamburg.de

INDIA

Oct. 16–17, '03; Green Power 4; Hyatt Regency, New Delhi, India. Sustainable energy development for improved quality of life. Info: World Council of Power Utilities, +91- +11- 2554 2551/ 5158 9329 • ipis@vsnl.net • www.indiacore.com/Conf/9-oct2003-cpu-green-power/

NICARAGUA

Jan. 6–16, '04 (again Jul. 18–29); Solar/Cultural Course. Managua. Lectures, field experience, & eco-tourism. Taught in English by Richard Komp & Susan Kinne. Also, Micro-Irrigation Course: Feb. 22–29, & RE Fair: Apr. 1. Info: Barbara Atkinson • 215-942-0184 • lightstream@igc.org • www.grupofenix-solar.org

SINGAPORE

Nov. 18–19, '03; Sustainable Energy Asia, & Energy Efficiency Asia. Conference. Info: Christina English • (65) 6227 6252 • cenglish@iirx.com.sg

SPAIN

May 16–19, '04; SCELL-2004: Intl. Conf. on the Physics, Chemistry & Engineering of Solar Cells; Badajoz, Spain. Will disseminate research results on materials science & technology related to solar energy conversion. Info: Formatex Research Center • Fax: +34/924/258-615 • scell-2004@formatex.org • www.formatex.org/scell2004/scell2004.htm

WALES

Nov. 14–16, '03; Intro to RE; Centre of Continuing Education, Univ. of Wales, Aberystwyth. Also Jan. 16–18, '04; Mar. 12–14; Jul. 9–10. Info: Green Dragon Energy, +44 (0)1974 821 564 • dragonrg@talk21.com • www.greendragonenergy.co.uk

U.S.A.

Oct. 4, '03; National Tour of Solar Homes. Check for tours local to you. Info: Cindy Nelson, American Solar Energy Society • 303-443-3130 • cnelson@ases.org • www.ases.org

Oct. 4, '03; National Tour of Solar Homes & Green Buildings, in northeast U.S. Info: NESEA, 50 Miles St., Greenfield, MA 01301 • 413-774-6051 • nhazard@nesea.org • www.nesea.org

Videos. Appalachia: Science in the Public Interest; Incl. Solar Dry Composting Toilets, Solar Hot Water Systems, PV, Solar Space Heating, Solar-Powered Automobiles, Quilted Insulated Window Shades, & more. Broadcast-quality tapes available. ASPI Publications, 50 Lair St., Mt. Vernon, KY 40456 • 606-256-0077 • aspi@a-spi.org • www.a-spi.org

American Wind Energy Assoc. Info about U.S. wind industry, membership, small turbine use, & more. www.awea.org

State & Fed. incentives for RE info. North Carolina Solar Center, Box 7401 NCSU, Raleigh, NC 27695 • 919-515-3480 • www.dsireusa.org

Energy Efficiency & RE Clearinghouse Fact Sheets: Insulation Basics, Financing an Energy Efficient or RE Home, PV: Basic Design Principles & Components, Cooling Your Home Naturally, Small Wind Energy Systems for the Homeowner, & more. www.eere.energy.gov/consumerinfo/factsheet.html

Ask an Energy Expert: online or phone questions to specialists. Energy Efficiency & RE Network (EREN) • 800-363-3732 • www.eere.energy.gov

Stand-Alone PV Systems Web site: design practices, PV safety, technical briefs, battery & inverter testing. Sandia Labs • www.sandia.gov/pv

Federal Trade Commission free pamphlets: Buying an Energy-Smart Appliance, Energy Guide to Major Home Appliances, & Energy Guide to Home Heating & Cooling. Energy Guide • 202-326-2222 • TTY: 202-326-2502 • www.ftc.gov

Solar curriculum for schools. 6 week science curriculum or individual sessions. Free! 30 classroom presentations & demos. Florida Solar Energy Center • 321-638-1017 • www.fsec.ucf.edu/Ed/sw

ARIZONA

Tax credits for solar in AZ. ARI SEIA • 602-258-3422 • www.azsolarindustry.org

Scottsdale, AZ. Living with the Sun; free energy lectures, 3rd Thurs. each month, 7–9 PM, City of Scottsdale Urban Design Studio. Dan Aiello • 602-952-8192; or AZ Solar Center • www.azsolarcenter.org

CALIFORNIA

Oct. 3–5, '03; Understanding Grid-Connected Solar Electric Systems: A Course for the Homeowner or Small Businessperson. Arcata, CA. Info: Office of Extended Education at Humboldt State University • 707-826-3731 • www.humboldt.edu/extended

Solar Living Institute workshops: Oct. 4, Hydrogen Energy; Oct. 4–5, Women in Solar; Oct. 6–10, On-grid PV Design & Res. Site Install.; Oct. 10–12, Straw Bale Construction; Oct. 18, Save Money with Solar Hot Water; Oct. 25–26, Solar Electric 101; Oct. 25, Will Solar Save Money?; Oct. 25, Find Your Dream Job in Solar; Nov. 1–2, Solar Electric 101; Nov. 9, Biodiesel; Nov. 14, Commercial Apps for PV; Nov. 15, Solar For Electricians. Info: Solar Living Institute, PO Box 836, Hopland, CA 95449 • 707-744-2017 • sli@solarliving.org • www.solarliving.org

Nov. 15–19, '03; EVS 20, International EV Symposium & Expo; Long Beach. Info: www.evs20.org

Arcata, CA. Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, Humboldt State Univ. Workshops & presentations on alternative, renewable, & sustainable living. CCAT, HSU, Arcata, CA 95521 • 707-826-3551 • ccat@axe.humboldt.edu • www.humboldt.edu/~ccat

Rebates for PV & wind. CA Emerging Renewables Buydown Program, CA Energy Comm. • 800-555-7794 or 916-654-4058 • renewable@energy.state.ca.us • www.consumerenergycenter.org/erprebate

Energy Efficiency Building Standards for CA. CA Energy Comm. • 800-772-3300 • www.energy.ca.gov/title24

Solar e-Clips, free weekly e-mail newsletter. CA solar energy news & info. Subscribe: www.californiasolarcenter.org

COLORADO

Sep. 29–Oct. 4, '03; Sustainable Resources 2003; Boulder; Intl. forum connecting people with hands-on solutions to world poverty. Info: www.sustainableresources.org

Carbondale, CO. SEI hands-on workshops & online distance courses. PV Design & Installation, Advanced PV, Solar Water Pumping, Wind Power, Micro-hydro, Solar Hot Water, Biodiesel, Alternative Fuels, Solar Home & Natural House Building, Advanced Straw Bale Construction, RE for the Developing World, Politics of Energy, Utility Interactive PV, Women's PV Design & Installation, Women's Wind Power, Women's Carpentry, PV Distance course, & Solar Home Design distance course. Solar Energy International (SEI), PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623 • 970-963-8855 • sei@solarenergy.org • www.solarenergy.org

DELAWARE

Oct. 16–17, '03; Solar Hot Water & Radiant Heating Workshop; Delaware Technical CC, Terry Campus, Dover. Design & construction specifications course for solar radiant heating systems. Info: Peter Biondo, USA Solar • 928-282-5140 • info@usasolar.net • www.usasolar.net

IOWA

Prairiemoons & Cedar Rapids, IA. Iowa RE Assoc. meets 2nd Sat. every month at 9 AM. Call for changes. IRENEW, PO Box 355, Muscatine, IA 52761 • 563-288-2552 • irenew@irenew.org • www.irenew.org

KENTUCKY

Mt. Vernon, KY. Appalachia: Science in the Public Interest. Projects & demos in solar electricity, solar hot water, gardening, sustainable forestry, more. ASPI, 50 Lair St., Mt. Vernon, KY 40456 • 606-256-0077 • solar@a-spi.org • www.a-spi.org

MASSACHUSETTS

Greenfield Energy Park. Ongoing energy demos & exhibits. NESEA, 50 Miles St., Greenfield, MA 01301 • 413-774-6051 • nhazard@nesea.org • www.nesea.org/park

MICHIGAN

Urban Enviro workshop, Ferndale, MI. Third Wed. 7–9 pm. Sustainability, energy efficiency, RE, & consumer issues. Free. Mike Cohn, 22757 Woodward #210, Ferndale, MI 48220 • 313-218-1628 • ECadvocate@aol.com • www.hometown.aol.com/ecadvocate

Intro to Solar, Wind, & Hydro. West Branch, MI. First Fri. each month. System design & layout for homes or cabins. Info: 989-685-3527 • gottter@m33access.com

MINNESOTA

Oct. 14–18, '03; St. Paul MREA PV Installation workshop. Info: see MREA listing in WISCONSIN

MONTANA

Oct. 4, '03; Photovoltaics & the NEC; Great Falls. Continuing ed. seminars for electricians. Also Oct. 25 in Bozeman & Oct. 26 in Billings. Info: Montana RE Assoc. (MREA), johnw@ncat.org • www.montanagreenpower.com/mrea/AboutMREA.html

Whitehall, MT. Sage Mountain Center: one-day seminars & workshops, inexpensive sustainable home building, straw bale & cordwood constr., log furniture, PV, more. SMC, 79 Sage Mountain Trail, Whitehall, MT 59759 • 406-494-9875 • cborton@sagemountain.org • www.sagemountain.org

NEVADA

Jan. 19–22, '04; 2004 Intl. Builders' Show; Las Vegas, NV. Incl. energy efficiency in new home design, construction, & marketing. Info: Karin Victorio, NAHB Research Center, 400 Prince George's Blvd., Upper Marlboro, MD 20774 • 800-638-8556 x6277 or 301-430-6277 • Fax: 301-430-6180 • kvictorio@nahbrc.org • www.nahbrc.org/evha

NEW MEXICO

Sep. 29–Oct. 3, '03; Natural House Building workshop; Kingston, NM. Build with earth & straw. Hands-on sessions: straw bale, adobe, pressed block, rammed earth, cob, & natural plaster. Info: see SEI in COLORADO listings.

Oct. 15–17, '03; Solar Energy Systems Symposium; Albuquerque. Forum on solar technologies as they relate to national security, strengthening U.S. solar industry, markets, & the significance of R&D. Info: Sandia Solar Projects, PO Box 5800, Albuquerque, NM 87185 • 505-844-4383 • Fax: 505-844-6541 • pvsac@sandia.gov • www.sandia.gov/pv

NEW YORK

RE Loan fund: low interest financing: NY Energy \$mart Program, NY State Energy R&D Authority • 518-862-1090 ext. 3315 • rgw@nyserda.org • www.nyserda.org

NORTH CAROLINA

Saxapahaw, NC. How to Get Your Solar-Powered Home. Call for dates. Solar Village Institute • PO Box 14, Saxapahaw, NC 27340 • 336-376-9530 • info@solarvillage.com • www.solarvillage.com

OHIO

Oct. 11–12, '03; 3rd Athens Area Sustainability Festival; Athens County Fairgrounds, Athens, OH. Showcases recycling, solar & wind, watershed restoration, organic farming, alternative transportation, heritage preservation, citizenship, local currency, community development, etc. Music, theatre, poets, storytellers, film makers, food vendors, educators, etc. Info: Ivars Balkits, PO Box 58, Amesville, OH 45711 • 740-448-1016 • isbalkits@hotmail.com

Nov. 15, '03; Wind & Solar Workshops; Dublin Community Center & Glacier Ridge Metro Park, Dublin, OH (near Columbus). Info: Green Energy Ohio, 7870 Olentangy River Rd. #209, Columbus, OH 43235 • 866-473-3664 • christina@greenenergyohio.org • www.greenenergyohio.org

OREGON

Oct. 4, '03; National Tour of Solar Homes participant, John Day, OR. See EOREnew below for contact info.

Oct. 4, '03; Central OR Tour of Solar Homes & Green Building Fair, Bend area. Open houses & fair in downtown Bend w/ booths & displays on RE & sustainable bldg. Info: info@3estrategies.org • 541-312-4451

Nov. 1, '03; EOREnew Annual Meeting & Program, John Day, OR. Info: EOREnew, PO Box 485, Canyon City, OR 97820 • 541-575-3633 • info@solwest.org • www.solwest.org

Cottage Grove, OR. Adv. Studies in Appropriate Tech., 10 weeks, 14 interns per quarter. Aprovecho Research Center, 80574 Haxelton Rd., Cottage Grove, OR 97424 • 541-942-0302 • apro@efn.org • www.efn.org/~apro

PENNSYLVANIA

Penn. Solar Energy Assoc. meeting info: PO Box 42400, Philadelphia, PA 19101 • 610-667-0412 • rose-bryant@erols.com

PV grants for Penn. available through the Sustainable Development Fund • sdf@trfund.com • www.trfund.com/sdf

Philadelphia Million Solar Roofs Partnership • 215-988-0929 ext. 242 • www.phillysolar.org

RHODE ISLAND

People's Power & Light: buyers' groups for green electricity & bio heating oil. Also info & programs to promote sustainable energy. Info: 401-861-6111 • info@ripower.org • www.ripower.org

Coventry, RI. Apeiron Institute for Environmental Living. Ongoing workshops & demos on sustainable living. Apeiron Inst. • 451 Hammet Rd., Coventry, RI 02816 • 401-397-3430 • info@apeiron.org • www.apeiron.org

TEXAS

El Paso Solar Energy Assoc. meets 1st Thurs. each month. EPSEA, PO Box 26384, El Paso, TX 79926 • 915-772-7657 • epsea@txses.org • www.epsea.org
Houston RE Group: Call for meetings:

HREG • hreg@txses.org • www.txses.org/hreg/

VIRGINIA

Info & services on practical solar energy apps in VA. VA Solar Energy Assoc., the VA Solar Council, & the VA SEIA. Info: VA Div. of Energy • 804-692-3218

WASHINGTON STATE

Oct. 11, '03; Intro to Renewable Energy, Guemes Island, WA. Solar, wind, & microhydro for homeowners. Info: see SEI in COLORADO listings. Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-7448 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Oct. 13–18, '03; PV Design & Install Workshop, Guemes Island, WA. System design, components, site analysis, system sizing, & a hands-on installation. Info: see SEI in COLORADO listings. Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-7448 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Oct. 20–25, '03; Wind Power Workshop with Mick Sagrillo, Guemes Island, WA. Design, system sizing, site analysis, safety issues, hardware specs, & a hands-on installation. Info: see SEI in COLORADO listings. Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-7448 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

WISCONSIN

MREA workshops. Solar Water & Space Heating: Oct. 11 in Custer; Make Your Own Window Quilts: Oct. 25 in Custer; Intro to Masonry Heaters: Nov. 8 in Custer. Also Wind System Install, PV Install, Straw Bale, Sustainable Living, & others. MREA, 7558 Deer Rd., Custer, WI 54423 • 715-592-6595 • mreainfo@wi-net.com • www.the-mrea.org

Send your renewable energy event info to happs@homepower.com

Expand Your Skills

Solar & Radiant Heating at Delaware Tech

Dover, Delaware

October 16 & 17, 2003

Solar & Radiant Floor Heating Design Workshop

Gain valuable skills and knowledge in this 1 or 2 day workshop and learn important design elements for solar radiant heating

Call for Information & Brochure



www.usasolar.net
(928) 282-5140

Cut Your Own Lumber!

Model 613



Call For Free Brochure and Video

Call For Prices!

The Ultimate Portable Saw Mill

PACKAGE DEAL INCLUDES:

- Engine & Saw Carriage
- 2 - Sets of End Frames & Braces
- 2 - Hold Down Spikes
- 2 - 17" Carbide-Tipped Saw Blades
- 12 Volt Diamond Wheel Grinder
- Swing Blade Sawing System
- 2 - 19 ft. 4 in. Tracks
- Extra Gas Filled Strut
- 2 - Year Warranty (Engine and MN)

Call today and mention source code: H705 for your FREE Master Catalog

Baileys
The World's Largest Mail Order Woodmen Supply Company - Selling at Discounted Prices

TOLL FREE 1-800-322-4539 TOLL FREE

www.baileys-online.com

Power From The People

A Video Documentary by John Schmit

"Guerrilla solar on the big screen—far freakin' out!"
—Richard Perez
Home Power Magazine

43 min, VHS: \$19.95 plus shipping

Breaking Barriers to Renewable Energy Distribution

To order, contact **Home Power**
800-707-6585 • 541-512-0201 • www.homepower.com
PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

CHEAPESTSOLAR.COM




ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE

Electric Car Conversions Since 1979

Books ⚡ Videos ⚡ Kits ⚡ Components

- ⚡ **Catalog** Send \$6.00 for our catalog, or visit our web site.
- ⚡ **"Convert It"** We wrote the book on electric car conversions - literally! Send \$30.00 postage paid for this hands-on how-to conversion manual, written in plain English for the home hobbyist mechanic.
- ⚡ **Conversion Kits** Complete custom bolt-in kits for the VW Rabbit and Porsche 914, or a universal kit for other small cars and light trucks.
- ⚡ **Web Site** Visit our web site for our complete catalog, price list, gallery of conversions, and extensive conversion information section.

P.O. Box 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018-1113 ⚡ 831-429-1989
WWW.ELECTROAUTO.COM ⚡ ELECTRO@CRUZIO.COM

Wrong Way

Lately, I have heard that Congress is considering an energy bill that would give oil and gas companies billions of dollars in tax breaks and other incentives. They are also said to be reconsidering drilling in ANWR, and opening more federal lands to oil and gas exploration.

This is totally outrageous. These companies have more than enough capital to invest on their own. They don't need any public money. This money would be better spent on installing billions of watts of solar and wind power generation capacity, and for jump-starting the hydrogen fuel economy. If this is done, we eventually won't need any more oil and gas exploration.

The present government of the U.S. is definitely going in the wrong direction in respect to the development of future energy and fuel resources. Hydrocarbon resources are limited, and will eventually be used up. The sun and wind are going to be around for as long as humanity exists on this planet.

It is utterly ridiculous to invest in short-term resources, when you will have to invest eventually in long-term resources anyway. The way things are going, it appears that a radical crisis will be necessary to get us turned around. Let us hope it is not too radical.



xantrex
Certified Dealer
RENEWABLE POWER SYSTEMS

Alternative Energy Solutions

195 N. Edison Suite 16, Reno, Nevada 89502
1.866.491.SOLR • www.SolarWindHydro.com

Xantrex Authorized Service Center

The Monolithic™ Dome

A super-strong, insulated, steel-reinforced concrete building that is energy efficient and disaster resistant. Used for homes, schools, churches, offices, stadiums, storages, cabins, and more. Built throughout the U.S. and in many other countries, for over 25 years, the Monolithic Dome is tomorrow's building available today.

www.monolithic.com

- Free Brochure (800) 608-0001
- Dome Living Book with 119 Plans \$24.95
- Information Video VHS (60 min) \$19.95
- Add \$5 s/h for the book and/or video
- 177 Dome Park Pl #HP, Italy TX 76651



Intentional Communities



Dedicated to communicating the experience and wisdom of intentional community.

We've been at it for 30 years, and nobody covers the world of community like *Communities* magazine.

1 year subscription \$20 (\$24 Canada)

Sample issue \$6 (\$8)

800-462-8240

ic.ic.org/cmaga

ELECTRIC VEHICLE

COMPONENTS, CONVERSION KITS, PUBLICATIONS, VIDEOS, AND ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE EV HOBBYIST AND MANUFACTURER...All components selected with safety and reliability foremost in mind....We stock and sell the largest variety of the very best:

- ♦ ADVANCED DC Motors in 12 variations from 2 HP to 28.5 HP
- ♦ CURTIS-PMC Controllers, Throttle Potboxes, Footpedals
- ♦ ALBRIGHT & KILOVAC Main & Reverse Contactors in 6 models
- ♦ GENERAL ELECTRIC & HEINEMANN Circuit Breakers
- ♦ BUSSMAN Safety Fuses from 200 to 800 amps
- ♦ DC-DC Converters from 48 to 336 V input
- ♦ K & W ENG. & BYCAN Battery Chargers from 48 to 144 V
- ♦ Full line of CURTIS, WESTBERG, & KTA Meters & Gauges
- ♦ DELTEC Meter Shunts from 50 to 1,000 A
- ♦ EVCC Adapter Plates, Couplings, Clamps, & Brackets
- ♦ PRESTOFLEX Welding Cable, MAGNA Lugs, Assy. Tools
- ♦ CONVERSION KITS for vehicles from 300 to 10,000 lbs.
- ♦ Complete ELECTRATHON Drive & Instrumentation Pkg.
- ♦ 4 Complete GO KART kits...for up to 90 mph..

KTA SERVICES INC.

COMPONENTS & PUBLICATIONS CATALOG.....\$5.00
Electric Vehicle components and systems since 1984

944 West 21st Street – Upland, CA 91784 USA

Tel: (909) 949-7914 – FAX: (909) 949-7916

Web: www.kta-ev.com

Home Power is a user's technical journal. We specialize in hands-on, practical information about small-scale renewable energy technologies. We try to present technical material in an easy-to-understand and easy-to-use format. Here are some guidelines for getting an article published in *Home Power*.

Informational Content

Please include all the details! Be specific! We are more interested in specific information than in general information. Write from your direct experience—*Home Power* is hands-on and how-to! Articles must be detailed enough that our readers can actually use the information. Name names, and give us actual numbers, product names, and sources.

If you are writing about someone else's system or project, we require a written release from the owner or other principal before we can consider printing the article.

We're moving in a new organizational direction for *HP* articles. We're trying to keep the main body of our system articles light, with more human interest for newer, nontechnical readers. The more technical system information is included in sidebars and tables for the super nerds who need to know.

We hope this approach produces more balanced articles that will reach a broader audience. So, try to include the system's technical details in either tables and/or separate information boxes that run as sidebars in the magazine.

Article Style & Length

Home Power articles can be anywhere between 350 and 3,000 words. Length depends on what you have to say. Say it in as few words as possible. We prefer simple declarative sentences that are short (fewer than twenty words) and to the point. We like the generous use of subheadings to organize the information. We highly recommend writing from within an outline. Check out articles printed in *Home Power*. After you've studied a few, you will get a feeling for our style.

We edit all articles for accuracy, length, content, organization, and basic English. You can help by keeping your sentences short, simple, and to the point. Our editing crew will make your text shine.

Photographs

We can work from high resolution digital pictures; or good photographic prints, slides, or negatives. If you are unable to submit photos from a three megapixel camera, or better, we prefer 4 by 6 inch color prints with no fingerprints or scratches. Do not write on the back of your photographs, since the ink can transfer to the front of the next photo. Please provide a comprehensive caption and photo credit for each photo. Include some vertical format photos—you might even find your system on *HP's* cover. People are nice in photos; a fuse box is only so interesting, even to solar nerds.

Digital photos should be at least 280 pixels per inch (ppi) at the final printed size. This means that a column width photo should be 1,000 pixels wide or more. A full page width photo should be at least 2,300 pixels wide. Basically, set your digital camera at its highest resolution, and crop thoughtfully. We prefer Photoshop files, but we can handle the following formats in descending order of preference—EPS, TIFF, and JPEG.

Art, Schematics, & Tables

System articles must contain a schematic drawing showing all wiring. Our art department can make gorgeous diagrams, charts, and schematics from your rough sketches. If you want to submit a computer file of a schematic or other line art, please e-mail us first.

For system articles, we require a load table listing all loads, with wattage and run time. We also require an itemized cost table listing each system component and its cost. We prefer to have the tables come to us in Excel format. But we can use them from any word processor or spreadsheet format if they are saved as "text only," with tabs as the delimiter between data.

Computer Talk

We can take text from most word processors. Save all word processor files in "TEXT" or "ASCII TEXT" format. This means removing all word processor formatting and graphics. Use the "Save As Text" option in your word processor.

If you want to send files larger than 5 MB (such as digital photos), use removable media and snail mail it to us. We prefer CD-ROMs, DVDs, or Zip100 disks. You can also FTP your large files to us at [ftp.homepower.com](ftp://ftp.homepower.com), to the "incoming" folder. Please e-mail us after you have sent files via FTP.

Putting It All Together

We get many more articles submitted than we can print. The most useful, specific, organized, and complete get published first. Here are the basic components of a great *Home Power* article:

- Clearly written, well organized, and complete text, with a strong introductory paragraph, subheads for each major section, and a strong closing paragraph
- Photos (plenty) with comprehensive captions
- Cost table
- Load table
- Other tables, charts, and diagrams as appropriate
- System schematic
- Complete access information for author, installers, consultants, suppliers, and manufacturers

Contact us if you have any questions. We prefer receiving e-mail at submissions@homepower.com. We hope to see your article published in *Home Power*!

Access

Home Power magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA •
Fax: 541-512-0343 • submissions@homepower.com •
www.homepower.com

For FedEx, UPS or other shipping only (no postal service):
312 N. Main St., Phoenix, OR 97535



Preaching to the World

Dear *Home Power*, Every other month, I look forward to the new issue of the magazine. Here are people who think the same way I do: renewable energy sources should be used in every way imaginable. We need to live in harmony with Mother Nature and not use our resources faster than the Earth can create them.

I live in the Texas panhandle. I was originally born and raised in Los Angeles, but I love this area of Texas. The people are among the friendliest I've ever encountered (sometimes too friendly for this boy from LA!). Unfortunately, their friendliness does not extend into the realm of contemplating renewable energy sources.

The mentality of this area is similar to most of mid-America: They are fiercely nationalistic. They are skeptical of conservation because they feel it is a threat to their freedom, and therefore to their nationalistic tendencies. They view social programs with disdain primarily because they see such aid as an insult to their own self-sufficiency. I have patients who actually refuse to cash their Social Security checks for this reason.

I love renewable energy. I hate having to fill up my automobile with gasoline, the profits of which support overseas regimes that are unfriendly to the U.S. I hate the fact that we invaded and now occupy a sovereign country for (in my opinion) no other reason than our gluttonous desire for fossil fuels.

A month ago, I decided to do something about this. I wanted to write a letter to our local newspaper, but I knew that if I mentioned "conservation" or "war-for-oil" that I would be ridiculed. I decided to create a letter that I felt would show that renewable energy is in accordance with my neighbors' nationalistic tendencies. In the letter, I mentioned that the panhandle of Texas would be a perfect spot for the construction of wind generators, because of our nearly constant 15 mph wind. I added that farmers in the area could supplement their income at times, like winter, when no other income is being produced. I mentioned that such construction would add jobs and broaden our economy.

I suggested that farmers could grow crops that grow well in this area, like cotton and sunflowers, which would in turn produce biodiesel and decrease our dependence on foreign oil. I pointed out that this would contribute to our self-sufficiency and help our "war on terror." I ended the letter with the observation that "The Constitution of the United States says that one of the reasons for government is to '...secure the blessings of liberty for ourselves and our posterity.' Liberty, by definition, can never be obtained as long as we are dependent on others for our prosperity."

After the letter was published, I heard nothing but praise for it. I touched a chord in these people who are right wing conservatives. It made me think much more about renewable energy, and why it is not embraced as much as I (and we) would like it to be in this country. We have marketed it as clean energy, sustainable energy, etc. All of

that is true, but as I have experienced, most people do not care about this. My suggestion is simple: *Market renewable energy in a way that people will listen.*

We are still in a wave of patriotism in this country that we probably won't see for another generation. Let's use this to our advantage. We need to make it very clear that every time we use the air conditioning when we are not at home, fill the tank in a car, or purchase an automobile that gets poor gas mileage, that we are, in part, fueling terrorism. We need to draw a parallel between gasoline use and funding terrorism. We need to show that terrorism is threatening our freedom. We need to show that we can cut our inadvertent funding of terrorism by becoming self-sufficient.

I am writing this hoping that I can target the manufacturers, distributors, and dealers of renewable energy equipment. To expand your market, you need to market to people who would not normally buy your products. You need to show that renewable energy encourages freedom. You need to show that renewable energy creates jobs. You need to demonstrate that wind generator produced electricity is actually cheaper than natural gas generated electricity. The farm lobby needs to try to get laws passed that mandate that all diesel fuel sold in the U.S. be of a biodiesel blend of at least 5 percent. This would greatly expand a very small industry and add hundreds, perhaps thousands of jobs. That's right, we can actually create jobs at a time when our president is bleeding 60,000+ jobs per month from the country.

When you get resistance, just wrap yourself in the flag and demonstrate that any intolerance of renewable energy ideas is un-American and unpatriotic. Even the most conservative individuals listen to this.

Another thing that I learned by getting my letter published was that many people will not easily change their minds. However, if you show that your new ideas are in accordance with their ideals (nationalism, self-sufficiency, and keeping costs down), they will stop being roadblocks to progress. Some might even become allies. Lee Shuwarder, O.D., Canyon, Texas • 806-655-0835 • leeshu@amaonline.com

Recycling CFLs

Regarding the letter from Sue Drouillard and Michael Welch's response in *HP96* (CFL Questions) concerning mercury in CFLs: I just noticed that IKEA, the Sweden-based multinational home furnishings retailer, not only promotes and sells CFLs and lamps that accept them, but also takes old CFLs back for recycling. It's great to see a big chain embrace the "cradle to grave" concept for something they sell. Maybe some other retailers will follow this lead.

Hats off to Sears too. I just purchased a front-loading washer from them. Their best model (42072/4 with "Ecowash cycle") was far more efficient than anything else I could find locally here on Vancouver Island, and it is a great machine. A few years ago, we also purchased from them a high efficiency refrigerator that used non-CFC refrigerant.

This was at a time when most corporations were dragging their feet about bringing in the new refrigerant. Thanks for the great mag. Jim Palmer, Courtenay, BC, Canada • palmerj@island.net

Look at Your Appliances

Fantastic magazine! I read it cover to cover in about four days. I was reading about phantom loads and recalled measuring the crankcase heater in a central air conditioner that I recently replaced. It was 50 watts—1.2 KWH per day, 438 KWH per year, or about US\$60 at US\$0.14 per KWH. Then I measured a 1972 air conditioner that uses a capacitor to keep the compressor windings warm. It was 2.2 amps at 241 volts! This is 530 watts, and an astounding 12.725 KWH per day, or 4,644 KWH per year. At our local rate of US\$0.14 per KWH, this is US\$650 per year! It is very common to use this sort of system to keep the compressor warm; crankcase heaters are much less common.

I installed a replacement unit that uses 7.5 amps (1,807 W) to run the air conditioning system, and no phantom load. The old unit was 12.3 amps (2,965 W) when running. This is a 60 percent savings in electricity. I recommend only 12 SEER (seasonal energy efficiency ratio) or higher efficiency units to all of my customers now. This will save them 20 percent in electrical cost compared to the least efficient unit sold today. If the customer lives in an extreme site, then 14 SEER and 16 SEER units are available to save another 40 percent on the electricity bill.

Also, look carefully at your refrigerator and second freezer. How much are they costing you? One person wanted me to repair a deep freeze that they inherited from a relative. I said I would have to wait until summer was over, and when I inquired later, they said, "I threw it in the trash and my electric bill went down \$35 per month!" Think about it—does your second freezer really save you US\$100 per year that it costs you to run a new Energy Star efficient freezer? If it is a 12-year-old unit, it might cost you over US\$300 a year to run it! Fred Golden, Garden Grove, California • cfgolden@pacbell.net

Older Hot Water System

I have a solar thermal system that is approximately 20 years old. It is an antifreeze, closed-loop system with heat exchangers for my swimming pool, hot water, and forced-air furnace. I frequently see applications for swimming pools and hot water, but I'm wondering why I never see information for space heating using this type of system. I'd like to add on to my current system to include a second furnace, but cannot find a source for fluid to air heat exchangers that would fit into a furnace plenum. I'd like to see what people are doing for solar space heating in a future *Home Power*. prazak@aol.com

Hi, Quite a few systems like yours are still in operation today, but they are not as popular as they were twenty years ago. The reason you don't see more space heating systems like this is that there are more efficient options in many situations. Every heat exchange is a loss of efficiency. When the glycol solution heat is

exchanged to the tank water, then the tank water heat is exchanged to the immersed furnace coil, and then exchanged in the finned coil liquid to air heat exchanger in the duct... Well, it works fine, but you must have a tank full of water that is 110 to 120°F minimum.

Compare this to a radiant floor system or air collector system that can operate effectively below 100°F, and the advantage is significant. You will find mention of this "bulk storage" (large water storage tank) type space heating system in the solar drainback installation article in this issue. Drainback systems were more popular for bulk storage systems because there is one less heat exchange, since the large tank is also the drainback reservoir. You will be seeing more solar space heating articles in the future.

Solar contractors and HVAC contractors use finned coil, liquid-to-air heat exchangers on a regular basis. One common type used in air conditioning is called an "A" coil because of its shape. You may have to wait a while (manufacturing delay) for a finned coil that will fit your duct exactly, but if you modify an existing coil slightly, you should be able to find one on the shelf. Chuck Marken • chuck@aaasolar.com

Diesel Doubts

I just received my first copy of *Home Power*, and was generally very pleased with your fine magazine. I did become concerned, however, with your article "It's Your Choice: Alternative Fuels." In particular, you talk about the fuel characteristics, including the environmental emissions. It is noted that these emissions are compared to typical gas car emissions, but I believe that the biodiesel or vegetable oil emissions must be compared to a petroleum diesel car at best. Diesel emissions are much more dangerous than gas emissions, and their danger lies in the combination of toxics and ultra-fine particle emissions. This cannot be measured by measuring total particulate matter, carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, or oxides of nitrogen.

I would strongly urge no one to use a diesel vehicle for transportation, and strongly encourage those interested in clean air and healthy living to do a lot more research into the toxicity of these diesel emissions. The fact that biodiesel is an alternative does not make it good for people or the environment. I hope people can focus on more positive alternatives. Mark Miller, Plenty Belize • plentybz@btl.net

Hi Mark, First, you are correct about the table. The other fuels are compared to gasoline, but the biodiesel emissions are compared to petroleum diesel. This was misleading in the source material, and the error was repeated in the article. My apologies.

Second, you are concerned about the dangers of ultra-fine particles absorbing toxins from the atmosphere (including the exhaust of other vehicles around you) and carrying them deep into the lungs. This is a serious problem with petroleum diesel, but not many studies on it are readily available. I was able to locate one study that directly compares ultra-fine particles from petroleum diesel with biodiesel. This study found that these dangerous particles account for 44 percent of the total particulate emissions from petroleum diesel, but only 2 percent of the particulates from biodiesel. Since overall particulates are also greatly reduced by biodiesel, the difference in actual particle count would be even

greater. The study was done on rapeseed oil biodiesel, so more study should be done on biodiesel from other sources, but the initial results are highly encouraging. The full study can be found at www.chemsoc.org/networks/learnnet/green/docs/biodiesel.pdf

Finally, I'd like to add that so far, we have not found any single perfect fuel. All of them have strong and weak points. Each user must first look at practicality: what is available, affordable, and able to do the job required. Then the user must sort his or her own priorities: carcinogens, greenhouse gases, ozone depletion, renewableness, petroleum independence, or other issues. This is why we need to have many alternatives available, so users can choose the best option for their own needs. Shari Prange • electro@cruzio.com

More Efficiency Coverage

Great magazine! I can't think of anything I don't like. The do-it-yourself, hands-on flavor is by far the most important aspect of your magazine for me. Please don't ever change that. Also the articles on safety, such as John Wiles' column, are important.

I'd like to see even more coverage of energy efficient appliances, both large and small. For example, what is the best dishwasher (besides me) out there? Are there any in which the electric hot water heater can be turned off? Does anyone make a gas clothes dryer that doesn't use a glow bar (either pilot or electric ignition)? How about more trivial things like a VCR that won't lose its time and programming when unplugged?

I'm also interested in a fuel cell powered car and making my own hydrogen for it, but that is not in my immediate future. But I do appreciate and enjoy your coverage of that. Also I wanted to say that the work you do is so important. Keep up the good work! Thanks! Paul Johnson • pauljohnson@crosswinds.net

CFL Problems

I'd like to respond to a comment in HP96 in the Solar Decathlon article. I think that several factors may help explain the "continued use of incandescent lightbulbs for most residential lighting in America."

1. Start time. When you enter a room, you need light. When the switch is flipped, the light should be close to full brightness.
2. Light quality. The warm tones of incandescent are what the public expects and will compare CFLs to. Many CFLs have harsh tones by comparison and will be judged unacceptable.
3. Noise. Lights should be seen and not heard. Four CFLs make our bathroom sound like a beehive.
4. Packaging. (or the pig-in-a-poke problem) Packaging should indicate color in a comparative way that the public can easily understand. It should also clearly and obviously indicate if a bulb is "quick start" (and the startup time), and whether it is dimmable or not. Good, informative packaging will help eliminate customer frustration.
5. Cost. CFLs still cost more to buy. (The only dimmable CF

flood I've found costs over US\$20, plus US\$7 for shipping.)

I have had negative experiences in each of these categories. Perhaps there are resources out there that would help, but I have missed them, and I imagine the average consumer has also. Keep in mind that the average consumer will not approach issues like these from the perspective that energy conservation is worth sacrifices like loud buzzing or harsh light tones. Solve the issues, and America's residential lighting won't be an "embarrassment." Steve Welch • swelch@paonline.com

Hi Steve, The last 14 W spiral CFLs I bought at Home Depot were US\$2 each, have a warm pleasant color, start instantly, and do not make noise. I have used CFLs for the last ten years, both on and off-grid, and the problems you cite have not bothered me for the most part. Slow startup is an issue with some CFLs, but instant-on models are commonly available. I have never personally had a CFL that buzzed on sine wave electricity, although many do so on modified sine wave inverters.

The light quality of the new CFLs is much better than a few years ago. Last time I tried to buy a cold white CFL, I was confounded by only being able to find warm yellow ones. I actually don't like the color of regular 120 VAC incandescent bulbs, since I am used to the bright white light of 12 V halogen bulbs. I am also continually annoyed by the tendency of incandescent lightbulbs to burn things near them by the time you get a high enough wattage to give decent light. The cost is still high for anything but the standard spiral 14 to 25 watt CFL bulbs, but it's still worth it for the life cycle savings, even when operated from the utility grid instead of solar electricity.

However, most Americans don't care what my experience has been, nor should they. The incandescent lightbulb has become the standard by which everything else will be judged, and to make inroads, CFLs must be of similar quality. Aside from getting people to realize that the first cost of a CFL will pay back in energy savings in a year or so, I believe that your #4 comment is the crux of the problem—the average consumer cannot tell the good CFL from some of the not so good ones. This is analogous to having a choice between a Honda Civic or a Yugo—and the salesman won't tell us which is which.

A partial answer is to look for Energy Star certified CFLs. They must have a startup time less than 1 second, an electronic ballast (these are less likely to buzz or flicker than magnetic ballasts, and are more efficient), a color temperature between 2700K and 3000K (incandescent bulbs are about 2700K, cold fluorescent tubes are between 4500K and 6500K), and a color rendering index of at least 0.8 (incandescent bulbs are about 0.9, sunlight is defined as 1, old fluorescent tubes were from 0.4 to 0.7). They must also clearly state whether they are dimmable or not (and I guess the 2 mm high writing on the side of mine qualifies as "clearly"). The Energy Star Web site at www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?c=cfls.pr_cfls gives info on CFL bulbs, including a list of all Energy Star compliant ones.

I agree with you that while substandard bulbs are still in the market, or even while people remember the bad CFL they bought a few years ago, better labeling of CFLs is necessary. Things are

improving (all lightbulbs now include info on lumen output), but we still have a ways to go. Zeke Yewdall • yewdall@colorado.edu

Efficiency Works

We have been interested in energy conservation more and more through the years—then we had the big energy shortage here in the West. My family decided it was time to really get serious about saving energy. Three years ago, we quit using our electric dryer altogether. We had dried clothes on our solar dryer (clothes line) in good weather for several years. We live on the wet side of Washington State, so drying clothes without a dryer year-round can be a bit of a challenge. We use our wood stove to heat our home and cook on during winter, so it was a logical next step to dry our clothes on a rack near the stove. It takes a bit of planning ahead, but it works well for us. Laundry is done in cold water for the most part. We bought a water heater timer (US\$40) and installed in spite of some people saying that it would cost more in the long run. We have it run the water heater for two hours each day just before dawn. We have fluorescent lights in all the places where they work well.

All our work paid off when the utility came and changed our meter. They said that it had obviously become slow and needed to be replaced with a new one that would register all the energy they thought we were using. They said the same thing the next month when our bill was still low. They seemed puzzled when we reminded them that the meter had just been replaced the previous month. Our usage has remained low, although it has gone up some due to our teenage daughter's love for long hot showers and cooking with electricity during the summer (when we don't use our barbecue).

Our bill runs between US\$40 and US\$50 each month all year. It has been as low as US\$35. Our monthly electricity usage has gone from nearly 1,500 KWH per month to 500 KWH or less. We do not have gas or other energy coming into our home—it's an all electric "good-cents" home built about 35 years ago. We hope to have a solar water heater in the near future. We have been pleasantly surprised at how a few changes and no large investments saved so much energy. kworkwoman@juno.com

Inevitable Energy

It's nice to see information about the use of solar electricity. The general public actually knows very little about this amazing technology. Your magazine is very informative and helpful to those who have an interest in this energy source. The destructive energy sources that exist now are taken for granted by those who have a lack of information about their destructive side effects. It amazes me just how much people do not know or chose not to think about the negative aspects of energy production as it exists today.

The term alternative energy (referring to solar electricity) should be changed to inevitable energy. Otherwise, our future will surely suffer from the negative side effects of energy production that are causing a worldwide series of problems. These are not little problems, folks—this is now a

global problem, and it's time to take a look around! Your magazine helps get the word out and it makes us solar energy loners realize that we are not so alone in our quest for clean energy and self-reliance!

I have used solar electricity now for thirteen years, and cannot even imagine going back to the old unlearned ways that offer only temporary convenience before they harm our world more. It's time to look around and notice the problems that we are creating for future generations of your children. Imagine if we each had a pollution-producing generator in our home, and the toxic, life-threatening gases were filling the home for this convenience of electricity—would it be worth it? Well, it is only a matter of time before the world's atmosphere fills up with these toxins—it is only a bigger space than your home. Not really complicated, huh?

I think that if your magazine would help spread the word about the nuclear threat and coal pollution that this would be the ultimate endeavor to educate people, and bring about thought as to what we are really doing to ourselves. Perhaps just getting people to actually think about the advantages of solar energy is a giant step, but somebody has to do it, so keep up the good work, *Home Power*! Oh yeah, I am writing this letter from my solar powered computer in my solar powered home and would like to express the pride of owning a system that I built. I am also proud to *not* be contributing to the worldwide pollution problem. The Humble Hermit • doug@tcip.net

Have Phone System to Donate

First I would like to say thanks for a great magazine. My wife and I have lived off-grid for about five years and love it. We have learned so much from *HP*.

I work for a small independent telephone company; we provide dial tone to 98 percent of our 175 customers through a wireless local loop system called DIVA. We are in the process of upgrading to another wireless system and phasing DIVA out by the end of 2003. DIVA is no longer being manufactured, and the company is out of business.

We would entertain the idea of giving this system to say, a party in a third world country that has no working phone system. DIVA is a voice only system, which means that you cannot transfer data, (fax or Internet) over it, but the voice quality is good. The majority of our customers are off-grid, so we power the equipment at the customer's home with a 32 watt solar-electric panel and a sealed 100 amp-hour battery. The solar-electric equipment would not go with the DIVA system. One thing to keep in mind is that there needs to be a way to access dial tone wherever the radio switch controller (RSC) equipment is installed. Interested parties may contact Andy or Rich at sptele@chaffee.net

Evaluating Batteries

Hello to all you good folks in the NW, I have come into possession of a pile of salvaged batteries from our local electrical utility company, and have no idea of their condition. They are YUASA sealed gel cells, 17 AH, approximately 7 by 7 by 3 inches, and weigh 14 pounds

apiece. I have 108 of them and was wondering how to go about a large-scale evaluation on them to determine their individual usefulness. Any advice you could provide would be greatly appreciated. Thanks in advance for your help. Rob Klipper, San Antonio, Texas • klipper@uthscsa.edu

Hello Rob, There is really only one way to determine if a battery is in good health—charge each one up and then discharge it while measuring the number of ampere-hours it contained. This must be done to each battery individually—lots of work. Richard Perez • richard.perez@homepower.com

Synchronous/Asynchronous

I would like to comment on the hydro article that appeared in *HP*96. There is a sidebar about induction generation on page 19. In this the author is confused about the terminology. An induction generator is an asynchronous machine. A synchronous machine is one that is self-excited and is what is normally called a “generator.” It runs in exact “synchronization” with the utility grid. An induction generator must run slightly faster than the grid frequency/speed. This is the case so that current can be “induced” in the rotor of the machine and create an opposing magnetic field to the one the grid supplied, and in this way generate electricity. This difference in speed is called “slip.”

A synchronous generator does not require any inverter or batteries to operate as a stand-alone system. All it needs is an electronic governor to properly load the generator. The same could be done with the induction machine. It would require capacitors to provide excitation, and a different type of controller, but this is commonly done. Paul Cunningham, Energy Systems & Design • hydropow@nbnet.nb.ca

Thin Film?

Hi Richard, I attended your Successful Solar Businesses seminar this spring and now have my Oregon contractor's license and a new career at 58! My motto is: “Energy Independence for our Freedom!” (both personal and national). I have some good prospects for installing grid-tied PV panels this summer as well as solar hot water panels. Local plumbers and electricians have expressed willingness to subcontract the installation procedures that require a professional license.

A question has come up regarding thin film solar-electric modules. My impression from dealer conferences is that most dealer-installers steer away from it, that some major manufacturers are getting out of the business, but that D.O.E is still promoting it. What is your opinion on the risks or advantages of installing thin film PV? Your reader and grateful fan, Al Walker, Energy Independence Co.

Hello Al, The biggest promise held by thin-film PV is much lower cost. Until thin-film PV realizes this promise, it's unlikely that it will gain acceptance in the marketplace. Technically, the issue is longevity. Conventional crystalline modules have demonstrated long lifetimes, but thin-films need decades in the sun to prove their staying power. Until this happens, most dealers

will install the proven technologies since thin-films now cost about the same as conventional modules. Richard Perez • richard.perez@homepower.com

Helping the Planet

I began subscribing with *HP*1. I continue to marvel at the many, positive changes that have taken place in only a few short years. Going from a black and white magazine, starting out on paper that turned yellow with the first hint of direct sunlight, to a prestigious, bright, wonderfully appointed, internationally acclaimed journal is testament to the deep, binding dedication of the founding crew delivering an idea that has been literally devoured by a growing, like-minded readership. Clearly from reader input and author contributions, *HP* has directly/indirectly affected many lives and will continue to do so. *HP* could as easily stand for “helping the planet.” Best to you, Harry Rakfeldt, *HP*6, *HP*69 • www.syn-lubes.com

Thanks for your kind words, Harry. It's a reminder to us that our work is valuable, but also that our work is totally dependent on contributions from readers like you. We're looking forward to your next article submission, and I encourage others who are walking the talk to send us their stories. Ian Woofenden • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Captivating Content

Above all else, I like the format of your magazine—the way articles are not split up into different sections of the magazine, and the wonderfully large page numbers on every single page regardless of whether or not there is advertising on that part of the page.

The content is quite captivating most of the time. I like how all of the articles that I have come across tell you what happened in a general sense and then include all of the nitty-gritty details for people interested, to glean all of the knowledge and experience gained from the writers' accomplishments and mistakes. I also like most of the small how-to articles on different sorts of things—the things that don't take a large cash outlay to try.

Since I am connected to the grid, I would also like to know about more of the best off-the-shelf products that we can buy, especially in the area of appliances that use less energy without going without most of the modern day conveniences. strawdog@telus.net

RE Foundation

I want to share a vision with *HP* readers, since I am not necessarily the best qualified to see this through. The vision is to establish a foundation with the mission of purchasing and installing sustainable energy generating capacity, to be leased to folks who sell electricity. This idea came as a revelation after years of living with an apparently insolvable question—rather Zen-like!

We have a new “run of the river,” very low impact hydroelectric system that my husband, Peter Fox Sipp, is this month filing with the U.S. patent office. The initial construction costs for this (not necessarily small) energy

source would make it prohibitive for the average consumer to buy. My question: Who is my customer?

The "answer" of a foundation came one day when my husband said that he *had* to find his copy of a biography of Henry J. Kaiser. I watch closely when Pete is in such a state; magic usually follows! When he found the book, we read aloud about how Kaiser started out—how he built roads, dams, and later ships. Kaiser had workforces in the tens of thousands, and he had to keep the workers healthy. Dr. Sydney Garfield developed the original "HMO" for Kaiser. Reading about Garfield and Kaiser taking this healthcare system to the public after WW II gave me a burst of clairvoyance!

Garfield & Kaiser went to borrow funds to build a new hospital. The banker laughed, declaring that he'd never lend a penny for a hospital. Garfield's efficient system would likely have paid the loan, but being turned down, Kaiser established a foundation that built the Kaiser Permanente hospitals, and then leased them to the Kaiser health plans.

In a flash of association, I saw that sustainable energy generating capacity is very much like the hospitals in this equation, only to heal our society and Earth instead of individual patients. Born was the idea of a foundation that provides the vehicle for philanthropic support to purchase and install sustainable energy generating capacity (in environmentally sound and optimal conditions), and then lease the capacity to electricity producers—such as merchant operators, public utilities, electric co-ops, or even large energy corporations. Corporations that won't use capital to buy these systems may, nonetheless, be happy to operate capacity installed with foundation funds. The leases would pay to install more capacity. The foundation would be a nonprofit with support from sources committed to a sustainable future. The costs could be carried over the projected (long) life of the systems, while the leases allow electricity generated to be sold in the market at competitive rates.

Long-term, the market price for these generating systems may come down; short term, more people will learn that sustainable energy is reliable, and that it creates healthy jobs as well as improving our environment. With homage to Henry J. Kaiser and appreciation for Pete's inspiration, I invite anyone who is interested in developing this concept to be in touch! Mary Fox Olson, PO Box 7586, Asheville, NC 28802 • 828-678-3583



**ZAPSUCKER
.COM**



Three Men and a Baby!

Introducing the "Water Baby"...

Another breakthrough in water powered generators.



- Brushless Permanent Magnet Design
- Adjustable while running
- Operates with as little as three gpm
- 12, 24, 48 volts and higher available



ENERGY SYSTEMS AND DESIGN LTD.

www.microhydropower.com

506-433-3151

Vermont Solar Engineering

xantrex
Certified Dealer
Charter Member

Sale!

Servel LP Gas Fridge
\$1049 + freight

Surrette KS-21 Batteries

Designed for maximum cycles and infrequent watering. Expected to last 15+ years in service, this battery has a 10-year warranty, and is among the toughest, longest lasting lead acids anywhere.

*Shipping not included.

12-VDC, 1000-ahr string \$ 1,494*

24-VDC, 1000-ahr string \$ 2,988*



We take pride in being a hands-on dealer/designer/installer, who works with PV, wind, & domestic hot water everyday. Give us a call. Thanks! Attractive pricing and expert support. 1-800-286-1252.

PO Box 697

Burlington VT 05402

vermontsolar.com

backeastsolar.com

802-863-1202

F: 802-863-7908

www.backeastsolar.com

Phoenix Composting Toilet System

Odorless • Waterless • Large Capacity
Low Energy Requirements • Owner-Friendly

Advanced Composting Systems

195 Meadows RD
Whitefish, MT 59937
Voice: 406-862-3854
Fax: 406-862-3855
phoenix@compostingtoilet.com
www.compostingtoilet.com

Sunergy Systems, LTD

Box 70, Cremona AB T0M 0R0
Voice/fax: 403-637-3973
sunergy@telusplanet.net
In British Columbia:
Voice: 250-751-0053
Fax: 250-751-0063

Troubleshooting

Richard Perez

©2003 Richard Perez

Let's face it, things break. They fail, they malfunction, and they quit working. If you installed your own renewable energy system, the person who needs to troubleshoot and fix whatever breaks is you. Here are some observations about finding out what went wrong—troubleshooting.

Troubleshooting is more of an art than a science. It is a process of identifying exactly which component or components in a device failed. While the techniques used to troubleshoot electrical equipment are different than those used to troubleshoot mechanical gear, the process is the same—identifying what went wrong and is causing the malfunction.

Troubleshooting Heritage

I began learning how to troubleshoot in my early teens. My father, a career Air Force officer, was director of maintenance for the Strategic Air Command's 100th Bomb Wing at Pease AFB in Portsmouth, New Hampshire. To say that he was into troubleshooting and maintenance would be a huge understatement. He had established a well-equipped home shop in our basement and encouraged me to use it to build and fix things. By the time I was old enough to have a driver's license, I was doing all the troubleshooting and maintenance on our vehicles and home appliances. I learned how to troubleshoot from an expert—my father. This skill served me very well in later life.

In the early 1980s and before getting into publishing *Home Power*, I spent three years operating and maintaining a 100 KW television transmitter for the local CBS TV station. This ancient beast was made by General Electric in 1953, and contained more than 600 vacuum tubes. It was always breaking, and it was my job to find out what was wrong and fix it. This antiquated TV transmitter honed the troubleshooting skills my father had taught me to a razor's edge.

Since then, I have been applying these troubleshooting skills to our home power system. While the PV/wind system we have lived with for decades is very reliable, things still do occasionally break. And when they break, it's a long way to town for either parts or expert advice. So I've learned to do what most home-powered folks do—fix it myself.

Attitude

Troubleshooting is a mental activity, and begins long before applying a wrench to the piece of equipment. It is largely a matter of attitude—you are either your own best friend or your own worst enemy. Here is a list of positive mental attitudes that can make you an effective troubleshooter, and a list of negative mental attitudes that will render you utterly dependent on outside help.

Positive Attitudes:

- Assuming nothing
- Thoroughness
- Patience
- Self-confidence

Negative Attitudes:

- Making assumptions
- Skipping steps
- Impatience
- Self-doubt

Mechanical Example

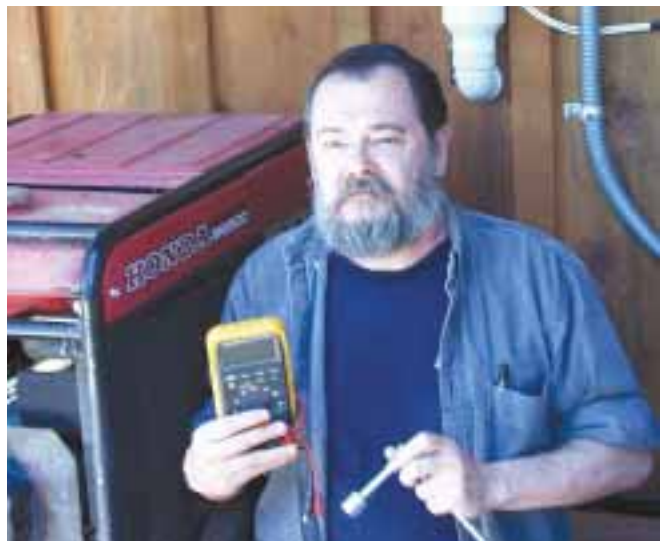
Perhaps the best way to illustrate these attitudes in practice is to tell you about my latest troubleshooting experience. While this experience concerns a mechanical device, not an electrical one, the art of troubleshooting is the same.

Two weeks ago, our back-up engine generator wouldn't start. This Honda ES6500 is about eight years old and has only 1,280 hours on it. It has needed repairs in the past, requiring two trips to the Honda shop downtown. Once was for a leaky rear main engine oil seal that had dried out due to disuse, and the second was for an oil pump replacement.

The dried out oil seal taught me to start the generator at least once a month to prevent the seals from failing. And so, even though it was July and the sun was providing more than enough electricity for us, I tried to start the generator.

When I turned on the engine's electric starter, all that happened was that the engine turned partly over once, followed by a clicking sound. What was wrong? I immediately thought that the engine starting battery was dead. A quick check with a digital voltmeter showed that while the battery was low in voltage (12.22 VDC under no load), it was far from dead.

Richard, ready to shoot trouble.



To check the battery's voltage, I had to remove the rubber protective cap over the battery's positive pole. There I discovered that the positive terminal had been corroded by acid schmaze (my word for a smeared haze of acid), and was not making good contact with the positive cable.

After cleaning the positive terminal and the cable's connector, I tried to start the engine again. All that resulted was a clicking sound and the engine wouldn't turn over at all. I connected the engine starting battery to the huge battery in our 12 VDC PV system and allowed it to be fully recharged. Then I went into the house for a cup of coffee and some hard reflection.

I was in the grip of the most common negative troubleshooting attitude. Often when a device fails, it is assumed that the least understood, most difficult to fix, and most expensive part of the device is the problem. I thought that the engine had a major mechanical problem, that it had dropped a connecting rod or valve, and that it was hard frozen. I had succumbed to self-doubt and jumped to a paranoid conclusion—that the part I understood the least and couldn't fix was the problem.

As the coffee cleared my brain, I reminded myself of the troubleshooting lessons my father had taught me. I chided myself for skipping steps—this time by assuming that something (anything, any component) is working properly, so it's unnecessary to check it. I reminded myself that most failures are caused by simple, obvious things. I realized that I hadn't really thought the problem through, that I had assumed the worst. I gathered up my self-confidence and returned to the generator.

This particular generator has a common main shaft for the engine and the alternator. I removed the cover plate from the back of the alternator and gained access to a huge nut at the end of the main shaft. Holding my breath, I put a socket wrench on the main shaft and tried to turn it. It rotated, and with immense relief flooding me, I realized that the main shaft wasn't frozen, and that the engine probably had no major problems.

All that had happened was that the starter's dogs had jammed on the flywheel. Normally, the rotation of the starter would be able to overcome the friction of the dogs on the flywheel. But the low battery voltage caused by the bad positive cable connection wouldn't spin the starter with enough strength. I figured I was home free and patted myself on the back—I'd get this generator started yet.

As I was getting ready to give it another try, I noticed that fuel was dripping from the carburetor—bad sign. I was mystified. What had this fuel leak to do with the bad battery connection and stuck starter dogs? I turned off the fuel petcock and allowed the spilled fuel to evaporate before even considering starting the engine. I returned to the house for another cup of coffee and more reflection.

A Combination of Problems

As I sipped more caffeine, I reminded myself that when equipment fails, it is often a "combination of ingredients" problem. Sometimes the failure of one component will cause another to also fail, and sometimes a piece of gear will have

two or more unrelated problems. I decided that the carburetor leakage problem was unrelated to the starting problem, and returned to the generator to examine the carburetor.

I noticed that the carburetor had two small-diameter, rubber venting tubes attached to it. These tubes were about a foot long and ran from the carburetor to the bottom of the generator where they vented, open-ended, to the outside air. I wondered if the carb was leaking due to interior pressure build-up, and decided to examine these tubes. I discovered that mud dauber wasps had built a cozy home for their larvae in each of the tubes.

A quick run-through of both tubes with a short piece of stiff wire cleared the larvae and their mud packing. I turned on the fuel petcock and was gratified to see that fuel was no longer leaking from the carburetor. I was now ready to try to start the generator.

I hit the starter switch and held my breath. The freed starter dogs engaged the flywheel and the engine turned over. It immediately roared to life and I whispered a prayer of thanks to my father's ghost.

By applying his lessons in troubleshooting, I had avoided having to manhandle the 350-plus pound generator into the truck, spending two hours hauling it to town, and paying for the Honda mechanic to fix what was, after all, a simple combination of problems.

Shoot the Trouble

The art of troubleshooting is not difficult. It just demands a good attitude and observance to procedure. Assume nothing. Check the obvious things first and skip none of them. In my experience, fully 80 percent of the problems, especially in electrical gear, are simple-to-fix things such as mechanical connections.

Give the problem device a good and thorough visual inspection. Better than half of the problems that I have found and fixed revealed themselves upon close visual inspection. Have confidence in yourself—you can find the

A screen deters mud dauber wasps.



problem with patient and thorough investigation. Don't succumb to the paranoid fear that the problem is something that you don't understand and can't fix. Give it a try. If you don't succeed, you can always have an expert fix it.

Troubleshooting is made far easier if you are familiar with your equipment. Don't be a hands-off user! Regularly observe your gear and how it's working. The more familiar you are with how things normally work, the better you will be able to recognize what is wrong when things go wrong. Familiarity with your system will enable you to notice when devices are beginning to operate poorly and catch problems before they become outright, and possibly expensive, failures.

Finally, do your maintenance. Maintaining equipment not only keeps it running well, but it gives you the experience and confidence to troubleshoot that gear when it breaks. Let your troubleshooting experience add to your scheduled maintenance. For example, I will now keep a closer eye on the terminals of the engine's starting battery and keep them free of corrosion. And the venting tubes on that engine's carburetor are now swathed in a bulb of fine metal screen—mud dauber wasps will have to look elsewhere for a home for their larvae.

Installing an RE system and making your own electricity is an exercise in independence and self-reliance. Doing your own troubleshooting and maintenance makes you even more independent and self-reliant. Give it a shot!

Access

Richard Perez, *Home Power*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 541-941-9716 • Fax: 541-512-0343 • richard.perez@homepower.com • www.homepower.com



QUICKCHARGER

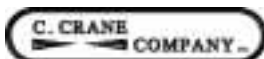
"C. Crane's QuickCharger is the best battery charger I've ever used."

— Richard Perez, Things That Work!, Home Power #86



- Recharges Up To 4 AAA, AA, C And D Size NiCad And NiMH Batteries
- The Only Charger To Fully Charge All Sizes Of New High Capacity NiMH And NiCad Batteries
- Intelligent Discharge Revitalizes NiCad Batteries
- Also Works On 12 Volt

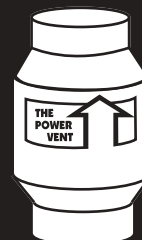
Call for
**FREE #14
Catalog**



\$39⁹⁵ SALE
\$49⁹⁵
FREE US Shipping

800-522-8863 • ccrane.com

BATTERY BOX VENTILATOR & BACK DRAFT DAMPER



- Positive hydrogen venting
- Stops back drafts
- Keeps batteries warmer
- Minimal power consumption
- Available in 12, 24 or 48 VDC
- * Trace SW Inverter or controller required to switch fan on/off automatically

POWER VENT
12v & 24v – \$79
48v – \$104
+ \$8 S&H (cont. U.S.)
CO residents add 3%



Zephyr Industries, Inc.
POB 52, Salida, CO 81201
719.530.0718
www.zephyrvent.com

Do We Make DC Power Systems?

- DC Standard Dimmer
- DC 2-Wire Dimmer
- DC Motor Speed Control
- DC Fan Speed Control
- DC Linear Power Supply
- DC Voltage Reducer
- DC Voltage Doubler
- DC Delayed OFF Switch



ZANE
DC Power Systems Since 1990

Sold Through Leading
Distributors, Wholesalers,
and Retailers

510 Fruitvale Court #B, Grand Junction, CO 81504 (970) 523-5170
Fax: (970) 523-5170 Made in USA www.zaneinc.com

Do You Need Batteries?...

RAE Storage Battery Company

Since 1943... Quality & Service

Surrette Solar 1, 400 Series, Type CH 375 - L16

Engineered under careful guidelines
by Dave Surrette - Family owned
business Est. 1935

Gambissara Solar for export
212-206-6344 • 115 West 27th ST,
Room 1002, New York, NY 10001

**Newly established factory
warehouse. U.S. Battery Co.
Corona, CA**



860-828-6007
Fax 860-828-4540
51 Deming Rd., POB 8005,
Berlin, CT 06037

Design, Installation, & Services for hot water, pool heating, & solar electricity.

Come visit our well stocked showroom for everything solar.
Ask for our comprehensive catalog of latest equipment.

Horizon Industries

120 North Pacific St., Suite G6, San Marcos, CA 92069

1-800-564-0403 • sales@horizonsolar.com

Calif. Solar License # 345103 Since 1984

www.horizonsolar.com



Never Pay High Heating Bills Again

CLASSIC Outdoor Wood Furnace

- No fire, smoke or dirt in your home.
- No worries of a chimney fire in your home.
- No splitting and less handling of wood.

Central Financing Available at
participating dealers. (OAC)

Central Boiler
800-248-4681

www.centralboiler.com



©2003 Central Boiler 03081

ZAPSUCKER .COM



RENEWABLE ENERGY SOLUTIONS!

WIND POWER PHOTOVOLTAIC MICROHYDRO



HUMAN POWER
GENERATOR

WINDSTREAM POWER SYSTEMS INC.

PO Box 1604 HP, Burlington, VT 05402 Tel 802 658 0075 Fax 802 658 1098

info@windstreampower.com • www.windstreampower.com

Independent Power Systems Throughout the World – Our 26th Year

introducing Solar8

home power magazine on CD-ROM

Solar8: Issues #89 (June '02) through #94 (May '03)

A whole year of *Home Power* magazine in PDF format. Over 5,000 pages of renewable energy information: spreadsheets for load analysis, wire sizing, and the Energy Master for system design; 30 years of solar insolation data & wind data for 900 sites in the U.S.; manuals and spec sheets of popular RE equipment; the current InBiz database; and a searchable index.

Original Magazine Layouts & More

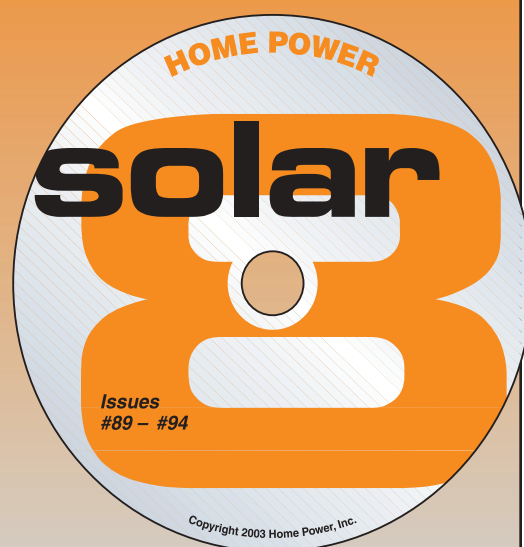
Color • Indexed • Searchable • Exportable • Printable

Adobe Acrobat PDF® format (reader included)

Call 800-707-6585

PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

Shop Online at www.homepower.com



\$29

Shipping: \$2 in US

(Canada \$3; International \$4)

questions & answers

Homebrew Hot Water Collectors

Hi Folks, I am looking into homebrewing collectors for domestic hot water here on Vancouver Island, BC, Canada. Shipping large items, especially across the border, is quite expensive. I have a few questions I hope you can shed some light on. Most of these questions revolve around "more area vs. more efficiency."

1. Low-iron glass seems to be widely used. Here it is very expensive and hard to get. If the purpose is to increase output, why not use standard tempered glass and increase area?
2. Heat loss limits efficiency. What about using regular glass and increasing insulation and adding reflective foil insulation? Which is more effective on radiant heat loss?
3. What about reducing radiant losses by using low-e glass, which is readily available (reflective coating facing in)? One glazing layer or two?
4. Any other glazing suggestions?
5. On the absorber plate, is there that big a difference between painted and selective coated surfaces? What about chemically etching the surface?

Thanks for your ideas and your contributions to a great and inspiring magazine. Jim Palmer • palmerj@island.net

Hi Jim, Good questions. You can build a fine collector using regular tempered glass and a black painted absorber. Under optimal test conditions, a selective-surface-absorber collector with low-iron glass can have efficiencies of about 70 percent. Both of these features increase performance on the order of about 10 percent, although the selective surface has a wider range of performance variability. A black painted collector with standard tempered glass will have a top end around 50 to 55 percent. You can make up the difference by increasing the square footage of collector surface area. Most manufacturers in Mexico build a regular tempered glass, painted absorber collector because of the supply problems with the more efficient, costlier materials.

Low-e glass (unless improvements have been made) is not a good option because it cuts down on light entering the collector, and this impediment far outweighs any gain. Thanks, Chuck Marken • chuck@aaasolar.com

Ram Pump

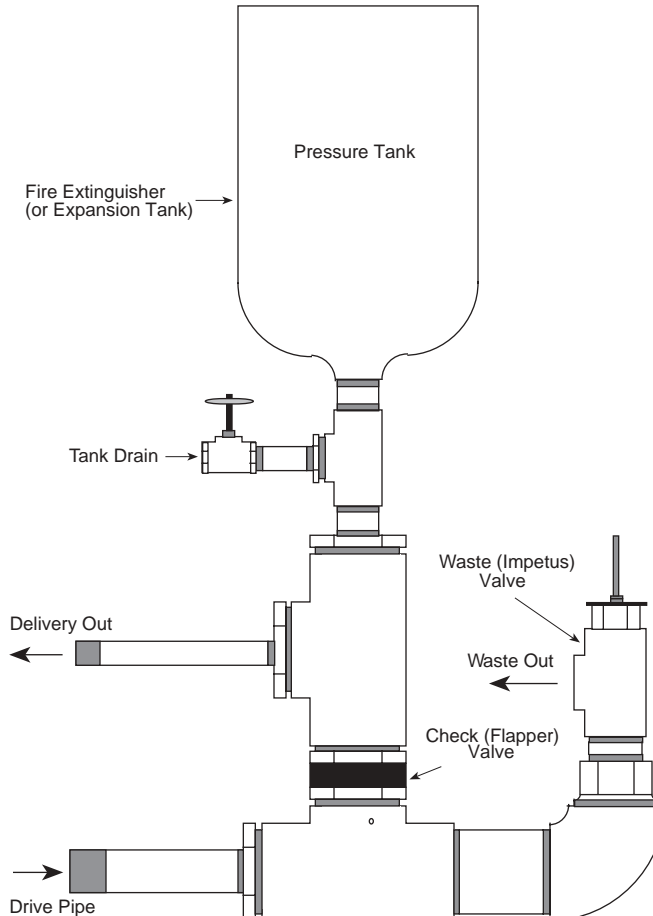
Dear Home Power, I live in northeast Scotland. I was very interested in an article you had in your magazine on how to build your own ram pump using basic plumbing fittings and a fire extinguisher (HP41). My water supply at present is fed to our house by a #2 Blake Hydram pump, which requires between 2.5 and 5 imperial gallons per minute falling 6 or 7 feet to enable it to pump to a height of 137 feet. This has worked reasonably well until now. The water supply has reduced to 2 imperial gallons per minute and the pump is 50 years old and has seen a lot of wear and tear. I can still manage to get it to pump to around 75 feet.

I endeavored to fabricate my own pump using your detailed instructions. Using the same flow rate and working fall, I got it to pump to a height of just under 60 feet. Do you think that the output I have obtained is reasonable and I'm expecting too much, or have I done something wrong somewhere? The only feature that differs in the pump I put together is that I used an expansion tank rather than a fire extinguisher.

I would appreciate any advice you could offer, since my house is becoming one of the driest places in Scotland. Regards, Ian Black • blackgowanlea@aol.com

Hi Ian, I am really surprised to hear that you can only reach 60 feet with that pump, whereas the Blake was pumping to 137 feet. Actually, I am more surprised that you got that much pumping height from such a low drive head, even with the Blake. It must be a very nice pump.

Something may be amiss with the homebuilt pump. That pump successfully moved water to a height of 150 feet, but also had a drive head of greater than 20 feet at the time. Here are two things to check. First, the design of the waste (impetus) valve leaves much to be desired. If you are using the original design for this, I would not be surprised if it was trying to close a bit crooked since there is not enough of a guide for the stem. That would leave a small gap, and possibly reduce the amount of power the pump has. Also, the flapper valve inside can be a problem. We found that



it would cup into the hole when it closed, losing efficiency. What we did to fix this was to put a large washer (called fender washers in the U.S.) that spanned the entire hole on top of the flapper, with a bolt all the way through, and a washer smaller than the diameter of the valve seat underneath. This increased the efficiency of the unit quite a bit.

It seems to me that the Blake should still be able to pump to the same height, except with fewer gallons per day, when adjusting it down to your lower flow rate from your source. Are you sure nothing else is wrong? Check for:

- Obstruction of the drive pipe or impetus valve inner area
- Corrosion in the drive pipe
- Leaks or cracks of the internal valve
- Water filling the bell, reducing the effective air chamber to the point that it will not work.

Michael Welch • michael.welch@homepower.com

Hail

I would like to know if solar panels are strong enough to resist a storm of hail on them. How big does hail have to be to break the glass of a solar panel? I have twelve solar panels, and I am concerned about this issue. Regards, Bruno Soto, Guatemala, Central America • brunols@usa.net

Hello Bruno, There's no need to worry about hail that will be big enough to damage modules in your location. PV modules are designed to resist hail damage from golf-ball sized hail moving at high speeds. Hail damage to modules is very rare. Richard Perez • richard.perez@homepower.com

Summertime Hot Water Loads

Hi there, gang! Keep up the great work on the magazine. I'm working on building a house—a super-efficient house that uses solar energy as much as possible. I'm putting in a hydronic slab heating system, and plan on using a 120 gallon solar tank plus a 35 gallon propane backup water heater. The solar tank will store heated water from seven solar collectors. My problem is that this is going to be way too much summertime hot water. My summertime hot water usage will be primarily a daily shower for two people, and periodic cleaning (dishes, etc.).

I figure that I need to either provide a summertime hot water load, or reduce the amount of solar hot water produced during the summer. The only idea that I have for a load is a swimming pool, and I have no ideas for how to reduce the output. Thanks, Wayne Sheffield • wayne_sheffield@hotmail.com

Wayne, You have correctly identified the problem as seasonal imbalances with solar thermal heating systems used for space heating. When sized for wintertime space heating, they are oversized for summer. Two suggestions can help you to deal with that situation: Tilt the collectors to favor the winter months; perhaps a tilt angle equal to your latitude plus 15 or 20 degrees. That will increase winter performance and decrease summer performance.

A well-installed drainback system will have empty collectors when heat is not needed to be collected. This avoids the problem

associated with stagnation temperatures damaging the glycol heat transfer fluid used with closed loop anti-freeze systems.

You might also check on your storage requirements. Depending on your climate, you will need to have on the order of 1.5 to 2 gallons of storage per square foot of collector. The radiant floor mass can offset some of that requirement, but it seems that 120 gallons storage is a bit small for seven collectors. Ken Olson • SoL@SoLEnergy.org

Greetings Wayne, As Ken mentioned, you can stand the panels up higher than normal to maximize winter gain and reduce it in the summer. This may still not do the trick, and you may need to cover most of them in the summer. I don't know your system design, but I suspect seven panels will have no trouble heating a 120 gallon tank to quite high temps. Some contractors will bury a "ground loop" to dissipate the heat to the earth in the summer. Swimming pools are a good option too and are a lot more fun than a ground loop. Last one in's a rotten egg! Smitty • smitty@aaasolar.com



Earn a degree in Renewable Energy

with a concentration in Photovoltaic Design and Installation



SAN JUAN COLLEGE, FARMINGTON, NM

Two-year AAS degree or one-year certificate.

Both emphasize full NEC compliance.

Combine science with hands-on learning.

Tuition \$300/semester out-of-state and \$180 in-state.

Carl Bickford, (505) 566-3503 or (800) 241-6327

bickfordc@sanjuancollege.edu

www.sanjuancollege.edu/academics/technology/RENG/index.htm

Waking the Northland to Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living!

Bringing the finest in technology, equipment, and
knowledge to the northern midwest

GREAT NORTHERN SOLAR

77480 Evergreen Rd., Suite #1, Port Wing, WI 54865

(715) 774-3374 • gosolar@cheqnet.net

HYDROELECTRIC SYSTEMS: Pelton and Crossflow designs, either complete turbines or complete systems. Assistance in site evaluation and equipment selection. AC Systems for standalone or grid interconnect operation. Manufacturing home and commercial size turbines since 1976. Send for a free brochure. Canyon Industries Inc., P.O. Box 36 HP, Deming, WA 98244, 360-592-5552. e-mail: citurbine@aol.com web page: canyonyhydro.com • HP9702

EARTH SHELTERED HOMES This definitive manual by noted authority Loren Impson features detailed building instructions for amazingly affordable and practical Ferro Cement Domes. Only \$15 from Loren, 71 Holistic, Mt. Ida AR 71957 www.2BbyD.com • HP9703

WIND TURBINES! Best prices nationwide. Bergey - AWP - Turbex. www.pineridgeproducts.com 406-738-4284 • HP9706

MOVE TO BEAUTIFUL N. IDAHO! Clean air & water, gorgeous scenery. We have many alternative homes to choose from. www.maidenrock.com Maiden Rock Real Estate Sandpoint, ID 1-877-428-7370 • HP9744

ALMOST FREE SOLAR POWER! Unbelievably cheap (under \$500) DIY systems for home, cabin, rv, boat. PowerFromSun.com. • HP9707

RADIO/TELEPHONES Voice-Fax-Web 1-8 lines 20mi. CELLULAR Antenna pkg improves access 208-263-9755 PDT • HP9708

DC MOTORS 12V to 90V, 1/3 to 2 HP, surplus. Retrofit belt-driven machinery, compressors, homebrew projects. Typically 2X efficiency of AC motor/inverter. (505) 466-0059, windy@dankoffssolar.com • HP9746

FOR SALE-(2) SW4048PV, U.L. approved 4KW Xantrex grid-tied inverters with display & SWODE exterior wall cabinets. Nominal input 36 VDC, 110 Amps, 4KW, 120 VAC output. Rebuilt in factory sealed boxes with receipts. \$1,600 each plus tax & shipping. Solar Electrical Systems, (805) 497-9808, GJ@solarelectricalsystems.com • HP9709

AIR LAND 403 \$349 305-539-0403 • HP9733

POWERPULSE® SULFATION BUSTERS endorsed by R. Perez! 12V \$69.95 free UPS. 800-222-7242 for other models/wholesale prices. email: abrahamsolar@hotmail.com Siemens 40 watt: \$170! Ask about other surplus modules or any energy gear. Veteran Colorado equipment broker; happy clients since 1984. • HP9710

VIDEOS AVAILABLE: "Introduction to Solar Electricity", "Introduction to Solar Pool Pumps", "How To Solar Installation Video" VHS and DVD www.igotsolar.com • HP9711

ECOMALL: The largest environmental portal of earth-friendly companies and resources. Renewable energy companies, news and information. www.ecomall.com. To advertise, call 845-679-2490. • HP9712

LARGE GAS REFRIGERATORS 12, 15 & 18 cubic foot propane refrigerators. 15 cubic foot freezers 800-898-0552 Ervin's Cabinet Shop, 220 N County Rd. 425E., Arcola, IL 61910 • HP9713

XXXXUSED SOLAR MODULES XXXX XXXXXXXXXX 64 Watts \$319XXXXXXXXX New recondition Trace SW5548 (GTI unit) 1 year warranty \$2950. Used MSX80s \$295, BZ 16 amp PWM digital controller \$84, Ex 2KW inverter SB, 110 amp charger New \$850, new 165 Watt modules \$742(min 2). Buy, sell New/Used, Trace, NiCds. refrigerator. Try to match anyone's prices. Call or send S.A.S.E. to Craig Eversole, 10192 Choiceana, Hesperia CA 92345 for free flyer. M/C VISA Discover 760-949-0505 • HP9714

I AM A SOLAR WHOLESALER looking for retailers to carry my solar electronic and hobby goods. Phone # (916) 486-4373. Please leave message. • HP9718

EDTA RESTORES SULFATED BATTERIES. EDTA tetra sodium salt, \$12/lb. plus \$5 S&H for 1st lb. plus \$1 S&H for each additional lb. Trailhead Supply, 325 E. 1165 N., Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225 3931, email: trailheadsupply@webtv.net, info. at: www.webspawner.com/users/edta. • HP9721

VERMONT PV DEALER. David Palumbo/Independent Power & Light has been designing and installing PV systems for more than 16 years. OutBack, Studer, Xantrex and Exceltech inverters. Evergreen, Shell, BP, Kyocera PV's. Harris Hydro. Trojan, Surrrette/Rolls, and SLA batteries. Honest dealer who offers personal support and service. "David is one of the original RE pioneers... he knows how to really squeeze all the energy out of a KWH!" Richard Perez (HP60). IP&L, 462 Solar Way Drive, Hyde Park, VT 05655. Phone 802-888-7194. Email: ipl@sover.net. Web site: www.independent-power.com. No catalog requests please. Please call for appointment before visiting. • HP9716

DC SUBMERSIBLE WELL PUMPS. Complete, ready to install. \$180 includes IMMEDIATE FREE SHIPPING. Visit www.nemopumps.com or call 1-877-684-7979 • HP9717

Att. GUERILLAS the 100 watt OK4U (AKA TRACE micro sine) is on sale now for \$249.00 at <http://gridtieinverters.homestead.com/frontpage.html> or call SUNPOWER at 310-383-669 • HP9739

TELLURIDE COLORADO: Off the Grid Properties! Hot Springs, Riverside, solar powered homes, large and small ranches. Find your own place in the sun with the only solar powered real estate office in Colorado. T.R.I. (970) 728-3205 1-800-571-6518 • HP9720

ARE YOU IN LOVE WITH THE BIG OIL COMPANIES? Then why are you still using their lubricants? There's a PROVEN alternative w/30 years of environmental and monetary benefits. www.advancedlube.com • HP9722

VARI-CYCLONE: DC powered ceiling fan, 40% more airflow with no increase in power consumption. For more info contact RCH Fanworks, the #1 manufacturer of DC powered ceiling fans, 2173 Rocky Crk. Rd. Colville, WA 99114 PH: 509-685-0535, email: info@fanworks.com, Web: www.fanworks.com, Dealer inquiries welcome. • HP9723

BUILD YOUR OWN FUEL CELLS by Phillip Hurley. www.buildafuelcell.com • HP9724

SURVIVAL UNLIMITED.COM - Emergency Preparedness & Survival Supplies. Wind Power from 349.00+. Many great products & prices! 1-800-455-2201 www.survivalunlimited.com • HP9725

SAN DIEGO CALIF SOLAR SHOWROOM AND RETAIL MAIL ORDER CATALOG: Horizon Industries has been servicing, designing and installing solar hot water, solar pool heating, and solar electric systems since 1984. We invite you to see the best solar equipment in our showroom at 120 N. Pacific #G7, San Marcos or request a mail order solar catalog at (760) 744-1001 if you live outside San Diego County. Information available for the grid connected PV net metering rebate up to 45% from the State of Calif. • HP9726

AZ SOLAR HOME-NE AZ home/73 ac fenced/2150 SF livable/Solar Elec(fixed & tracker)/Solar water heat/Wind Turbine/Great water well/lots of room to stretch! Randy Malkin, DelSol Real Estate, www.RandyMalkin.com for On-line Tour or 480-391-9933 • HP9727

NEED TROUBLE-FREE POWER SUPPLIES? Analytic Systems has manufactured Battery Chargers, DC/DC Converters, and DC/AC Inverters in North America since 1976. All products feature a 3-Year guarantee. Call us TOLL-FREE at 1-800-668-3884, email info@analyticsystems.com or visit www.analyticsystems.com for a FREE Catalogue. Reseller inquiries welcome. • HP9728

BATTERY CABLES made from high quality UL listed components assembled with the proper UL listed tools. Custom lengths 877-557-2318 solarpals@vtc.net MC&VISA • HP9729

JAKE LONG CASE. Rewound for 24V. Unused since being completely remanufactured. New blades and governor with stub tower. \$8,000. 503-538-8298 • HP9730

4 SP-70 SIEMEN SOLAR PANELS used for 2 years; plus Prosine 1800 watts inverter 24v model true sine wave new. \$1800 plus shipping. 830-980-7069 • HP9735

XANTREX IPP version 1.2, SW4024, C40 charge controller, 60 amp AC disconnect, 250 amp DC disconnect. \$4000. 775-972-4319 • HP9731

XANTREX STXR2500 INVERTER w/STRM monitor. #AST25341. New in box. \$1995. 626-793-6866 • HP9732

PHOTOWATT DROPSHIPED FROM FACTORY DIRECT TO YOU, \$3.30 PER WATT, 25 yr warranty. Minimum order 10 modules. Contact Sun @ 305-381-6166 • HP9733

DANBY PROPANE 8 cu. ft. refrig. freezer \$800 shipped direct from factory. Call Sun 305-381-6166 • HP9733

KUBOTA DIESEL GENERATOR Low Boy 6.5 KW, super quiet, only 64 DCB. Only \$3,550. Call Sun 305-381-6166 • HP9733

REMANUFACTURED INVERTERS, LARGE INVENTORY, UPTO 55% OF LIST, with factory warranties, all brands, all sizes. Call Sun at 305-536-9917 Can be drop shipped from factory. • HP9733

ELECTRIC CAR FOR SALE-1982 VW Rabbit convertible 9" DC motor, Curtis 1221C-400 amp controller, K and W 110V charger. 6 year old Trojan T125 batteries. Runs but needs TLC. \$2500 OBO. Call Briggs at (541) 990-4388. Located in Corvallis, OR • HP9734

1KW SOLAR LOG HOME ON 5 AC. 1957 sq. ft. split-level owner/built. Wet Mtn. Valley, S.C. Colo. near Westcliffe. Good well. Breathtaking views of Sangre de Cristo Mtns. Rural mtn. lifestyle. Owner: 520-749-8200 jjkaz@theriver.com • HP9736

Turnkey off-grid building site IN SE ARIZONA, with 360 degree mt. views, and remodeled '65 2BR mobile home, on secluded 111 acres just minutes from historic Bisbee. 4800' elev, alluvial topsoil, mesquite, creosote, native grass. 1st class improvements include excellent well w/ timer & pump protection, high end PV system in its own well-built structure, septic, and telephone. Ready for your off-grid dream home! \$157,500. Susan, Long Realty. 520-432-2456. email blackford@theriver.com • HP9737

HOUSE FOR SALE, 3-2, 1/3 acre, 800 watts PV w/whole house back-up in Stelle, IL, Solar Capital of the Midwest (see HP#77) Tour on 10.4.03 email: wilkerson@stelle.net. Call 815-256-2274 See at www.stellecommunity.com • HP9738

SUN CHART SOFTWARE. For positioning solar collectors. www.VisualSunChart.com • HP9740

BALDOR DC GENERATOR Zero hours 30 - 50 Volts DC 2.4KW \$430 Orcapower@nc.rr.com • HP9742

INVERTER, Trace 2500wPS, 24v sinewave, w/remote. 541-504-8867 \$1500 • HP9743

SINGLE AND DUAL AXIS SOLAR TRACKER CONTROLS up to 48V and 5A output. www.theanalogguy.com • HP9705

GORILLA ELECTRIC ATV. solar charge or 110V. www.GorillaVehicles.com See ads in Home Power • HP9745

WANTED: SOLEC SQ-80 solar module. E-mail wstef@yahoo.com or call 650 740 3337 • HP9719

HONDA GENERATORS - 1000 to 10,500 watts. Fast shipping and great prices! www.hayesequipment.com 1-800-375-7767 • HP9715

HAWAII VACATION CABIN, PV POWERED, "Father Goose" tropical, \$300/wk, KeonisCoffeeShack.com, 808-962-6622 • HP9741

COSOLAR.COM discount prices from Colorado Solar Electric. Sharp panels under \$4 per Watt. Shell/Siemens SP75 \$308. OutBack Inverters in stock 1-800-766-7644 • HP9704

Micro Ad Rates

Rates: 25¢ per CHARACTER, include spaces & punctuation. \$20.00 minimum per insertion. All MicroAds are published in both the print and web versions. Please send a check or Visa, Mastercard, American Express, or Discover card data with ad. Please, no money orders. We do not bill MicroAds, they must be paid for in advance of publication. Your cancelled check or credit card bill is your receipt.

Help us prevent fraud! Home Power MicroAds from individuals must supply serial number(s) for equipment being sold. Businesses must supply published phone number(s) and physical address. While Home Power is doing everything we can to prevent fraud, we can assume no responsibility for items being sold.

- AAA Solar Supply 97
- ABS Alaskan 119
- Abundant Renewable Energy 79
- Advanced Composting Systems 135
- Advertising in Home Power 81
- Aim Solar 96
- Alternative Energy Engineering 47
- Alternative Energy Solutions 128
- Alternative Energy Store 116, 123
- Alternative Power & Machine 117
- Alternative Technology Assoc 123
- B.Z. Products 123
- BackHome 115
- Backwoods Solar Electric Systems 37
- Bailey's Inc 127
- Bergey Windpower 7
- Bogart Engineering 113
- BP Solar 2
- Brand Electronics 122
- C. Crane Co 139
- Central Boiler 141
- CheapestSolar.com 127, 135, 139
- CMD Power Systems 119
- Communities magazine 128
- Dankoff Solar Products 57, 73
- DC Power Systems 55
- Direct Power and Water Corp 86
- Electro Automotive 127
- Electron Connection 28
- Energy Conservation Services 54
- Energy Outfitters 11
- Energy Systems & Design 135
- EV Solar Products 123
- Evergreen Solar 12
- Exeltech 72
- Forcefield 123
- Gorilla Vehicles 103
- Great Northern Solar 141
- Green Festivals 108
- Harris Hydroelectric 97
- Heaven's Flame 119
- Helios Energies 104
- Hitney Solar Products 122
- Home Power Resale 113
- Home Power Back Issues 81
- Home Power CD-ROMs 46
- Home Power Guerrilla T-Shirts 121
- Home Power Solar1 CD-ROM 116
- Home Power Solar8 CD-ROM 139
- Home Power Sub Form 80
- Home Power T-shirts 80
- Horizon Industries 139
- Hutton Communications 63
- Hydrocap 109
- Hydroscreen Co LLC 112
- Independent Energy Systems 105
- Inverter Repair 95
- Jack Rabbit Energy Systems 112
- John Drake Services, Inc 113
- Junghans Solar Watches 117
- Kansas Wind Power 122
- KTA Services Inc 128
- Kyocera Solar Inc OBC
- Light It Technologies 116
- Liquid Sun Hydro 116
- Meridian Solar 119
- MK Battery/East Penn Mfg 44
- Monolithic Domes 128
- Morningstar 104
- MREA Workshops 109
- National Tour of Solar Homes 87
- Nautilus Water Turbines Inc 119
- New Electric Vehicles 117
- New England Solar Electric Inc 122
- Northern Arizona Wind & Sun 38
- Northwest Energy Storage 63, 97, 115
- Offline 115
- Oregon Tour of Solar Homes 103
- Outback Power Systems 20
- Planetary Systems Inc 112
- Power from the People Video 127
- PowerPod Corp 112
- Quick Start Specials 80
- Rae Storage Battery Company 138
- RAM Energy Systems 13
- RE Directory Listing 113
- Renewable Energy Videos 117
- RightHand Engineering 112
- Rolls Battery Engineering 55
- RV Power Products 45, 71
- RWE SCHOTT Solar IBC
- San Juan College 141
- Sharp Solar Systems Division 27
- Shell Solar 35, 37, 39
- Simmons 123
- SMA America Inc 4
- Snorkel Stove Company 37
- Solar Converters 72
- Solar Depot IFC
- Solar Electric Inc 67
- Solar Energy International 29, 108
- Solar Pathfinder 117
- Solar Village 112
- Solar Wind Works 26, 35
- SolarPaQ, Inc 117
- Solatron 109
- SOL-Solar-On-Line 87
- SOLutions in Solar Electricity 108
- Southwest Solar 108
- Southwest Windpower 36
- SpecTech 102
- Subscribe to HP 104
- Subscription/CD Special 80
- Successful Solar Businesses Conference 21
- Sun Electronics 54, 97, 116
- Sun Frost 96
- Sun Pumps Inc 96
- SunDanzer 35
- SunEarth Inc 97
- Sunelco 56
- SunLine Solar & Lighting 67
- SunWize 6, 57
- SuperbrightLEDs.com 123
- Surette Battery 73
- Trojan Battery 56
- U.S. Battery 5
- UniRac 66
- USA Solar 126
- Veggie Van 103
- Vermont Solar Engineering 135
- Wattsun (Array Tech Inc) 113
- Windstream Power Systems 139
- Xantrex 1
- Zane International 138
- Zephyr Industries Inc 138
- Zomeworks 62



Eighty-three 600 KW turbines line the ridges west of Condon, Oregon. The sunset and view of Mt. Adams make the scene even more inviting. If you've never been this close to utility-scale wind energy, find a way! Big wind is beautiful, and a key piece of our renewable energy future.

The background of the magazine cover is a photograph of a large array of solar panels installed on a roof. In the background, there are tall pine trees and a body of water, possibly a lake or reservoir, with mountains in the distance under a clear blue sky.

home power

The Hands-On Journal of Home-Made Power

Issue 97

October – November 2003

Live Your Solar Dream

**Do-It-Yourself
Solar Hot H₂O**

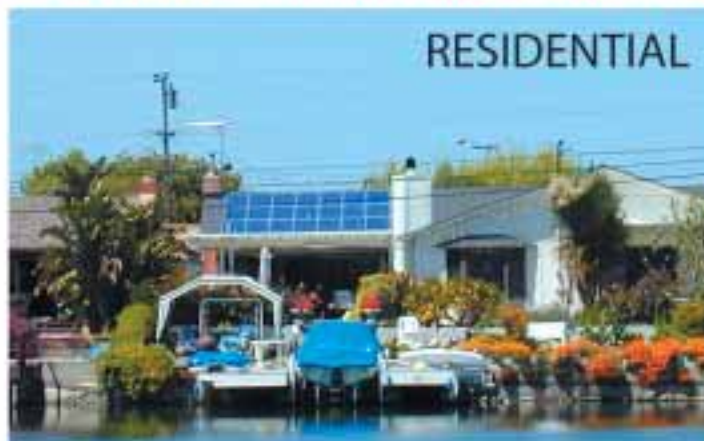
**Heat Your Home
with Biodiesel**

UTILITY INTER-TIE EXPERTS * 24 YEARS EXPERIENCE * THOUSANDS OF SYSTEMS



ESTABLISHED 1979

QUALITY PRODUCTS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
HUGE INVENTORY
ON-LINE CATALOG
STAFF ENGINEERS
SYSTEM DESIGN



RESIDENTIAL



COMMERCIAL



xantrex

Smart choice for power



Designed And Supplied By
Solar Depot

Our packaged systems are thought out and time tested, easy to set up, code compliant, and complete with everything you need for a functional system. All systems are approved to qualify for California cash rebates. We offer owner-builder discounts. Dealer enquiries welcome.

OUR NEW ADDRESS

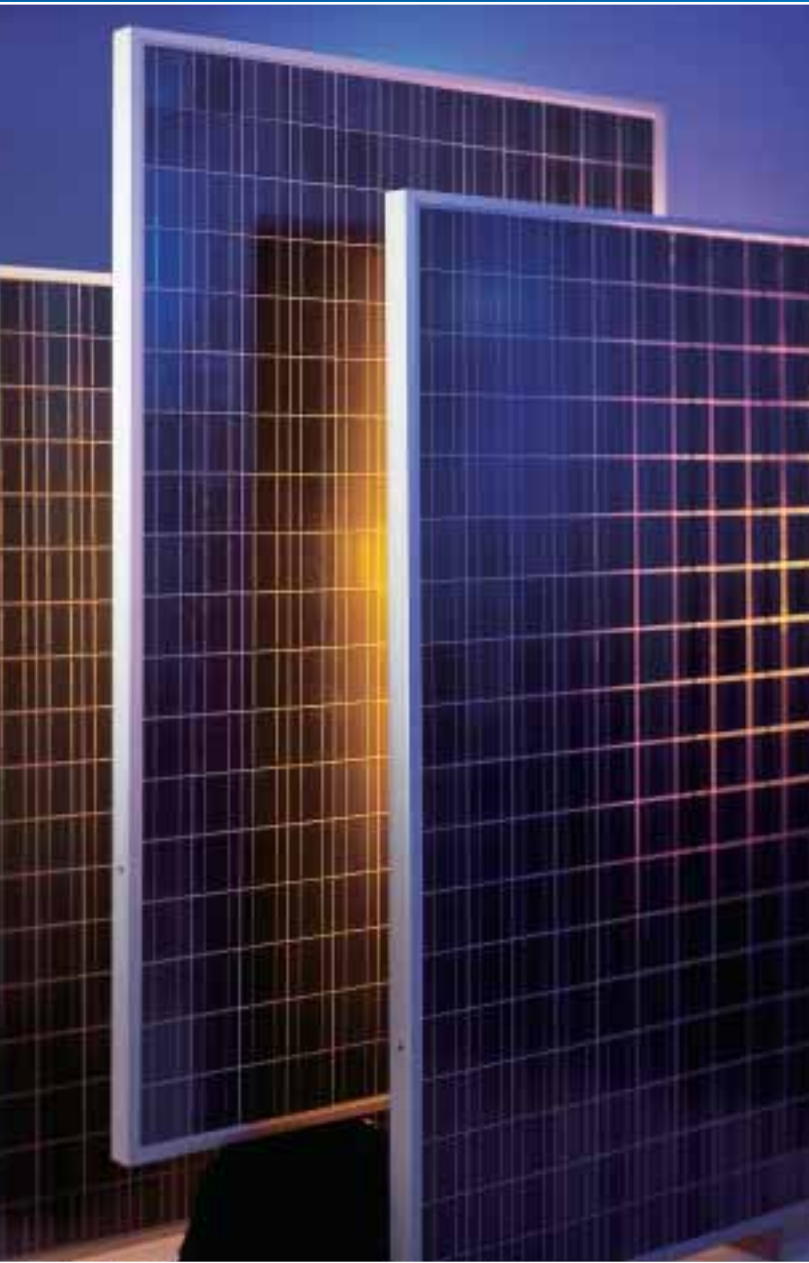
SOLAR DEPOT - PETALUMA
1240 HOLM ROAD
PETALUMA, CA 94954
707.766.7727
FAX 707.766.7722
ORDERLINE 800.822.4041

SOLAR DEPOT - SACRAMENTO
8605 FOLSOM BLVD
SACRAMENTO, CA 95826
916.381.0235
FAX 916.381.2603
ORDERLINE 800.321.0101

SOLAR DEPOT - SoCAL
1520-H COMMERCE ST.
CORONA, CA 92880
909.737.SOLAR (7652)
FAX 909.737.7630
ORDERLINE 800.680.7922

WWW.SOLARDEPOT.COM

It's not just a better module, it's the best.



With the RWE SCHOTT Solar ASE-300,
you get what you pay for...and more:

- **Best performing module on the market** — in head-to-head comparisons, the ASE-300 is not only the single most powerful photovoltaic module, it's also the *only* one that actually delivers *all* the power it's rated to produce
- **Faster installation time** — larger modules with more surface area mean fewer interconnects and structural components
- **Quality construction** — patented lead-free cell soldering guarantees long-term reliability while non-solarizing glass retains light transmission capabilities
- **Longest lifecycle in the industry** — proprietary encapsulation system doesn't degrade over time and ensures consistently reliable module performance year after year
- **Independently certified** — meets all IEEE 1262 and IEC 1215 standards
- **UL-Listed** — only Class A fire rating in the industry

*The ASE-300 module sets the quality standard for the photovoltaics industry.
Install the best, and see the difference for yourself.*



Toll free: 888-457-6527

Email: rssales@rweschottsolar.us

Need more reasons to choose the ASE-300? Just see our web site at RWESCHOTTSolar.com

KYOCERA SOLAR INTRODUCES THE

d.Blue Module

Kyocera has perfected its new surface treatment technology and is introducing it on a new line of modules named d.Blue, for its dark blue color.

The newly developed treatment method processes multicrystalline silicon cells in order to produce a surface texture that minimizes surface reflectance and maximizes output. The result is a 5 % improvement in a maximum conversion efficiency, one of the highest conversion efficiencies in the polycrystalline module industry.

d.Blue is ideal for installation on all types of buildings, from residential to large scale commercial systems. The stylish dark blue cells, combined with black module frames, allow the modules to blend with the buildings architecture while producing energy at exceptional efficiencies.

KC125G ▲

Maximum Output: 125.0 Watt
Maximum Power Voltage: 17.4 Volts
Maximum Power Current: 7.2 Amps
Open Circuit Voltage: 21.7 Volts
Short-Circuit Current: 8.0 Amps

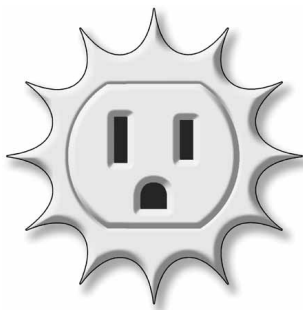
KC167G ►

Maximum Output: 167.0 Watt
Maximum Power Voltage: 23.2 Volts
Maximum Power Current: 7.2 Amps
Open Circuit Voltage: 28.9 Volts
Short-Circuit Current: 8.0 Amps

Kyocera Solar, Inc. Headquarters
7812 E. Acoma Dr.
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
tel: 800-544-6466 / 480-948-8003
fax: 800-523-2329 / 480-483-6431
info@kyocerasolar.com
www.kyocerasolar.com



KYOCERA SOLAR, INC.



home power *Subscription*

\$22.50 per year (6 issues) to U.S. Zip Codes via Standard U.S. Mail

\$43.00 per year (6 issues) to U.S. Zip Codes via 1st Class U.S. Mail

\$30.00 (US\$ drawn on U.S. Bank) International Surface Mail, contact us for Air Rates

Home Power magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

Subscribe online at: www.homepower.com

Subscriptions: 800-707-6585 (inside USA) or 541-512-0201 or Fax 541-512-0343

To subscribe, please fill out the sub form below, enclose payment as a check, money order, or credit card information, and mail this form. Tape the form well or use an envelope so your check won't fall out. Please allow three to four weeks for your first magazine to arrive.

☐ Standard Subscription \$22.50 to USA ☐ New 1st Class Sub-\$43 to USA ☐ Sub Renewal-**Circle** 1st Class or Standard Subscription ☐ Change of Address (include old address)

☐ Gift Subscription
From (your name and address here) _____

Multi-year Subscription Discounts:

☐ Two Year, Standard Subscription (10% Off) \$40.50 to USA ☐ Three Year, Standard Subscription (15% Off) \$57.50 to USA

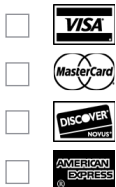
PLEASE CLEARLY PRINT THE COMPLETE NAME AND ADDRESS FOR THIS SUBSCRIPTION:

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ EMAIL _____



Credit Card Orders: please check the type of card you have and fill in the information below.

Signature (as shown on card) _____ Exp. Date _____

Credit Card Number _____ Amount \$ _____

The following information about your renewable energy usage helps us produce a magazine to better serve your interests. This information will be held confidential. We do not sell our mailing list. Completion of the rest of this form is not necessary to receive a subscription, but we would greatly appreciate your input.

NOW: I use renewable energy for (check ones that best describe your situation)

- ☐ All electricity
- ☐ Most electricity
- ☐ Some electricity
- ☐ Backup electricity
- ☐ Recreational electricity (RVs, boats, camping)
- ☐ Vacation or second home electricity
- ☐ Transportation power (electric vehicles)
- ☐ Water heating
- ☐ Space heating
- ☐ Business electricity

In The FUTURE: I plan to use renewable energy for (check ones that best describe your situation)

- ☐ All electricity
- ☐ Most electricity
- ☐ Some electricity
- ☐ Backup electricity
- ☐ Recreational electricity (RVs, boats, camping)
- ☐ Vacation or second home electricity
- ☐ Transportation power (electric vehicles)
- ☐ Water heating
- ☐ Space heating
- ☐ Business electricity

RESOURCES: My site(s) have the following renewable energy resources (check all that apply)

- ☐ Solar power
- ☐ Wind power
- ☐ Hydro power
- ☐ Biomass
- ☐ Geothermal power
- ☐ Tidal power
- ☐ Other renewable energy resource (explain)

The GRID: (check all that apply)

- ☐ I have the utility grid at my location.
I pay _____¢ for grid electricity (cents per kilowatt-hour).
_____% of my total electricity is purchased from the grid.
- ☐ I sell my excess electricity to the grid.
The grid pays me _____¢ for electricity (cents per kilowatt-hour).

(continued on reverse)

I now use, or plan to use in the future, the following renewable energy equipment (check all that apply):

NOW	FUTURE		NOW	FUTURE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Photovoltaic modules	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Methane digester
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wind generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Thermoelectric generator
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hydroelectric generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar oven or cooker
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Battery charger	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar water heater
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Instrumentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wood-fired water heater
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Batteries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar space heating system
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Inverter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hydrogen cells (electrolyzers)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Controls	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuel cells
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PV tracker	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	RE-powered water pump
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engine/generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Electric vehicle

← FOLD HERE AND TAPE EDGES →

Please write to us here. Tell us what you like and don't like about Home Power. Tell us what you would like to read about in future issues. Thanks for your attention and support.

Check here ☐ if it is OK to print your comments as a letter to Home Power.

← FOLD HERE AND TAPE EDGES →

Return Address

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
HERE

Home Power magazine
Post Office Box 520
Ashland, OR 97520